Obesity Algorithm®

Abridged Edition

2023

obesitymedicine.org

Obesity Medicine Association

CLINICAL LEADERS IN OBESITY MEDICINE®

Table of Contents: Section # 1*

*Sections and pages not found in the free downloadable slides are found in the eBook.

Obesity Medicine Association

Table of Contents: Section # 2*

*Sections and pages not found in the free downloadable slides are found in the eBook.

Obesity Medicine Association

Table of Contents: Section # 4*

*Sections and pages not found in the free downloadable slides are found in the eBook.

Obesity Medicine Association

Table of Contents: Section # 5*

*Sections and pages not found in the free downloadable slides are found in the eBook.

Obesity Medicine Association

Table of Contents: Section # 6*

*Sections and pages not found in the free downloadable slides are found in the eBook.

Obesity Medicine Association

Table of Contents: Section # 7*

*Sections and pages not found in the free downloadable slides are found in the eBook.

Obesity Medicine Association

1 2 3 4 5 6 7

Purpose

To provide clinicians an overview of principles important to the care of patients with increased and/or dysfunctional body fat, based upon scientific evidence, supported by medical literature, and derived from the clinical experiences of members of the Obesity Medicine Association.

Obesity Medicine Association

1 2 3 4 5 6 7

Intent of Use

- The Obesity Algorithm is intended to be a "living document" updated once a year (as needed). It is intended to be an educational tool used to translate the current medical science and the experiences of obesity specialists to better facilitate and improve the clinical care and management of patients with overweight and obesity.
- This algorithm *is not* intended to be interpreted as "rules" and/or directives regarding the medical care of an individual patient.
- While the hope is many clinicians may find this algorithm helpful, the final decision regarding the optimal care of the patient with overweight and obesity is dependent upon the individual clinical presentation and the judgment of the clinician who is tasked with directing a treatment plan that is in the best interest of the patient.
- Throughout this resource is mention of "weight loss" or "reduction in body weight." In most cases, this is intended to convey a reduction in unhealthful increases in body fat (overweight and obesity), as implicit in an obesity algorithm sponsored by the Obesity Medicine Association.

Obesity Medicine Association

Disclaimer and Permissions

Disclaimer

- Since the original presentation by the Obesity Medicine Association (OMA) in 2013, the Obesity Algorithm® has undergone yearly updates to include the latest trends in the field of obesity medicine. The OMA Obesity Algorithm was developed to assist health care professionals provide care for patients with overweight and obesity. The Obesity Algorithm is not intended to be a substitute for a medical professional's independent judgment and should not be considered medical advice. The content herein is based on medical literature and the clinical experiences of obesity medicine specialists. In areas regarding inconclusive or insufficient scientific evidence, the authors used their professional judgment.
- The Obesity Algorithm is a working document intended to represent the state of obesity medicine at the time of publication. OMA encourages medical professionals to use this information in conjunction with, and not as a replacement for, their best clinical judgment. The presented recommendations may not be appropriate in all situations. Any decision by practitioners to apply the principles of the OMA Obesity Algorithm should be made in light of local resources, individual patient circumstances, in partnership with patient agreement, and with the knowledge of federal, state, and local laws.

Permissions

- The Obesity Medicine Association owns the copyright to the Obesity Algorithm but invites you to use the slide set. Access to the Obesity Algorithm content and/or permission for extensive quoting or reproducing excerpts and for the reproduction and use of copyrighted text, images, or entire slides will not be granted until the requestor has signed the copyright consent and permission agreement available at https://obesitymedicine.org/obesity-algorithm-powerpoint/ OMA reserves the right to deny a request for permission to use the Obesity Algorithm.

Writing Process

Transparency

This "Writing Process" section describes the processes by which the OMA Obesity Algorithm electronic documents were developed and funded. The Obesity Medicine Association (OMA) Obesity Algorithm is provided in two electronic formats.

- **Downloadable slides:** These are free to providers who visit the OMA website. They are intended to be an educational tool to assist Obesity Medicine providers better educate themselves and others. Omitted slide numbers represent content included in the eBook, but not the free downloadable slides.
- **eBook:** This more extensive resource is free for OMA members. The OMA Obesity Algorithm eBook is available for a fee for OMA non-members and intended to be a yearly updated "living textbook" of Obesity Medicine.

Managing disclosures, dualities of interest, and funding

- The writing, editing, and publishing of the OMA Obesity Algorithm slides and eBook have never received outside funding for their development.
- Authors of the OMA Obesity Algorithm slides and eBook have never received payment for their work in developing these documents.
- Potential dualities of interest of the authors are disclosed in the relative Disclosure sections of each respective Obesity Algorithm document.
- For sections of the OMA Obesity Algorithm slides and eBook wherein substantive conflicts of interest may exist, members of the writing team having no potential conflicts of interest review these sections and have final approval of these sections.

Writing Process

Group Composition

- Authors of the OMA Obesity Algorithm slides and eBook represent a diverse range of clinicians, allied health professionals, clinical researchers, and academicians, intended to reflect a multidisciplinary and balanced group of experts in obesity science, evaluation, and treatment.

Evidence Foundation

- The content of the OMA Obesity Algorithm slides and eBook is supported by citations. These citations are derived from literature searches, as well as updates from data reported within the year prior to each annual update.
- Fully referenced citations are listed within the OMA Obesity Algorithm slides and eBook.

Review

- The OMA Obesity Algorithm slides and eBook undergo repeated reviews and approvals by authors having diverse perspectives of obesity medicine.
- Comments and suggested edits received from OMA members and outside sources are considered with each year's updated revisions.
- Comments and suggested edits originating from those with significant conflicts of interest are vetted by authors without similar conflicts of interest, prior to including the potential edits in revisions.
- The OMA Obesity Algorithm slides and eBook also undergo independent review and approval by the OMA Board of Trustees. The authors then consider all external reviewer comments and respond with a written rationale for modifying or not modifying the documents.

Writing Process

Recommendations

- These documents are intended to provide an overview of principles important to the care of patients with unhealthful increases in body fat.
- These documents are not intended to be interpreted as "rules" and/or directives regarding the medical care of an individual patient.
- The final decision regarding the optimal care of the patient with overweight and obesity is dependent upon the individual clinical presentation and the judgment of the clinician who is tasked with directing a treatment plan that is in the best interest of the patient.

Updating

- Both the OMA Obesity Algorithm and eBook are planned for yearly reviews and updates. During each year, the literature is routinely monitored to identify potentially relevant information applicable to forthcoming updates.
- If during the interim of scheduled updates, areas in need of urgent clarification are discovered, or if new evidence suggests the need for urgent modifications, then interim changes to the OMA Obesity Algorithm slides and eBook are made prior to each year's scheduled update.

Limitations

Prior OMA Obesity Algorithm versions

- The Obesity Medicine Association (OMA) Obesity Algorithm® (first released in 2013) undergoes yearly review with updates to clarify and amend text to reflect the latest research and perspectives in the specialty field of Obesity Medicine.
- Due to ever evolving new science, re-evaluation of older science, and yearly editing to improve clarity, older OMA Obesity Algorithm versions may not reflect up-to-date information.
- No single resource should solely determine patient care. The OMA Obesity Algorithm should be considered an adjunct to the totality of medical resources, as well as an adjunct to the clinical judgment regarding the management of patients with overweight and obesity.
- Upon each new release, it is recommended readers replace outdated OMA Obesity Algorithm versions with the most current version.
- If you find areas that may benefit from clarification or correction, then please contact and notify the Obesity Medicine Association.

Major Updates Included in the 2023 Version

- Simplified genetic syndromes
- Added Asian BMI threshold
- Added Ethnicity specific waist circumference thresholds
- New section on Obesity and Women
- Revised laboratory evaluation
- Simplified body composition testing
- Simplified Energy Expenditure section
- Added non-nutritive sweeteners
- Removed lorcaserin
- Added semaglutide
- Simplified pharmacology
- Simplified Investigational Anti-Obesity Pharmacology
- Significant revision of Bariatric Surgery section
- Reorganized overall order
- General text edits and updates
- Updated references

OMA Obesity Algorithm eBook, Slides, Authors and Citations

Adult Obesity Algorithm eBook: Detailed overview of Obesity Medicine

Citation: Tondt J, Freshwater M, Christensen S, Iliakova M, Weaver E, Benson-Davies S, Younglove C, Afreen S, Karjoo S, Khan N, Thiara D, Whittle C. Obesity Algorithm eBook, presented by the Obesity Medicine Association. www.obesityalgorithm.org. 2023. https://obesitymedicine.org/obesity-algorithm/ (Accessed = Insert date)

Adult Obesity Algorithm free downloadable slides: General overview of Obesity Medicine (content omitted in the downloadable slides can be found in the eBook)

Citation: Tondt J, Freshwater M, Christensen S, Iliakova M, Weaver E, Benson-Davies S, Younglove C, Afreen S, Karjoo S, Khan N, Thiara D, Whittle C. Obesity Algorithm Slides, presented by the Obesity Medicine Association. www.obesityalgorithm.org. 2023. https://obesitymedicine.org/obesity-algorithm-powerpoint/ (Accessed = Insert date)

The Obesity Algorithm is listed by the American Board of Obesity Medicine as a suggested resource and study-aid for the obesity medicine certification exam. (https://www.abom.org/exam-resources-2/)

Obesity Medicine Association

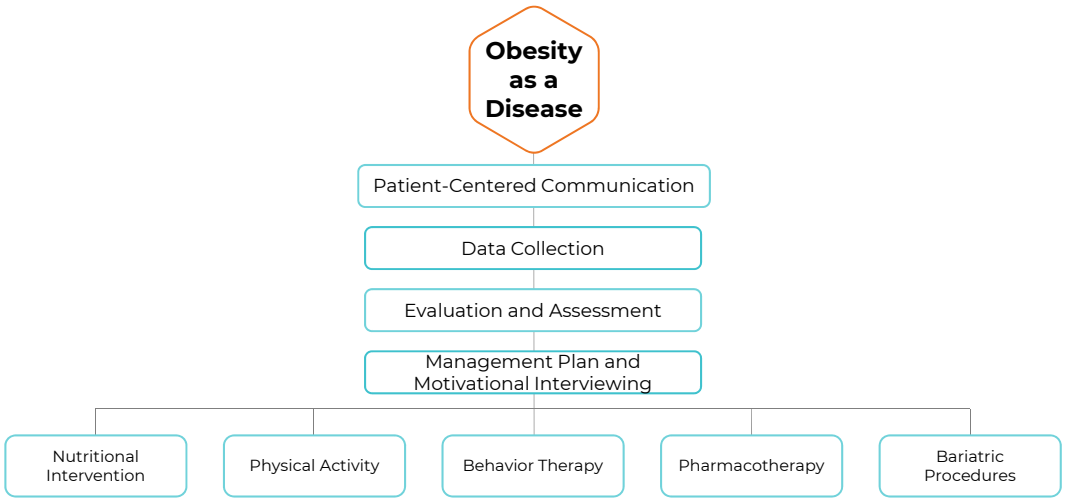
Executive Summary

Obesity Medicine Association

The Obesity Medicine Association's Definition of Obesity

"Obesity is defined as a chronic, progressive, relapsing, and treatable multi-factorial, neurobehavioral disease, wherein an increase in body fat promotes adipose tissue dysfunction and abnormal fat mass physical forces, resulting in adverse metabolic, biomechanical, and psychosocial health consequences."

The OMA Obesity Algorithm



Assess for the Presence of Obesity, Adiposopathy, Fat Mass Disease

Obesity may be assessed using several criteria (Thresholds vary based on gender and ethnic differences):

Body Mass Index (BMI)	18.5-24.9 kg/m^2	25.0-29.9 kg/m^2	≥30 kg/m^2
Percent Body Fat	Male: <25% Female: <32%		Male: >25% Female: >32%
Waist Circumference	Male: <40 in. Female: <35 in.		Male: >40 in. Female: >35 in.
Edmonton Obesity Staging System	Stage 0, 1, 2, 3, 4		

No Obesity	**Overweight**	**Obesity** Class I: BMI 30.0-34.9 Class II: BMI 35-39.9 Class III: BMI ≥ 40.0
Prevention	Primary care provider or dietitian	
	If treatment is ineffective, refer to an obesity medicine specialist.	Consider referring to an obesity medicine specialist.

Obesity Medicine Association

Assess for the Presence of Obesity, Adiposopathy, Fat Mass Disease

Body Mass Index	BMI = (Weight in kg)/(height in m)^2 OR 703 x (Weight in pounds)/(height in inches)^2
Percent Body Fat	Can be assessed by DXA scan, bioelectrical impedance, whole body air-displacement plethysmography, etc.
Waist Circumference	Can be measured by tape measure around the abdomen at the level of the anterior superior iliac crests, parallel to the floor. Tape should be snug against skin without compressing.
Edmonton Obesity Staging System	STAGE 0: No apparent risk factors, no physical symptoms, functional limitations, and/or impairment of well-being STAGE 1: Presence of obesity-related subclinical risk factors, mild physical symptoms, mild psychopathology, mild functional limitations, and/or mild impairment of well-being STAGE 2: Presence of established obesity-related chronic disease, moderate psychopathology, moderate functional limitations, and/or impairment of well-being STAGE 3: Established end-organ damage, significant psychopathology, significant functional limitations, and/or impairment of well-being STAGE 4: Severe (potentially end-stage) disabilities from obesity-related chronic diseases, severe disabling psychopathology, severe functional limitations, and/or severe impairment of well-being

Obesity medicine specialists, certified by the American Board of Obesity Medicine, dedicate a portion or all of their practice to the treatment of obesity. They perform a medical evaluation (history, physical, laboratory, body composition) and provide medical supervision for lifestyle change (nutrition, activity, behavior change), medications, or other nutritional interventions. Obesity is a chronic medical disease and often requires lifelong treatment.

Obesity Medicine Association

Evaluation and Treatment Summary

Comprehensive Evaluation of the Patient with Overweight/Obesity	
History	Weight history, past medical history, family history, social history, screening for weight-promoting medications, food intake, activity, review of systems
Physical Examination	Height, weight, blood pressure, body composition analysis, waist measurement, complete physical examination
Laboratory Tests*	Complete blood count, electrolytes, liver function, kidney function, fasting lipid profile, thyroid tests, hemoglobin A1c, uric acid, vitamin D
Diagnostic Testing*	EKG, echocardiogram, exercise stress test, sleep study, barium swallow or esophagoduodenoscopy

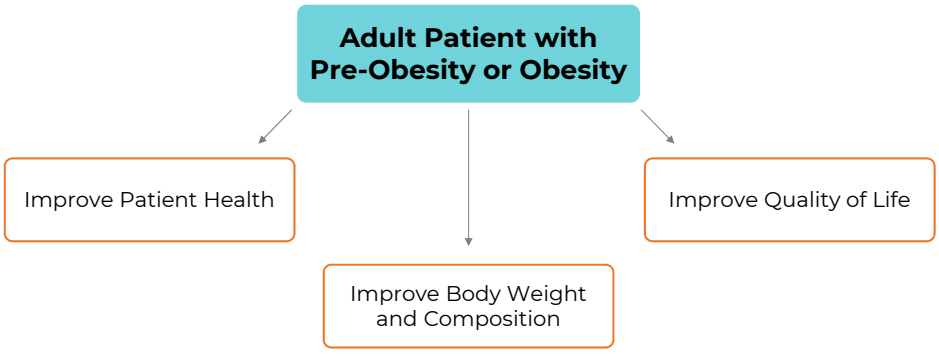
**Lab and diagnostic testing should be individualized*

Individualized Treatment Plans*	
Nutrition	Use calorie restriction, carbohydrate restriction, food journaling, very low-calorie diet programs
Activity	Give exercise prescription, use pedometers, limit TV and computer time, decrease sedentary time, initial goal of 150 minutes per week of moderate-intensity physical activity
Counseling	Eliminate provider bias and stigma, identify self-sabotage, develop strong support, address stress management, sleep optimization, other psychological support as needed
Pharmacotherapy	Use pharmacotherapy as part of a comprehensive program
Referral	Consider referral to an obesity medicine specialist

**If ineffective, consider referral to a metabolic and bariatric surgeon. Optimal pre- and post-operative care includes an obesity medicine specialist.*

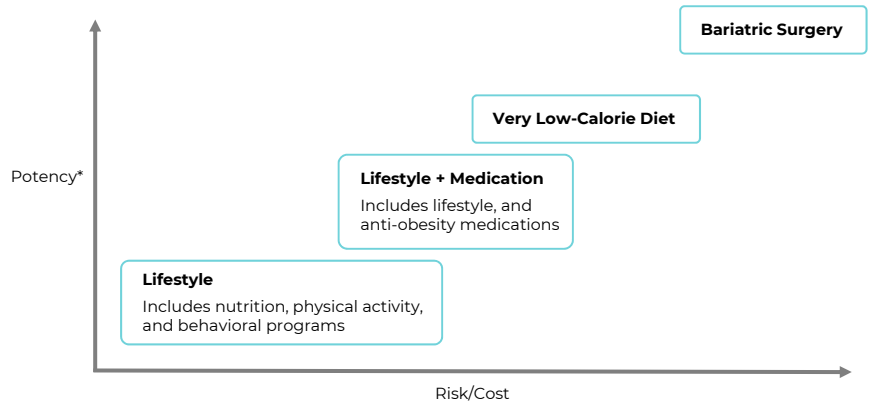
Obesity Medicine Association

Overall Management Goals



Obesity Medicine Association

Current Treatment Options for Obesity



**Potency includes many factors, such as the amount, rate, and sustainability of weight loss, and the long-term resolution of adiposopathy and fat mass disease. Potency varies greatly for each individual (i.e., long-term adherence to a lifestyle program can be as potent as gastric bypass surgery).*

Obesity Medicine Association

The Disease of Obesity

Obesity Medicine Association

Obesity is a Multifactorial Disease that Requires a Multifaceted, Patient-centered, Individual Approach ("one size does not fit all")

Data from randomized clinical trials (RCT) in populations may not always apply to the care of an individual patient.

Multiple contributors to obesity may account for RCT variances (sometimes wide variances) in individual responses based upon:

- Age
- Race
- Gender
- Genetics
- Individual physiology
- Economic status
- Nutrition
- Physical activity
- Concomitant medications
- Concurrent illnesses
- Home environment (e.g., food access, stress, family, culture, school, travel)
- Work environment (e.g., food access, stress, nature of work, wellness programs, travel)
- Nutrition and physical activity environment
- Behavior modification
- Motivational interviewing
- "Apps," text messages & social media
- Wearable technologies
- Anti-obesity medications
- Bariatric surgery
- Natural individual variances which may not be reflected by the reported mean value of a clinical trial

Top 10 Benefits of Treating Obesity as a Disease

1. Healthful nutrition and regular physical activity often improves anatomic, physiologic, inflammatory, and metabolic body processes
2. Medically managed weight reduction in patients with obesity often improves glucose and lipid metabolism, reduces blood pressure, and reduces the risk of thrombosis
3. Medically supervised weight management programs for patients with obesity have the potential for statistically significant and clinically meaningful weight loss maintenance
4. Weight loss in patients with obesity may reduce premature mortality
5. Weight loss in patients with obesity may have favorable cardiac hemodynamic effects
6. Weight loss in patients with obesity may improve obstructive sleep apnea and osteoarthritis
7. Weight loss in patients with obesity may reduce the onset of certain cancers, improve response to cancer treatments, and reduce the onset/recurrence of new cancers
8. Weight loss in women with obesity may improve polycystic ovary syndrome, as well as improve obesity-related gynecologic and obstetric disorders; weight loss in men may increase testosterone levels when hypogonadism
9. Weight loss in patients with obesity may improve quality of life, improve body image, and improve symptoms of some psychiatric disorders (e.g., depression)
10. Weight loss in child-bearing women (and men) with overweight or obesity may help mitigate epigenetically transmitted increased risk of obesity and metabolic disease in future generations

Top 10 Takeaway Messages: Obesity is a Disease

1. The signs, symptoms, and pathophysiology of obesity fulfill the definition of a disease
2. Obesity can be due to inherited (genetic, epigenetic) factors and/or environmental factors
3. Obesity may result in cellular and organ anatomic abnormalities
4. Obesity may result in cellular and organ functional abnormalities
5. Obesity may result in pathogenic adipocyte and/or adipose tissue endocrine and immune dysfunctions that contribute to metabolic disease (adiposopathy or "sick fat" disease)
6. Obesity may result in pathogenic physical forces from excessive body fat, promoting stress damage to other body tissues ("fat mass disease")
7. Many diseases are promoted by unhealthful behavior, and obesity is no less of a disease when it is promoted by unhealthful behavior
8. Data from 2017 – 2018 estimate that approximately 42% of U.S. adults have obesity; 19.3% of youths have obesity
9. As with other diseases, obesity is best discussed using "people-first" language
10. Obesity is promoted by genetic predisposition, and shares similar pathophysiologies as aging

Obesity is a Disease When…

1. The patient has excessive body fat, as assessed by reliable measures
2. Excessive body fat is caused by genetic or developmental errors, infections, hypothalamic injury, adverse reactions to medications, nutritional/energy imbalance, and/or unfavorable environmental factors
3. Excessive body fat results in pathogenic structural or functional abnormalities resulting in increased patient morbidity and mortality
4. Multiple pathogenic adipocyte and/or adipose tissue endocrine and immune dysfunctions contribute to metabolic disease (adiposopathy or "sick fat" disease)
5. Multiple pathogenic physical forces from excessive body fat cause stress damage to other body tissues (fat mass disease)

The adverse health consequences of increased body fat are not simply **"co-morbidities"** or **"associated risk factors".**

Obesity Prevalence

The US adult obesity prevalence was **41.9% in 2017 – March 2020.**

From 1999 –2000 through 2017 –March 2020, **US obesity prevalence increased from 30.5% to 41.9%**. During the same time, the **prevalence of severe obesity increased from 4.7% to 9.2%.**

Non-Hispanic Black adults (49.9%) had the highest age-adjusted prevalence of obesity, followed by Hispanic adults (45.6%), non-Hispanic White adults (41.4%) and non-Hispanic Asian adults (16.1%, not accounting for lower BMI threshold).

The obesity prevalence was **19.3% among youths** (2-19 years), **39.8% among adults** aged 20 to 39 years, **44.3% among adults aged 40 to 59 years, and 41.5% among adults aged 60 and older.**

The prevalence of metabolic syndrome in US adults is >30%. **Only <20% of US adults have "optimal" metabolic markers.**

Obesity Terminology

"People-first" language recognizes the potential hazards of referring to or labeling individuals by their disease. Thus, **"patient who has pre-obesity or obesity"** or **"patient with overweight or obesity"** are preferred over "obese patient." This is similar to the standard with other diseases, such as cancer, wherein "patient with cancer" is preferred over "cancerous patient."

Encouraged Terms

- Weight
- Excess weight
- Unhealthy weight
- Overweight
- Body mass index
- Affected by obesity

Discouraged Terms

- Morbidly obese
- Obese
- Fat
- Heaviness
- Large size

Obesity Health Care Office Environment

Patients with obesity may have negative feelings or prior experiences regarding their weight. Clinicians and staff may need training to avoid weight bias and provide a supportive environment.

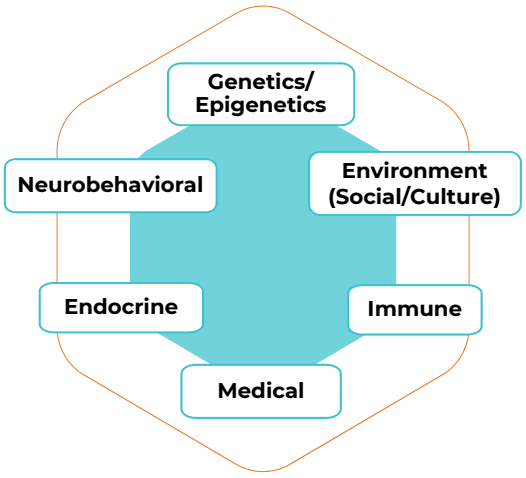
Positive Office Space

- Sturdy, armless chairs, wide chairs with arms, and/or firm sofas in waiting rooms and exam rooms
- Sturdy, wide exam tables that avoid or prevent tipping
- Sturdy stool or step with handles to help patients climb onto the exam table
- Tables/chairs/toilet seats best sustain higher body weights
- Extra-large patient gowns
- Split toilet seat; provide a specimen collector with a handle
- Providing reading materials in the waiting room that focus on healthy habits rather than dieting or body image

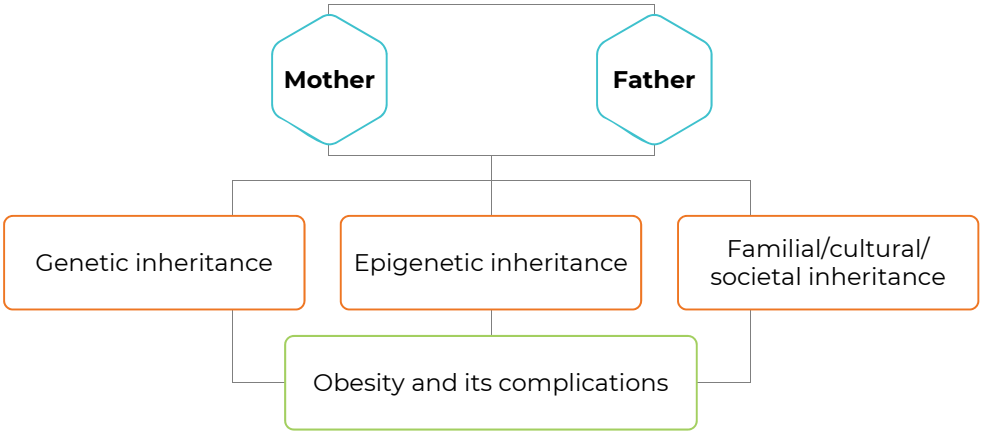
Appropriate Medical Devices

- Large adult blood pressure cuffs or thigh cuffs on patients with an upper-arm circumference greater than 34 cm
- Extra-long needles to draw blood
- Large vaginal specula
- Weight scales with the capacity to measure patients who weigh more than 400 pounds
- Weight scales are optimally located in a private area wherein the value is only seen by the patient and provider

Obesity is a Multifactorial Disease



Multifactorial Inheritance Factors Contribute to Obesity



Obesity: Extragenetic Etiology/Causes

Extragenetic

- Environment (family, home, geographic location)
- Culture
- Lack of optimal nutrition and physical activity
- Disrupted sleep (e.g., poor quality, too little, or too much)
- Adverse consequences of medications
- Mental stress
- Neurologic dysfunction (central nervous system trauma, hypothalamic inflammation, leptin resistance)
- Viral infections
- Gut microbiota neurologic signaling and transmission of pro-inflammatory state
- Toxins/obesogens (e.g., pollutants, endocrine disrupters)

Classification of Obesity

Obesity Medicine Association

1 2 3 4 5 6 7

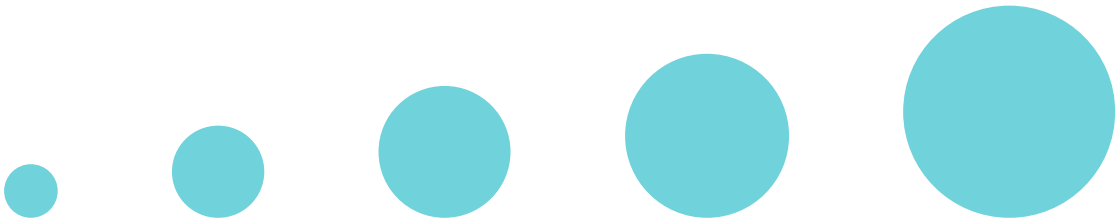
Top 10 Takeaway Messages: Obesity Classification and Consequences

1. For the general population, body mass index (BMI) ≥ 25 kg/m^2 is considered pre-obesity/overweight; BMI ≥ 30 kg/m^2 is considered obesity
2. BMI has limitations in assessing adiposity in individuals with increased muscle mass, decreased muscle mass, men vs women
3. For individuals, accurately determining percent body fat, android fat, and visceral fat is a better assessment of adiposity compared to BMI alone
4. Central obesity is defined as waist circumference ≥ 40 inches (102 cm) for men and ≥ 35 inches (88 cm) for women [≥ 90 cm for Asian men; ≥ 80 cm for Asian women]
5. Waist circumference is well-correlated with the risk of metabolic and cardiovascular disease
6. Fat mass disease results in pathologic mechanical and physical forces leading to adverse clinical outcomes (e.g., sleep apnea, orthopedic problems)
7. Sick fat disease (adiposopathy) results in pathologic endocrine and immune responses that promote the most common metabolic diseases encountered in clinical medical practice (e.g., diabetes mellitus, high blood pressure, dyslipidemia)
8. Anatomic adiposopathic changes with obesity include adipocyte hypertrophy, adipose tissue expansion, increased energy storage in multiple fat depots and increased fat deposition in body organs
9. Functional adiposopathic changes with obesity include adipose hypoxia, increased reactive oxygen species, extracellular matrix abnormalities, intra-organelle dysfunction, neurological changes, and immunopathic/endocrinopathic responses
10. The degree by which adiposopathy results in metabolic disease largely depends on the interactions and crosstalk with other body organs

Obesity Medicine Association

Body Mass Index: Increased Body Fat (Adiposity)

Body Mass Index (BMI) in kilograms per meters squared (kg/m²)*

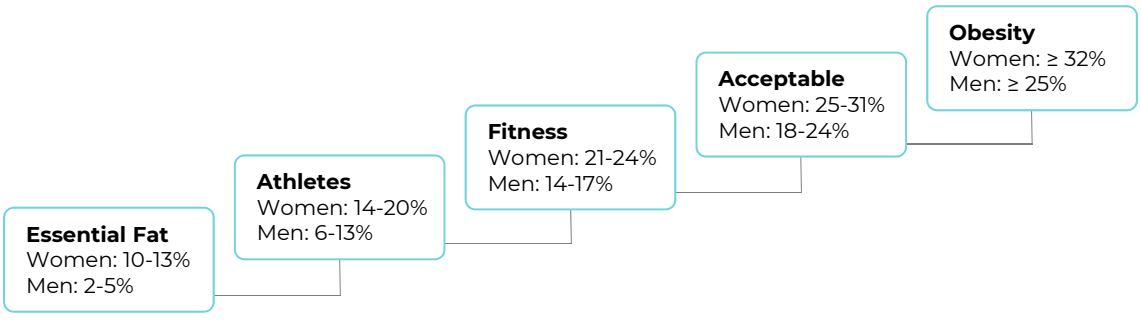


Normal Weight	Pre-obesity / overweight	Class I Obesity	Class II Obesity	Class III Obesity
18.5-24.9	25.0-29.9	30.0-34.9	35.0-39.9	≥ 40

*Different BMI cut-off points may be more appropriate based upon gender, race, ethnicity, and menopausal status. For example, among Asians, a BMI >23 kg/m2 may indicate pre-obesity, a BMI >27.5 kg/m2 may indicate class I obesity, a BMI >32.5 kg/m2 may indicate class II obesity, and a BMI >37.5 kg/m2 may indicate class III obesity

Percent Body Fat: American Council on Exercise Classification

American Council on Exercise Classification: Percent body fat*



**Based on "expert opinion;" cut-off points not scientifically validated*

Obesity Medicine Association (OMA) Classification of Percent Body Fat

Obesity Medicine Association Classification of Percent Body Fat in Adults as Assessed by DXA

	Women	Men
Essential fat	< 15%	< 10%
Athlete	15 - 19%	10 – 14%
Fitness	20 - 24%	15 – 19%
Acceptable	25 - 29%	20 – 24%
Pre-obesity	30 - 34%	25 – 29%
Obesity	≥ 35%	≥ 30%

Obesity Medicine Association

Obesity Medicine Association (OMA) Classification of Visceral and Android Fat

Obesity Medicine Association Classification of Visceral and Android Fat in Adults via DXA*

	Women	Men
Optimal visceral fat	< 1 lb. (500 grams/0.5 kg)	< 1 lb. (500 grams/0.5 kg)
Optimal android fat	< 3 lbs. (1400 grams/1.4 kg)	< 3 lbs. (1400 grams/1.4 kg)
Average total fat for adults	70 lbs. (30 kg)	80 lbs. (35 kg)
Average visceral fat for adults	2 lbs. (1000 grams/1 kg)	3 lbs. (1400 grams/1.4 kg)
Average android fat for adults	7 lbs. (3000 grams/3 kg)	7 lbs. (3000 grams/3 kg)

- lbs. = pounds; kg = kilograms; the pounds, grams, and kilograms listed represent approximate conversion values for the sake of simplicity
- DXA = Dual X-ray Absorptiometry
- Classifications are based upon (a) expert opinion, (b) research data regarding DXA, and (c) practical/clinical experience performing DXA
- Total body fat is widely variable, and correlates to body weight, height, and gender
- Visceral and/or android fat directly correlate to adiposopathic metabolic diseases (e.g., diabetes mellitus, hypertension, dyslipidemia, cardiovascular disease, and cancer), perhaps more so than waist circumference alone
- Some individuals (especially women) may have higher percent body fat with limited (and sometimes negligible) visceral fat
- US adults typically have visceral and android fat at least > 2-3 x "optimal"
- Visceral adipose tissue often increases linearly 5-fold from age 18 to 82

Obesity Medicine Association

Percent Body Fat (%BF)*: U.S. Army Regulations (Active Duty)

Men %BF Calculator

(Age, height, & tape measure of neck and waist)

Maximum allowable %BF

Age 17-20	20%
Age 21-27	22%
Age 28-39	24%
Age 40+	26%

Women %BF Calculator

(Age, height, & tape measure of neck, waist, and hip)

Maximum allowable %BF

Age 17-20	30%
Age 21-27	32%
Age 28-39	34%
Age 40+	36%

**Changes to "tape test" may be forthcoming*

Obesity Medicine Association

Waist Circumference: Increased Body Fat (Adiposity)

Obesity classification: Waist circumference (WC)*

Abdominal Obesity - Men	Abdominal Obesity - Women
≥ 40 inches	≥ 35 inches
≥ 102 centimeters	≥ 88 centimeters

**Different WC abdominal obesity cut-off points are appropriate for different races*

Different waist circumference methodologies include measurements made at the level of the umbilicus, at the midpoint between highest point of iliac crest and lowest rib, and at the level of the iliac crest. According to the National Institutes of Health, waist circumference is best measured at the highest point of the iliac crest. From a longitudinal standpoint, waist circumference response to obesity treatment is best assessed by consistency in how waist circumference is measured. Various waist circumference ratios (i.e., ratio to height and hip) may provide additional predictive risk information. However, the degree these additional ratio metrics influence patient care to a clinically meaningful degree is uncertain.

Obesity Medicine Association

Waist Circumference: Thresholds for Abdominal Obesity - Ethnic Differences

Population	Men	Women
Europid	≥94 cm	≥80 cm
Caucasian	≥94 cm (increased risk) ≥102 cm (still higher risk)	≥80 cm (increased risk) ≥88 cm (still higher risk)
United States, Canada & European	≥102 cm	≥88 cm
Asian (including Japanese)	≥90 cm	≥80 cm
Japanese	≥85 cm	≥90 cm
China	≥85 cm	≥80 cm
Middle East, Mediterranean & Sub-Saharan African	≥94 cm	≥80 cm
Ethnic Central and South American	≥90 cm	≥80 cm

**A waist to height ratio of 0.5 may be a simplified threshold common to all ethnicities.*
It may also be a better screening tool for cardiometabolic risk than BMI

Metabolic Syndrome: The NCEP ATP III Definition*

Patient must meet **three or more** of the following five risk factors:

Diagnostic Criteria	Defining Level
Abdominal obesity • Men • Women	Waist circumference >102 cm (>40 in) >88 cm (>35 in)
Triglycerides *	≥150 mg/dL (1.7 mmol/L)
HDL cholesterol * • Men • Women	 <40 mg/dL (1.04 mmol/L) <50 mg/dL (1.30 mmol/L)
Blood pressure *	≥130/ ≥85 mmHg
Fasting glucose *	≥100 mg/dL (5.6 mmol/L)

Metabolic syndrome (MetSyn):
- MetSyn is not a disease; it is a descriptive clustering of atherosclerotic cardiovascular risk factors
- Abdominal obesity is the only diagnostic physical finding
- Diagnostic criteria does NOT include low density lipoprotein cholesterol
- Diagnostic criteria may vary, depending on the organization crafting the diagnostic criteria
- Waist circumference diagnostic criteria may vary, depending upon race and gender
- Central obesity is a clinical marker of adiposopathy; increased visceral adiposity is a surrogate for global (integrative) fat dysfunction

**Or receiving drug treatment for these diagnostic criteria*

Obesity: Summary Diagnostic Metrics and Diagnostic Codes

Body Mass Index
≥ 30 kg/m^2

Percent Body Fat
Women: ≥ 32%
Men: ≥ 25%

Abdominal Obesity: Women
≥ 35 inches
≥ 88 centimeters

Abdominal Obesity: Men
≥ 40 inches
≥ 102 centimeters

Overweight and Obesity E66

- Begin with coding the complications (rather than a body mass index code), such as obesity complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium, if applicable (099.21-)
- Then consider additional / secondary code to identify body mass index (BMI), if known (Z68.-)

Excludes

- Adiposogenital dystrophy (E23.6)
- Lipomatosis NOS (E88.2)
- Lipomatosis dolorosa [Dercum] (E88.2)
- Prader-Willi syndrome (Q87.1)

E66 Overweight and Obesity*

- E66.0 Obesity due to excess calories **
- E66.01 Morbid (severe) obesity due to excess calories
- E66.09 Other obesity due to excess calories
- E66.1 Drug-induced obesity
- E66.2 Morbid (severe) obesity with alveolar hypoventilation
- E66.3 Overweight
- E66.8 Other obesity
- E66.9 Obesity, unspecified

- Code choice is best focused on the diagnosis and complications, rather than BMI alone
- Consider impact on patients who may read the diagnosis in their medical records (i.e., codes that include the terms "morbid obesity" and "excess calories") which may impact stigma and biases.

*** E66.0 is a non-billable code. Better to code one of the listed subcategory codes ("child code"). Unless drug-induced obesity, preferred codes might include E66.8 if the cause is known, or E66.9 if the cause is unclear*

Obesity Medicine Association

Body Mass Index
(BMI = kg/m^2 or weight in kilograms/height in meters squared)

Advantages

- Increased BMI generally correlates with metabolic and fat mass diseases in population studies
- Commonly used
- Reasonably reproducible
- Low cost
- Adequate measure for epidemiological studies
- Adequate screening metric for most patients

Disadvantages

- While BMI can estimate percent body fat in populations, BMI may not always correlate well with body composition, metabolic disease, and fat mass diseases in an individual patient
- Does not account for muscle mass
- May over-diagnose obesity in muscular individuals, under-diagnose patients with sarcopenia
- BMI cut-off points do not always distinguish between men and women, nor ethnic and racial considerations
- May not be an appropriate indicator of body fat in postmenopausal women
- Should not be the sole measure of adiposity for all patients

Obesity Medicine Association

Percent Body Fat

Advantages

- More specific assessment of body fat
- May be a reasonable longitudinal measure, especially in patients who may not be losing weight, but engaged in resistance exercise training, and thus may be losing body fat, and increasing muscle

Disadvantages

- Some measurement techniques are not always accurate, nor easily reproducible. For example, even with proper placement and multiple measures, skinfold calipers can vary from more accurate measures of percent body fat by 10% or more.
- Electronic body fat measurements may be more expensive than calipers
- The accuracy and reproducibility of electronic body fat measurements are dependent upon the equipment and software, technique, the expertise of the technician, and with some measures, the condition of the patient at time of measurement (e.g., state of hydration)
- Cut-off points of percent body fat not validated to correlate to metabolic disease
- While percent body fat may provide diagnostic information more useful than body mass index for many individuals, it is the amount of android and visceral fat (abdominal obesity) that best correlates with metabolic disease and cardiovascular disease risk

General Percent Body Fat Correlation with Body Mass Index (BMI): DXA Measurements U.S. Adults from NHANES 1999 – 2004

BMI*	Total Body Fat	< 25 kg/m²	25 – 29 kg/m²	30 - 34 kg/m²	> 35 kg/m²
Men % Body Fat (mean)	28%	23%	28%	32%	37%
Women % Body Fat (mean)	40%	34%	41%	44%	48%

**Not adjusted for age, race, or ethnicity, which can contribute to variability in percent body fat. Correlations of BMI to percent body fat in an individual patient depends on the amount of muscle mass.*

Reference values for centile percent body fat are often based on databases over a decade old.
Age < 40 years generally with lower % body fat than > 40 years. An analysis of DXA performed in U.S. Caucasian adults from 2003 – 2015 reported that depending on age:

- The upper 50th centile of % body fat > 30% - 43% for women and > 20% - 32% for men
- The upper 10th centile of % body fat > 43% - 52% for women and > 32% - 41% for men

Waist Circumference

Advantages

- Well-correlated to metabolic and cardiovascular disease
- Individualized anatomical measure of adipose tissue deposition, with an increase in waist circumference reflective of adipose tissue dysfunction
- Correlates well with total abdominal fat
- Low cost
- Waist to height ratio is more predictive of metabolic disease than BMI

Disadvantages

- Measurement not always reproducible
- Waist circumference is not superior to BMI in correlating to metabolic disease in patients with BMI $\geq$ 35 kg/m^2
- Racial/ethnic differences in the cut-off points that correlated to an increased risk of metabolic disease
- May not correlate well with intraperitoneal (visceral) fat, which can vary depending on gender and ethnicity
- May not correlate well with intraperitoneal (visceral fat) in patients with prior abdominal liposuction

Which is the "Best" Measure of Obesity?

Population Assessment

- An increase in body mass index (BMI), waist circumference (WC), and percent body fat (%BF) all correlate with an increased prevalence of metabolic syndrome

Individual Assessment

- BMI is a reasonable initial screening measurement for most patients
- WC provides additional information regarding adipose tissue function/dysfunction and predisposition to metabolic disease among individuals with BMI<35 kg/m^2
- %BF may be especially useful in patients with extremes in muscle mass (i.e., individuals with sarcopenia or substantial increases in muscle mass), and thus may be a more accurate measure of body composition when assessing the efficacy of interventions directed towards change in muscle mass
- %BF accuracy is not compromised by differences in gender, race, ethnicity, or individual variations in body fat distribution
- %BF may provide more detailed information regarding body composition, which if accompanied by other measurements (e.g., android fat, visceral fat, lean body mass), may assist clinical assessment, and potentially better help with motivation

Fat Mass Disease:
Abnormal and Pathologic Physical Forces

Obesity Medicine Association

1 2 3 4 5 6 7

Clinical Manifestations: Fat Mass Disease

Impacts multiple body systems

Cardiovascular

- Congestive heart failure and cor pulmonale
- Heart failure with preserved ejection fraction or HFpEF
- Varicose veins
- Thromboembolic events (i.e., pulmonary embolus, stroke)
- Hypertension (i.e., compression of kidney by increased visceral fat)

Pulmonary

- Dyspnea
- Obstructive sleep apnea (OSA)
- Hypoventilation/Pickwickian syndrome
- Asthma
- Increased risk for upper respiratory infection (URI)
- Increased severity of URI

Neurologic

- Reduced subcortical grey matter
- Intracranial hypertension (pseudotumor cerebri) due to increased intra-abdominal pressure/OSA with impaired central venous return.
- Stroke (see "cardiovascular") Nerve entrapment (i.e., meralgia paresthetica, carpal tunnel syndrome)

Obesity Medicine Association

Clinical Manifestations: Fat Mass Disease

Impacts multiple body systems

Musculoskeletal

- Immobility
- Osteoarthritis (e.g., knees, hips)
- Low back pain
- Myalgias
- Altered center of gravity
- Impaired balance

Gastrointestinal

- Gastroesophageal reflux
- Hernias

Integument

- Striae distensae (skin stretch marks)
- Stasis pigmentation
- Venous stasis ulcers
- Cellulitis
- Skin tags
- Intertrigo (i.e., bacterial, fungal skin fold infections)
- Carbuncles

Obesity Medicine Association

Clinical Manifestations: Fat Mass Disease Pulmonary Complications

Obesity Increases the Risk for, and Increases the Severity of Upper Respiratory Tract Infections (URI), Including Viral (Influenza and Coronavirus) Infections

Patients with obesity may have fat mass disease, such as baseline compromise of lung function, with limited margin for further impairment of lung function:

- Reduced tidal volume
- Reduced forced expiratory volume (FEV 1)
- Sleep apnea
- Day and nighttime hypoxia

Other fat mass disease factors complicating outcomes with infections include:

- Debilitation
- Immobility and orthopedic challenges
- Genetic predisposition

Patients with obesity may also have sick fat disease (adiposopathy) which can predispose to infection and worse outcomes:

- Disruption of innate and acquired immunity
- Pro-inflammatory responses
- Competing financial resources (e.g., polypharmacy, medical office visits) from treatment of common adiposopathic metabolic complications (e.g., diabetes mellitus, hypertension, dyslipidemia) may impair urgent and chronic medical care for URI's
- Fear of contracting URI (coronavirus) may limit urgent and chronic medical care for obesity, cardiovascular disease events, and metabolic diseases

Obesity Medicine Association

Clinical Manifestations: Fat Mass Disease Musculoskeletal Complications

Obesity-Related Adverse Orthopedic Complications

- Fat mass disease biomechanical stress
- Adiposopathic chronic inflammation contributes to osteoarthritis
- Obesity limits mobility & can contribute to orthopedic disabilities
- Obesity increases risk of orthopedic surgery complications:
  - Infection and sepsis
  - Thromboembolism
  - Trauma and musculoskeletal damage
  - Organ impairment/failure
  - Reduced long-term implant viability
  - Mortality

Advantages of Weight Loss in Patients with Obesity, Pre and Post Orthopedic Surgery

- May reduce operative difficulties and complications
- May reduce stress to joints and reduce pain and disability

Clinical Manifestations: Fat Mass Disease

Psychosocial complications

Weight Bias
- Society
- Family/Friends
- Workplace (bullying, harassment)
- Health care

Psychosocial Impact On Patient
- Depression/Hopelessness
- Low self-esteem
- Body-image dissatisfaction
- Impaired intimacy and sexual relationships
- Decreased work productivity and increased work absenteeism

Weight Bias Internalization
- Increased body fat can contribute to self-stigmatization
- Weight stigma may contribute to mental stress, leading to adiposopathic stress responses and metabolic disease

Clinical Manifestations: Fat Mass Disease

Weight Bias

Negative Self or External Perceptions
- "Unmotivated"
- "Weak-willed"
- "Less intelligent"
- "Less attractive"
- "Unsuccessful"
- "Overindulgent"
- "Lazy"

Heath Care Bias
- Provider negative attitudes and stereotypes about people with obesity can affect medical perceptions, judgment, interpersonal behavior, and decision making – all leading to compromised care
- Patient experiences of poor and/or demeaning interactions with health care providers may cause patient stress, avoidance of care, mistrust, and diminished adherence to treatment

Sleep Disruption and Obesity

Sleep disorders (e.g., too little or too much sleep) or Mistiming of: Sleep Patterns, Food Intake and/or Light Exposure

Altered Circadian System*

- **Altered Feeding May Promote Obesity**
- **Unhealthy Effects on Body Composition**
- **Hyperglycemia**
- **High Blood Pressure**
- **Dyslipidemia**
- **Increased Risk of Heart Disease and Stroke**

**A diurnal rhythm is an endogenous or exogenous response synchronized to day/night 24-hour day. A circadian rhythm (sleep/wake cycle) is endogenously generated response synchronized to a 24-hour day.*

Sleep Disorders and Obesity: Obstructive Sleep Apnea*

History

- Snoring (usually loudly)
- Insomnia
- Restless sleep
- Sudden wakening with choking or gasping
- Headaches
- Daytime sleepiness
- Fatigue
- Motor vehicle accidents (a potential complication of sleep disorders)
- Forgetfulness
- Mood changes
- Lack of interest in sexual behavior
- Gastroesophageal reflux

**Other sleep disorders associated with obesity include insomnia and restless leg syndrome*

Sleep Disorders and Obesity: Obstructive Sleep Apnea

Physical Findings

Increased neck circumference

- Men ≥ 17 inches; Women ≥ 16 inches
- Neck circumference cut-off points that define increased obstructive sleep apnea risk can vary, with some cut-off points being > 17 inches for men and > 15 inches for women

Head abnormalities

- Modified Mallampati score of 3 or 4
- Retrognathia
- Lateral peritonsillar narrowing
- Macroglossia
- Tonsillar hypertrophy
- Enlarged uvula
- High arched/narrow palate
- Nasal abnormalities
- Overbite

Cardiopulmonary abnormalities

- Peripheral edema
- Cardiac dysrhythmia
- High blood pressure

Sleep Disorders and Obesity: Obstructive Sleep Apnea (OSA)

Diagnosis

Questionnaires

- Berlin Sleep Questionnaire
- Epworth Sleepiness Scale
- STOP-BANG Questionnaire*
  - **STOP- S**noring, **T**iredness, **O**bserved apnea and high blood, **P**ressure
  - **BANG- B**MI, **A**ge, **N**eck circumference, **G**ender

Testing

- In-lab overnight sleep studies
  - Apnea hypopnea index (AHI)
    - 5-15/hour = mild sleep apnea
    - 15-30/hour = moderate sleep apnea
    - >30/hour = severe sleep apnea
- Home sleep test
- Multiple sleep latency test

**STOP-BANG Questionnaire may have the highest sensitivity in diagnosing mild moderate, and severe OSA*

Adverse Consequences of Untreated Obstructive Sleep Apnea Consequences of Untreated Obstructive Sleep Apnea

- Worsening obesity
- Congestive heart failure
- Atrial fibrillation
- Nocturnal dysrhythmias
- Stroke
- High blood pressure
- Type 2 diabetes mellitus
- Pulmonary hypertension

Sleep Disorders and Obesity: Obstructive Sleep Apnea

Treatment

- Reduction of fat mass
- Behavior therapy to improve sleep patterns
- Oral appliances
  - Mandibular reposition devices
  - Tongue retaining devices
- Nasal expiratory positive airway
- Continuous positive airway pressure
- Adaptive servo-ventilation
- Surgery
  - Laser-assisted uvulopalatoplasty
  - Radiofrequency ablation
  - Palatal implants
  - Electrical stimulation of upper airway muscles
  - Skeletal surgery procedures

Adiposopathy (Sick Fat Disease):
Abnormal Endocrine & Immune Responses

Obesity Medicine Association

1 2 3 4 5 6 7

Anatomic Changes

- **Positive caloric balance may lead to adipocyte hypertrophy with variable increases in adipocyte number, as regulated by intracellular:**
  - Sterol regulatory element binding protein-1 (SREBP1)
  - Peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor (PPAR) gamma
  - Ccaat-enhancer binding proteins (C/ebps)

Obesity Medicine Association

Anatomic Changes

- **When adipogenesis (proliferation and differentiation) is impaired in peripheral subcutaneous adipose tissue (SAT), inadequate storage of excess energy in SAT may result in energy overflow and increased circulating free fatty acids**
  - Worsening adipocyte hypertrophy and adipocyte dysfunction
  - Increasing ("ectopic") fat deposition in other depots
    - Visceral fat
    - Abdominal SAT
    - Pericardiac fat
    - Perivascular fat
  - Increasing ("ectopic") fat deposition in other body organs
    - Liver
    - Muscle
    - Pancreas
    - Heart
    - Kidney

Functional Changes

- **Increased adipocyte hypertrophy and adipose tissue accumulation may contribute to:**
  - Adipocyte and adipose tissue hypoxia
  - Increased adipose tissue immune cell infiltration
  - Increased adipocyte apoptosis
  - Increased reactive oxygen species and oxidative stress
  - Extracellular matrix abnormalities
  - Intraorganelle dysfunction (e.g., mitochondrial and endoplasmic reticulum stress)
  - Changes in adipose tissue neural network and innervations

Evaluation and Treatment Overview:

History, Physical Exam, Laboratory, Diagnostic Testing, Treatment Priorities

Obesity Medicine Association

Top 10 Takeaway Messages: Obesity Evaluation

1. Patients with obesity often do not receive standard preventive medical care
2. Useful nutrition monitoring approaches include recording food and beverage intake using a diary
3. Body systems to be evaluated before prescribing a physical activity program include cardiac, pulmonary, and neuro-musculoskeletal systems, as well as metabolic processes (diabetes mellitus, hypertension)
4. Routine laboratory assessment may include measures of glycemia (fasting glucose levels, HbA1c), lipid levels, liver enzymes, electrolytes, creatinine & blood urea nitrogen, thyroid stimulating hormone, complete blood count, urine for albumin, and possibly vitamin D
5. Individual testing may include evaluation for insulin resistance, insulinoma or nesidioblastosis, hypercortisolism, oligomenorrhea/amenorrhea, hyperandrogenemia & polycystic ovary syndrome in women, and hypogonadism in men.
6. Other diagnostic tests in patients with overweight or obesity might include magnetic-resonance imaging or computed tomography of the pituitary, resting electrocardiogram, cardiac stress testing, echocardiogram, coronary calcium scores, ankle-brachial index, sleep studies, and imaging studies of the liver.
7. Methods to measure body composition include dual-energy x-ray absorptiometry (DXA), bioelectrical impedance, whole body air displacement plethysmography, measuring tape, or skinfold calipers
8. Prader Willi is the most common non-inherited, non-polygenic genetic syndrome that may promote obesity
9. Melanocortin 4 receptor deficiency (autosomal dominant or recessive) is the most common inherited, non-polygenetic syndrome that may promote obesity
10. Medical conditions that may promote fat mass gain include hypothalamic damage, immobility, insulinoma, hypercortisolism, sleep disorders, untreated hypothyroidism, and adverse effects of concurrent medications

Obesity Medicine Association

History

Body Weight History
(Assessment of lifetime body weight)

- Pattern of body weight gain over lifetime (e.g., slow & gradual, rapid & sudden, or combination)
- Factors influencing weight change
  - Physical health
  - Mental health
  - Medications, surgery, other treatments
  - Life circumstances (family, marriage, newborn, work, moving, finances, abuse)
  - Past strategies/behaviors/interventions proven effective and ineffective
  - Effect of current and past body weight on mobility, interaction with family and friends, work, instances of bias & discrimination
  - Current or anticipated barriers to future weight loss

History

Medical History
- Age, gender, race, ethnicity
- Fat mass disease (i.e., osteoarthritis, sleep apnea)
- Adiposopathy (i.e., type 2 diabetes mellitus, high blood pressure, dyslipidemia)
- Other medical and surgical conditions
- Eating disorder screening
- Mental health & stress screening
- Sleep pattern disorder evaluation & screening

Medications
- Medication and food allergies
- Medications that may affect body weight

Review of Systems (ROS)
- Include history of other conditions potentially relevant to anti-obesity medications (e.g., glaucoma, pancreatitis, kidney stones, chance of getting pregnant, seizures)
- Conditions that may warrant treatment with drugs having favorable weight effects (e.g., migraine headaches, depression)

Family History
- Family members with obesity
- Applicable familial metabolic medical diseases
- Family history of cardiovascular disease and/or cancer

Social History & Support Systems
- Cigarette smoking
- Alcohol intake
- Recreational drug use (e.g., marijuana, cocaine)
- Person who selects and purchases food
- Availability and involvement of family and friends
- Educational access to healthful nutrition and physical activity (e.g., current knowledge base, availability of Internet, knowledge centers, etc.)

Socioeconomic and Cultural History
- Economic status
- Social status
- Cultural background
- Occupation
- Family structure and support for weight loss
- Parenting behavior
- Marital status
- Living situation
- Abuse (physical, mental, sexual)
- Geographic location (e.g., urban food desert)

Nutrition History

Meals and Snacks

- Timing
- Nutritional content and amount
- Planning and preparation of food
- Physical/financial access to foods
- Location of food consumption (i.e., eating area, television, workplace, fast food, etc.)
- Family/cultural influences
- Community influences

Behavior

- Previous nutritional attempts to lose weight and/or change body composition
  - If unsuccessful or unsustained, what were short- and long-term barriers to achieving or maintaining fat weight loss
- Triggers (hunger, cravings, anxiety, boredom, reward, etc.)
- Nighttime eating
- Binge eating
- Emotional eating
- Readiness for change

Records

- Food frequency questionnaire
- Food and beverage diary, including type of food or beverage consumed and amount consumed
  - 24 or 72-hour recall
  - Keep food and beverage record for a week and return for evaluation
- Electronic application tools

Physical Activity History

- Success and/or failure of previous physical activity/exercise efforts
- If no longer engaged in a routine physical activity/exercise regimen:
  - When? (Date of change)
  - What? (Cause of change)
  - Why? (Identify barriers to re-engagement)
- Current physical activity (FITTE)
  - Frequency
  - Intensity
  - Time or Duration
  - Type
  - Enjoyment (physical activity/exercise preferences)
- Current fitness level, endurance capacity, mobility limitations, and equipment needs
- Access to locations amenable to increased physical activity/exercise (e.g., gym, workplace, exercise facilities, bicycle paths and walkways, urban or rural home setting)
- Physical, social, financial, and perceived barriers to increased physical activity

Physical Activity History

Examples of Common Medical Conditions Best Evaluated Before Prescribing an Exercise Program:

- Diseases of the heart, lung, neuromusculoskeletal, and other body systems
- Metabolic diseases having potential risks with increased physical activity:
  - Atherosclerotic coronary heart disease (worsening ischemia)
  - Diabetes mellitus (hypoglycemia)
  - High blood pressure (acute increase during exercise but decrease post-exercise and chronically)

Routine Preventive Medical Care

Individuals with Obesity often do not Receive the same Preventive Standards of Care as those without Obesity. Examples of Preventive Medical Care (Depending upon Gender and Age) may Include:

- Breast cancer screening
- Gynecological exam with Pap smear (which may include assessment of human papilloma virus)
- Prostate cancer screening
- Colorectal cancer screening
- Immunizations
- Other standard preventive health screening

Physical Exam

Vital Signs

- Height with bare or stocking feet measured with a stadiometer
- Weight using calibrated scale and method consistent from visit to visit (i.e., light indoor clothing or gown)
- Body mass index
- Waist circumference
  - Standing using superior iliac crest
  - May not provide additional diagnostic information among patients with BMI > 35 kg/m^2
- Blood pressure using appropriately sized cuff
- Pulse
- Neck circumference

General Physical Exam

- Comprehensive physical exam
- Special emphasis on physical exam of the nose, throat, neck, lung, heart, abdomen, body shape, neuromusculoskeletal system, and integument

Laboratory: Routine

- Complete blood count (CBC)
- Comprehensive metabolic panel (CMP)
  - Fasting blood glucose
  - Liver enzymes
  - Renal function and electrolytes
- Fasting lipid levels
  - Triglycerides
  - Low-density lipoprotein (LDL) cholesterol
  - High-density lipoprotein (HDL) cholesterol
  - Total cholesterol
- Hemoglobin A1c (HbA1c)
- Thyroid stimulating hormone (TSH)
- 25-hydroxyvitamin levels

Laboratory: Individualized Blood Testing

- Urinalysis and/or urine for microalbumin/creatinine in those with at risk for kidney disease (e.g., diabetes, hypertension, nephrotic syndrome, etc.)
- Glucose tolerance testing
- Fasting insulin testing or other indices of insulin resistance
- Fasting proinsulin, C-peptide, and insulin if hyperinsulinemia is suspected as a secondary cause of obesity (e.g., insulinoma, nesidioblastosis, etc.)
- One milligram (mg) overnight dexamethasone suppression test, 24-hour urine collection for (free) cortisol, or repeated measures salivary cortisol collection at 11:00 PM if endogenous hypercortisolism is suspected as a secondary cause of obesity
- Prolactin, estradiol, follicle-stimulating hormone, luteinizing hormone, and pregnancy test in women with unexplained oligomenorrhea or amenorrhea. Additionally, testosterone and dehydroepiandrosterone sulfate (DHEAS) in women with hirsutism or polycystic ovary syndrome
- Testosterone (and if low to a clinically significant degree: possibly prolactin, follicle-stimulating hormone, and luteinizing hormone) for men with impotence or physical findings of hypogonadism
- Iron studies (iron, total iron binding capacity, ferritin), zinc, copper, thiamine, folate, B12, and fat-soluble vitamins in patients with a history of bariatric surgery
- Apolipoprotein B and/or lipoprotein particle number especially if triglyceride levels are elevated. High-sensitive C-reactive protein (hs-CRP) can also be used for cardiovascular risk stratification
- Uric acid in those with a history of gout

Diagnostic Testing: Individualized

- Magnetic-resonance imaging or computed tomography of the brain if a structural lesion of the pituitary/hypothalamus is suspected (i.e., craniopharyngioma, pituitary tumor)
- Resting electrocardiogram
- Cardiac stress testing
- Echocardiogram
- Coronary calcium scores
- Cardiac positron emission tomography imaging (computed tomography)
- Ankle-brachial index
- Sleep studies
- Imaging studies of the liver
- Indirect calorimetry (anaerobic threshold/VO2 testing)
- Resting metabolic rate (RMR)

Diagnostic Testing: Individualized

Body Composition

- Dual-energy X-ray absorptiometry (DXA), ideally with android fat assessment (abdominal subcutaneous and visceral fat assessment)
- Bioelectric impedance
- Near-infrared interactance
- Whole-body air displacement plethysmography (BOD POD)
- Tape measurements (to assess muscle mass as well as wrist and neck size for use in percent body fat equations)
- Caliper percent body fat measurements (e.g., three-site skinfold calculations)
- Underwater weighing
- Quantitative magnetic resonance (QMR)
- Computerized tomography (single slice or volume method)
- Deuterium dilution

Emerging Science Testing

- Leptin
- Adiponectin
- Leptin-to-adiponectin ratio
- Free fatty acids
- Immune markers
  - Tumor necrosis factor
  - Interleukin 1 and 6
- Infectious testing
  - Gut microbiota
  - Adenovirus assays
  - Evaluation for other microbes

Identify and Manage Secondary/Contributing Causes of SFD and FMD

Conditions that May Promote Fat Mass Gain:

Genetic Syndromes

- Isolated, not inherited (i.e., Prader Willi)
- Familial (melanocortin 4 receptor deficiency)

Medical Conditions

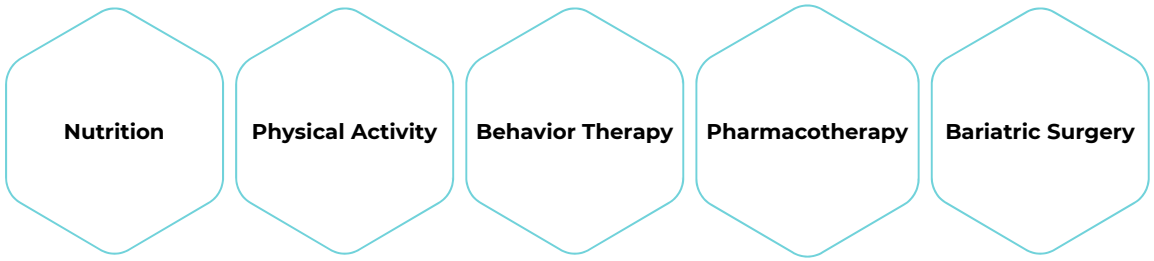
- Hypothalamic damage
- Immobility
- Insulinoma
- Untreated hypothyroidism
- Hypercortisolism (Cushing's disease)
- Sleep disorders
- Adverse effect of some medications

Psychological and Behavioral Conditions

- Mental stress
- Depression
- Anxiety
- Post-traumatic stress syndrome
- Binge-eating disorder
- Night-eating syndrome
- Eating disorders not otherwise specified

Treatment of Adult Patients with Overweight or Obesity

Medical Management and Coordination



Treatment of Adult Patients with Overweight or Obesity

- Treat adipocyte and adipose tissue dysfunction, which treats sick fat disease (SFD or adiposopathy)
- Treat excessive body fat, which treats fat mass disease (FMD)
- Treating diseases due to increased body fat and its adverse metabolic and biomechanical consequences may improve patient health, quality of life, body weight, and body composition

Nutrition Therapy for Obesity

Obesity Medicine Association

1 2 3 4 5 6 7

Top 10 Takeaway Messages: Obesity and Nutrition

1. Health outcomes are most improved with nutrition therapy when the dietary interventions are evidence-based, quantitative, qualitative, and facilitate patient adherence
2. Low calorie diet is ~ 1200 to 1800 kcal/day; very low-calorie diet is generally < 800 kcal/day
3. Fat restricted diet is often defined as 10 – 30% of total calories from fat
4. Low carbohydrate diet is generally defined as 50 – 150 grams of carbohydrates per day; very low-carbohydrate diet is < 50 grams of carbohydrates per day
5. The isocaloric substitution of ultra-processed refined carbohydrates with saturated fats does not improve cardiovascular disease risk; the isocaloric substitution of saturated fats with unhealthful ultra-processed carbohydrates does not improve cardiovascular disease risk
6. A ketogenic dietary pattern restricts carbohydrate intake and typically discourages ultra-processed and refined foods, foods high in glycemic index/load, and foods rich in trans fatty acids. Ketosis may reduce hunger.
7. A Mediterranean dietary pattern encourages olive oil, vegetables, fruits, legumes, whole grains, nuts, seeds, seafood, fermented dairy products, poultry, eggs, and red wine. It discourages high amounts of red meats, meat products, and ultra-processed carbohydrates
8. A DASH dietary pattern encourages vegetables, fruits, whole grains, fat-free or low-fat dairy products, fish, poultry, lean meats, nuts, seeds, legumes, fiber, foods containing calcium, potassium and magnesium. It discourages sodium > 2300 mg per day, total fat > 27% of total daily calories, cholesterol > 150 mg per day for 2100 Calorie eating plan, red and ultra-processed meats, sugar-sweetened beverages, and foods with added sugars
9. A vegetarian dietary pattern encourages vegetables, fruits, whole grains, legumes, seeds, nuts and discourages meats
10. Fasting (alternative day, intermittent, or time-restricted eating) may contribute to overall caloric restriction and weight reduction

Obesity Medicine Association

General Nutrition

The principles outlined pertain to general nutrition and **may not apply to the individual patient.**

Carbohydrates

- Carbohydrates contain 4 kcal/gram
- Carbohydrates can serve as a source of energy and as well cellular structural elements such as hyaluronic acid and proteoglycans; carbohydrates may contain sugars, starch and/or fiber
- The intestinal digestion of carbohydrates results in breakdown products of monosaccharides such as glucose, galactose, and fructose. Glucose and galactose are actively transported into intestinal cells by sodium glucose cotransporter-1 (SGLT-1). Fructose is absorbed across intestinal cells by facilitated diffusion via glucose transporter 5 (GLUT-5)
- The satiation from carbohydrates in foods (e.g., fruits) is substantially dependent upon the presence of fiber
- Carbohydrates are generally not considered an essential macronutrient, as liver, kidney, and possibly small intestine can synthesize glucose (i.e., gluconeogenesis). However, with genetic defects affecting glucose metabolism and/or storage (e.g., glycogen storage disease), carbohydrates may be considered conditionally essential
- Calorie deficiency can lead to marasmus (insufficient calories), but there is no known carbohydrate deficiency
- The Dietary Reference Intake (DRI) for carbohydrate is 130 grams/day

Fat

- Fat contains 9 kcal/gram
- Fats or lipids are a diverse group of compounds used as an energy source and for many metabolic processes:
  - Immune response (omega-3 fatty acids)
  - Cell membrane structure (phospholipids)
  - Brain tissue (cerebrosides)
  - Synthesis of bile acid, cholesterol, vitamin D, steroid hormones
  - Insulation
- Two fatty acids cannot be made by the body and these "essential" fatty acids must be consumed in the diet [i.e., omega-3 alpha linolenic acid (ALA) and omega-6 linoleic acid (LA)]
- Omega-3 fatty acids eicosapentaenoic acid (EPA)and docosahexaenoic acid (DHA) and gamma linolenic acid (an omega-6 fatty acid) are sometimes considered "conditionally essential," meaning they can be endogenously derived on the condition of no lack of intake of essential fatty acids. Given humans are only able to produce small amounts of EPA and DHA, oral intake of EPA and DHA is often recommended from cold water marine fish
- Dietary Reference Intake (DRI) for fat is at least 30 grams/day
- Replacing saturated fats with polyunsaturated or monounsaturated fats may reduce cardiovascular disease risk
- Replacing saturated fats with refined carbohydrates and sugar is not associated with reduced cardiovascular disease risk

Trans Fats

Trans Fats are Created Through a Process of Artificially Hydrogenating Polyunsaturated Fats (Vegetable Oils) into more Saturated Fats, Allowing for Higher Melting Temperatures (Which is more Desirable for Processed Foods, Cooking and Frying)

- **Partially hydrogenated vegetable oils** were developed because they favorably affected taste in applicable foods and were less expensive than saturated fats from animals (lard)
  - Some early shortenings (fats) made from partially hydrogenated vegetable oil (cottonseed and soybean oil) originally contained 50% trans fats, and were marketed as being a more healthful alternative to animal fat, because they were derived from "vegetables"
  - Although they contains partially hydrogenated palm and soybean oils, common shortenings now contain minimal trans fats, soybean oil, fully hydrogenated palm oil (i.e., 3 grams saturated fats, 6 grams polyunsaturated fats, 2.5 monounsaturated fats)
- Trans fats may increase low-density lipoprotein cholesterol, reduce high-density lipoprotein cholesterol, and increase the risk of cardiovascular disease (myocardial infarction and stroke), type 2 diabetes mellitus, and certain cancers
- While the FDA banned partially hydrogenated oil in 2018, trans fats are sometimes reportedly still found in ***some*** cakes, pies, cookies (especially with frosting), biscuits, microwavable breakfasts, stick margarine, crackers, microwave popcorn, cream-filled candies, doughnuts, fried fast foods, and frozen pizza
- Conjugated linoleic acid (CLA) is a naturally occurring trans / cis fat derived from ruminants (fermentation of plant-based foods via microbes in the stomach prior to digestion) which is not proven to be detrimental to health; conjugated trans linkages are not included as trans fats for nutritional regulations and food labeling

Saturated Fats

Podcast : Dairy
Lydia Alexander MD

Podcast : Fats
Krishna Doniparthi MD

- Carbon chain fatty acids with no double bonds
- Solid or semisolid at room temperature
- Many natural foods containing saturated fats also contain polyunsaturated and monounsaturated fat
- Coconut and palm oils have a high percent of saturated fats (both medium and large chain), and are commonly found in snack foods
- Long chain saturated fatty acids (>12 carbons) are found in meats, dairy products, tropical oils (coconut and palm oil), and hydrogenated vegetable oils (shortening)
- Medium chain saturated fatty acids (8-12 carbons) are found in coconut and palm oil
- Stearic acid (C18:0) represents about 25% of saturated fats in the U.S. adult diet, and has minimal effects upon low density lipoprotein (LDL) cholesterol
- Palmitic acid (C16:0) represents about 50% of saturated fats in the U.S. adult diet, and increases LDL cholesterol
- Saturated fat consumption may impair vascular endothelial function; polyunsaturated fats such as omega-3 fatty acids may improve endothelial function
- Saturated fats are less likely than unsaturated fats (e.g., with cooking) to become oxidized or become rancid
- Reports are inconsistent regarding the relationship of saturated fat-containing dairy products and cardiovascular disease; dairy food intake is included in "diets" generally considered to be healthful (e.g., Mediterranean Diet). Some reports suggest that low-fat fermented dairy products (e.g., cheeses and yogurt) may be more healthful than other high fat dairy products (e.g., butter)

Polyunsaturated Fats

- Carbon chain fatty acids with multiple double bonds
- Liquid at room temperature
- Examples: Vegetable and fish oils
- Nuts (e.g., walnuts, almonds, macadamia nuts, hazelnuts, pecans) contain both polyunsaturated and monounsaturated fats, and thought to reduce the risk of cardiovascular disease
- Omega-3 fatty acids found in oceanic cold-water fish are often considered cardioprotective
- Prescription dose omega-3 fatty acids (4 grams per day of predominantly eicosapentaenoic acid) can reduce triglyceride levels and reduce the risk of CVD
- Cooking oils beyond their individual smoking points or repeated use of the same cooking oils may increase oxidation, generate unhealthful free radicals, and have some minor potential to create trans isomers; more likely with unrefined, unbleached, undeodorized, raw, pure, virgin polyunsaturated fats

Monounsaturated Fats

- Carbon chain fatty acids with one double bond
- Liquid at room temperature
- Examples: Olive and canola oils
- Smoking points can vary widely depending on the oil
- While some polyunsaturated fats have among the lowest smoking points (e.g., unrefined safflower and sunflower oils 200 – 300 degrees F), some sources of monounsaturated oils have among the higher smoking points (e.g., pomace and extra light olive oil and avocado oil ~ 500 degrees F)
- Stoves and ovens can be as hot as 500 degrees F
- Baking and stir-frying with canola oil does not significantly increase the generation of trans fats

Protein

- Protein contains 4 kcal/gram
- Protein contains amino acids and serves as the major structural building blocks of the human body: bone, muscle, skin, brain, nucleic acids
- Essential amino acids are those which cannot be made by the human body and must be consumed in the diet
  - These include histidine, isoleucine, leucine, lysine, methionine, phenylalanine, threonine, tryptophan, and valine
- Some amino acids can be used as an energy source (converted to glucose or ketones when needed)
- Protein deficiency can lead to a disease state (Kwashiorkor is sufficient calories but insufficient protein)
- Dietary Reference Intake (DRI) for protein is 0.8 to 2.0 grams/kg/day depending upon age, gender, physical activity
- Although in healthy adults, a high protein intake does not adversely affect the kidney, protein restriction may delay progression to dialysis in those with chronic kidney disease

Insulin Controls Fat Metabolism

- Insulin promotes fatty acid and triglyceride synthesis and storage (lipogenesis), and inhibits fat breakdown (lipolysis)
- Foods that cause a rise in blood glucose, such as sugars, starches, or amino acids will stimulate the secretion of insulin from the pancreas
- A nutritional plan that lowers insulin levels may decrease ectopic fat deposition (visceral adipose tissue, intrahepatic fat, and intrapericardial fat), and improve components of the metabolic syndrome independent of weight loss

Principles of Healthful Nutrition

Limit:

- Unhealthful ultra-processed foods of minimum nutritional value such as “sweets,” “junk foods,” cakes, cookies, candy, pies, chips, and ultra-processed meats such as bacon, sausage, hot dogs, pastrami
- Energy-dense foods high in calories
- Energy-dense beverages: sugar-sweetened beverages, juice, cream
- Avoid trans fats and excessive sodium

Encourage:

- Consumption of healthful proteins and fats, vegetables, leafy greens, fruits, berries, nuts, legumes, whole grains
- Complex carbohydrates over simple sugars: Low glycemic index over high glycemic index foods
- High-fiber foods over low-fiber foods
- Many dairy products (while being mindful of caloric content)
- Reading labels rather than marketing claims

Principles of Caloric Intake
(Hunger, Appetite, Satiety, Satiation)

- Hunger = Physiologic craving or need for food (e.g., increased ghrelin, neuropeptide Y, asprosin or decreased leptin)
- Appetite = Desire to eat food, which may be physiologic due to hunger, or may be independent of hunger via responses to psychosocial environments and/or cued responses to senses such as touch, sight, hearing, smell, and taste.
- Satiation = Feeling of fullness within a meal
- Satiety = Feeling of fullness between meals
- Cravings or desire to eat food can be measured by validated scales
- Factors that influence satiety and satiation and thus affect daily *ad libitum* calorie intake include the volume of food, food form and texture, food palatability, protein intake, dietary fiber intake, food availability, sensory specific satiety, sleep deprivation and circadian rhythm alignment/malalignment, physical activity, stress, ketosis, muscle and fat mass, and hedonic drive
    - Example: Whole apples are more satiating than pureed apples, and pureed apples are more satiating than apple juice even with equated amounts of dietary fiber. This may be due to oropharyngeal or incretin response differences from the processing
- Sleep deprivation not only increases hunger but also increases cravings for energy dense foods and decreases physical activity

Principles of Caloric Intake
(Energy Partitioning)

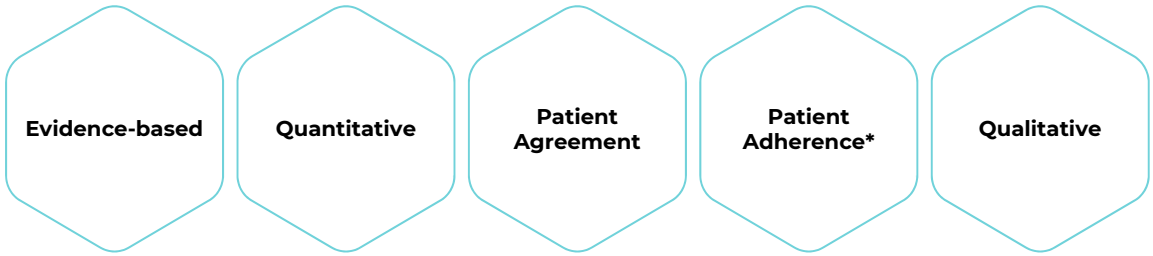
- Caloric partitioning is the distribution of consumed energy to specific tissues
    - Proteins may be preferentially delivered, utilized and stored in muscle tissue
    - Fats are utilized in muscles (i.e., fatty acids) at lower levels of physical activity, and predominantly stored in adipose tissue during periods of positive caloric balance
    - Carbohydrates are preferentially utilized in muscle for immediate energy needs. During positive caloric balance, carbohydrates are stored in liver and muscle as glycogen and ultimately converted to, and stored as fat in adipose tissue
    - Exercise increases partitioning of consumed energy to muscle tissue whereas during physical inactivity increases partitioning of consumed energy to adipose tissue
        - During negative caloric balance, the derivation of energy from muscle tissue is less during concomitant resistance training, which can promote muscle retention or growth during adipose tissue loss
    - Sleep deprivation increases partitioning of consumed energy to adipose tissue (particularly abdominal or visceral) and promotes lean mass wasting

Low Calorie and Non-Nutritive Sweeteners

- In general, low-calorie and non-nutritive sweeteners appear comparable to water in comparison to sugar-sweetened beverages in weight loss interventions
- They may also have physiologic and/or metabolic effects of unknown clinical significance
- There may be heterogeneity response:
  - Saccharin may increase body weight compared to aspartame, rebaudioside A, and sucralose
  - Food cue reactivity from non-nutritive sweeteners may have a gender or weight interaction
- They may also have physiologic and/or metabolic effects of unknown clinical significance

Nutrition Therapy for Obesity

Factors Related to Improved Health Outcomes:



**While possibly counterintuitive, randomized clinical trials do not necessarily support improved weight loss when based upon patient food preference. In fact, meta-analyses suggest that patient choice in weight loss strategies have no significant effect on duration or attrition, with greater weight loss often occurring in the control groups. However, effectiveness of any therapeutic intervention is likely enhanced when patients are engaged and agree to treatment plans.*

Choosing Nutrition Therapy for Obesity

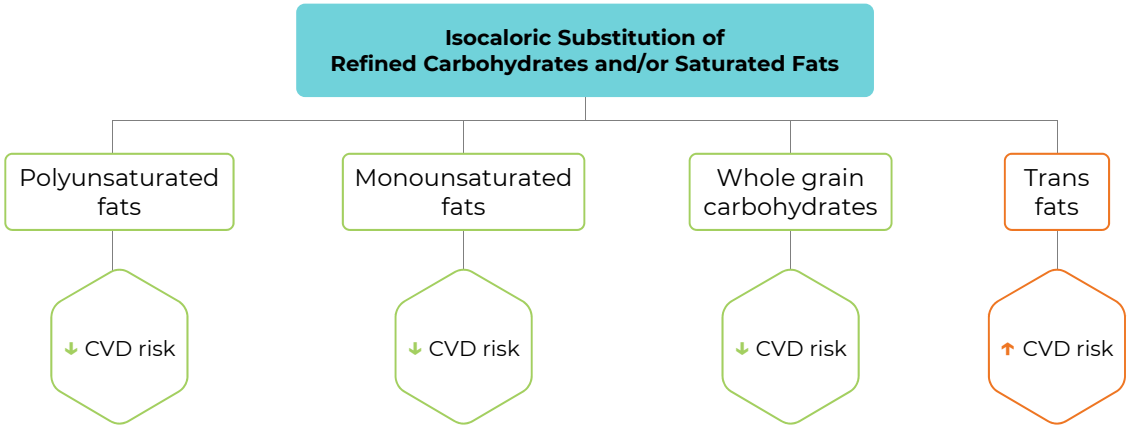
The most Appropriate Nutritional Therapy for Weight Loss is One that is Safe, Effective, and One to which the Patient will Adhere.

- Encourage foods that result in a negative caloric balance to achieve and maintain a healthy weight
- Consider the following:
  - Eating behaviors, and meal patterns
  - Cultural background, traditions, and food availability
  - Time constraints and financial issues
  - Nutritional knowledge and cooking skills
  - Medical conditions potentially affected by the nutrition plan

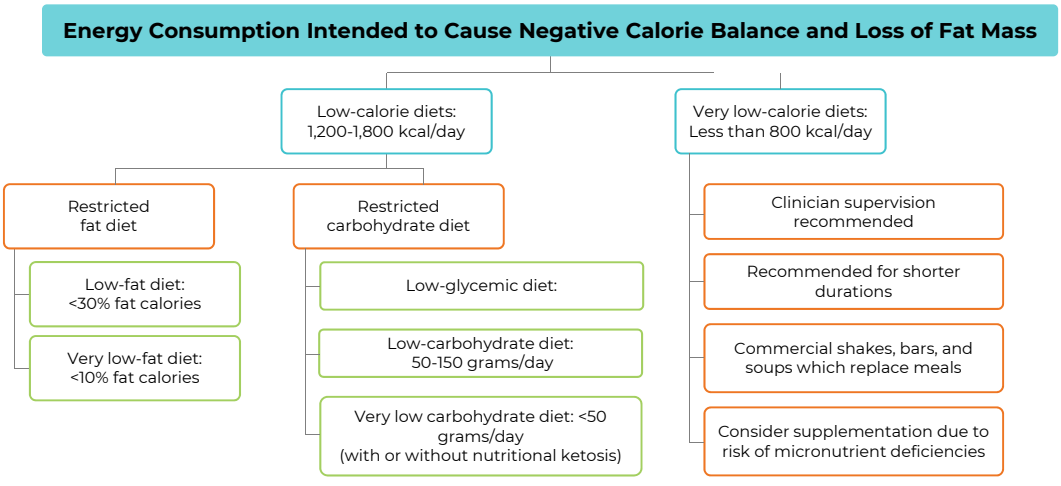
Choosing Nutrition Therapy for Obesity

- Nutritional approaches for weight loss typically focus on the caloric manipulation of the three macronutrients: carbohydrate, fat, or protein
- Very low-calorie diets contain less than 800 kcal/day and require close medical supervision for safety reasons
- Low calorie diets range from 1200-1800 kcal/day (1200-1500 for women, 1500-1800 for men)
- Restricting dietary fat leads to a greater reduction in total and LDL cholesterol, whereas restricting dietary carbohydrate leads to a greater reduction in serum triglycerides and an increase in HDL-cholesterol
- Reduction of carbohydrates can lead to a greater reduction in serum glucose and hemoglobin A1C
- Reduction of carbohydrates and/or saturated fats may promote visceral and liver fat reduction

Choosing Nutrition Therapy for Obesity



Nutrition Therapy for Obesity



Low-calorie Diets: Restricted-carbohydrate Diet

Low-carbohydrate Diet defined as 50-150 grams of Carbohydrates Per Day.
Very Low-carbohydrate Diet defined as <50 grams of Carbohydrates Per Day.

Weight Loss

- May produce modestly greater weight loss compared to fat-restricted dietary intake for the first 6 months
- After 6 months, the net weight loss may be similar to other calorie-restricted nutritional interventions

Metabolic Effects

- Reduces fasting glucose, insulin and triglycerides
- Modestly increases high-density lipoprotein cholesterol levels
- May increase low-density lipoprotein cholesterol levels
- May modestly reduce blood pressure
- The metabolic effects noted above may occur with or without weight loss
- In patients with epilepsy, a very low carbohydrate ketogenic diet (VLCKD) may reduce seizures
- LCKD may possibly improve diabetes mellitus complications (i.e., nephropathy)
- May help increase energy expenditure during weight loss maintenance

Risks

- May produce carbohydrate cravings within the first few days of implementation, which may be mitigated by adding low-glycemic-index carbohydrate foods, may induce gout flare if history of gout, and may result in malaise
- May present challenges in patients undergoing dietary protein restriction (severe kidney disease)
- Due to the possibility of hypoglycemia and hypotension in patients treated for diabetes mellitus and hypertension respectively, blood sugar and blood pressure should be monitored for potential adjustment in applicable metabolic drug treatments

Podcast: Obesity - A Disease
Episode 7

Low-calorie Diets: Restricted-fat Diet

Defined as 10-30% of Total Calories from Fat.

Weight Loss

- After six months, fat-restrictive, low-calorie nutritional intervention generally produces similar weight loss compared to the “low-carb diet”

Metabolic Effects

- If accompanied by weight loss, may reduce fasting glucose, insulin level and modestly reduce blood pressure
- Modestly decreases low-density and high-density lipoprotein cholesterol levels

Risks

- Hunger control may present challenges, which may be mitigated with anti-obesity pharmacotherapy
- If fat restriction results in a substantial increase in carbohydrate consumption, and if weight loss is not achieved, then an increase in dietary carbohydrate intake may contribute to hyperglycemia, hyperinsulinemia, hypertriglyceridemia, and reduced levels of high-density lipoprotein cholesterol

Very Low-calorie Diets

Defined as Less than 800 kcal/day, Typically Implemented Utilizing Specifically Formulated Meal-replacement Products Supervised by a Trained Clinician.

Weight Loss

- Produces more rapid weight loss than low calorie (low-fat or carbohydrate restricted) diets due to lower energy intake

Metabolic Effects

- Reduces fasting glucose, insulin and triglycerides
- May modestly increase high-density lipoprotein cholesterol levels
- May modestly decrease low-density lipoprotein cholesterol
- Reduces blood pressure

Risks

- Fatigue, nausea, constipation, diarrhea, hair loss, brittle nails, cold intolerance, dysmenorrhea
- Small increase in gallstones, kidney stones, gout flare
- Due to the possibility of hypoglycemia and hypotension in patients treated for diabetes mellitus and hypertension respectively, blood sugar and blood pressure should be monitored for potential adjustment in applicable metabolic drug treatments
- Potential insufficient micronutrient intake, which may predispose to cardiac dysrhythmias and muscle cramps. Consider screening for vitamin D, iron, thiamine, folate, and vitamin B12
- Weight regain will occur if patients are not taught how to maintain healthful eating when transitioning to non-meal replacement

Obesity Medicine Association

Popular Dietary Patterns for Obesity

Includes many Dietary Patterns but must be Calorically Restricted to Effectively Treat Obesity. Weight Loss and Metabolic Effects Vary.

- Mediterranean diet
- Therapeutic lifestyle diet
- DASH (Dietary Approaches to Stop Hypertension)
- Ketogenic (modified Atkins) diet
- Ornish diet
- Paleo diet
- Vegetarian or vegan diet
- Intermittent fasting / time restricted eating
- Commercial diet programs

The OMA does not endorse any particular dietary pattern

Obesity Medicine Association

Mediterranean Diet

The Mediterranean Diet is not a defined "diet," but rather a generalized term to described several meal pattern variants often found in Greece, Italy, and Spain. The Mediterranean Diet has the most robust scientific support in reducing cardiovascular disease risk, although it has only been compared to a few diets.

Encouraged

- Olive oil as main source of fat
- Vegetables, fruit, legumes, whole grains, nuts, and seeds
- Moderate intake of red wine
- Moderate consumption of seafood, fermented dairy products (cheese and yogurt), poultry, and eggs

Discouraged

- Limit consumption of high amounts of red meat, meat products, and ultra-processed carbohydrates

** Saturated fats are often discouraged with the Mediterranean Diet; olive oil is a staple of most definitions of the Mediterranean Diet. However, some Mediterranean cuisine may include lard and butter for cooking, and olive oil for dressing salads and vegetables*

Therapeutic Lifestyle Change Diet (TLC)

The TLC Diet is a low-fat meal-plan variant that was recommended by the National Cholesterol Education Program, Adult Treatment Panel. It is the "diet" classically utilized in the conduct of lipid clinical trials.

Encouraged

- Total fat: 25–35% of daily calories
  - Polyunsaturated fat: Up to 10% of total daily calories
  - Monounsaturated fat: Up to 20% of total daily calories
- Carbohydrate: 50% to 60% of total calories
- Soluble fiber: At least 5-10 grams a day, preferably 10-25 grams a day
- 2 grams per day of plant stanols or sterols through foods or dietary supplements

Discouraged

- Limit saturated fat: < 7% of total calories
- Limit cholesterol: < 200 mg a day
- Avoid foods with *trans* fatty acids.

Ketogenic Diet (Keto or Modified Atkins Diet)

The Ketogenic Diet is illustrative of a carbohydrate-restricted nutritional intervention that promotes utilization of fat for energy and generates ketosis, which may reduce hunger.

Encouraged

- **The induction phase** allows no more than 20 grams of carbohydrate per day from non-starchy vegetables and leafy greens; encourages adequate protein, and higher proportion of dietary fat to reduce insulin levels and generate a state of nutritional ketosis.
- **The ongoing weight loss phase** allows a wider variety of vegetables, seeds and nuts, and low-glycemic fruits (i.e., strawberries and blueberries).
- **The pre-maintenance phase**, after the goal weight is achieved, allows carbohydrate intake to be slowly increased - provided weight gain does not occur.
- **In the maintenance phase**, 60 to 90 grams of carbohydrates per day is allowed if weight and health benefits are maintained, which may allow legumes, whole grains, and fruits.
- All phases encourage a balance of saturated, monounsaturated, and polyunsaturated fatty acids.

Discouraged

Avoid:

- Ultra-processed and refined foods
- Foods with a high glycemic index / glycemic load
- Foods rich in *trans* fatty acids

In all but the maintenance phase, limit:

- Cereals, breads, and grains
- Dairy products, except cheese
- Starchy vegetables
- Most fruits

Obesity Medicine Association

1 2 3 4 5 6 7

Ketogenic Diet (Keto or Modified Atkins Diet)

The Ketogenic Diet is illustrative of a carbohydrate-restricted nutritional intervention that promotes utilization of fat for energy and generates ketosis, which may reduce hunger.

Advantages

- May contribute to clinically meaningful weight loss in patients with overweight or obesity
- May reduce hunger
- Lower carbohydrate food intake will typically result in lower postprandial glucose and insulin levels
- If associated with weight loss, a ketogenic diet may improve glucose metabolism with improved insulin sensitivity, reduced fasting glucose, and reduced fasting insulin levels
- May lower diastolic blood pressure
- May reduce triglyceride and increase high density lipoprotein cholesterol levels
- Ketonemia may help treat seizures
- Effects upon physical exercise performance are inconsistent
- Possible patient-specific adjunct to multifactorial therapy for certain kinds of cancers

Disadvantages

- May increase low density lipoprotein (LDL) cholesterol levels, sometimes substantially so in patients with genetic hypercholesterolemia
- An increase in LDL cholesterol with the ketogenic diet may be mitigated by consumption of polyunsaturated fats versus saturated fats
- May not improve insulin sensitivity in patients not experiencing weight loss
- May cause transient fatigue and mild decrease in mental cognition upon start of a ketogenic diet
- Effects upon physical exercise performance are inconsistent

Obesity Medicine Association

Ketogenic Diet (Keto or Modified Atkins Diet)

Health Perspective: Saturated Fats

Most studies suggesting saturated fats are unhealthful evaluated isocaloric substitution for other nutrients, not during clinically meaningful weight reduction. However, many patients with obesity who use carbohydrate restricted diets are attempting to achieve clinically meaningful weight reduction

Carbohydrate restricted diet may help reduce body weight with improvement and/or remission of adiposopathic metabolic diseases and major cardiovascular disease (CVD) risk factors:

- Diabetes mellitus
- High blood pressure
- Hypertriglyceridemia

Other benefits include reduced:

- Insulin levels
- Risk of certain cancers
- Hunger
- Seizure episodes in patients with seizure disorders

Some patients with genetic dyslipidemias: may have moderate to marked increases in low density lipoprotein cholesterol with saturated fat consumption, which if excessive or uncontrolled, should prompt replacement of saturated fats with poly or monounsaturated fats

Obesity Medicine Association

1 2 3 4 5 6 7

Ketogenic Diet (Keto or Modified Atkins Diet)

Management of the Rare Patient with Marked Increases in LDL Cholesterol and/or LDL Particle Number with Ketogenic Diet

- The ketogenic diet is generally associated with a null to small increase LDL-c and/or LDL particle number. However, in rare cases, individuals may have a marked increase in LDL-c and/or LDL particle number.

Confirmation and Evaluation

- Repeat the lipid testing
- Evaluate for new onset or worsening of secondary causes of hypercholesterolemia (e.g., diabetes mellitus, hypothyroidism, nephrotic syndrome, liver disease)
- Evaluate for recent change in medications that may worsen cholesterol levels (e.g., some beta-blockers, corticosteroids, amiodarone, cyclosporin, anabolic steroids, protease inhibitors, some diuretics)
- Evaluate for diet-sensitive genetic dyslipidemias (e.g., sitosterolemia)

Management

- Replace dietary saturated fats with polyunsaturated or monounsaturated fats
- Reduce dietary cholesterol
- Consider a trial period off the ketogenic diet to determine if elevated lipid levels resolve
- Consider a trial of ezetimibe (i.e., if suspected hyperabsorption of intestinal cholesterol)
- Consider cholesterol-lowering drug treatment (e.g., statins)

Obesity Medicine Association

Ketogenic Diet (Keto or Modified Atkins Diet)

Sitosterolemia: Illustrative Example of a Diet-sensitive Genetic Condition that can Result in High Cholesterol

- Beta-sitosterolemia (phytosterolemia) is a rare autosomal recessive disorder that may phenotypically resemble heterozygous familial hypercholesterolemia
- A loss of function mutation impairs the efflux of absorbed consumed plant sterols and animal cholesterol from intestinal and hepatic cells into the intestinal and biliary lumen
- Clinical findings include tendon xanthomas and increased cardiovascular disease risk out of proportion to the patient's lipid profile. Conversely, some patients may exhibit marked hypercholesterolemia, despite no immediate family history of hypercholesterolemia, with potentially wide fluctuations of cholesterol levels during nutritional changes
- Diagnosis is made by measuring plant sterol levels (sitosterol, campesterol) or genetic testing
- Patients may respond poorly to statins but may respond well to reduced dietary plant sterol and cholesterol consumption, bile acid sequestrants, and/or ezetimibe

Ornish Diet

The Ornish Diet is illustrative of a fat-restricted nutritional intervention.

Encouraged

- Foods are best eaten in their natural form
- Vegetables, fruits, whole grains, and legumes
- One serving of a soy product each day
- Limited amounts of green tea
- Fish oil 3-4 grams each day
- Small meals eaten frequently throughout the day

Discouraged

- Limit dietary fat: < 10% of total daily calories
- Limit dietary cholesterol: ≤ 10 mg per day
- Limit sugar, sodium, and alcohol
- Avoid animal products (red meat, poultry, and fish) and caffeine (except green tea)
- Avoid foods with *trans* fatty acids, including vegetable shortening, stick margarines, and commercially prepared foods, such as frostings; cake, cookie, and biscuit mixes; crackers and microwave popcorn; and deep-fried foods
- Avoid refined carbohydrates and oils

Dash Diet

The "Dietary Approaches to Stop Hypertension" (DASH) is a diet pattern promoted by the U.S. National Heart Lung and Blood Institute, primarily to treat high blood pressure.

Encouraged

- Vegetables, fruits, and whole grains
- Fat-free or low-fat dairy products
- Fish, poultry, and lean meats
- Nuts, seeds, and legumes
- Fiber and the minerals calcium, potassium, and magnesium

Discouraged

- Limit sodium: 1,500-2,300 mg per day
- Limit total fat: ~27% of total daily calories
- Limit saturated fat: <6% of total daily calories
- Limit cholesterol: ≤ 150 mg per day for a 2,100-Calorie eating plan
- Avoid red and processed meats
- Avoid sugar-sweetened beverages
- Avoid foods with added sugars

Obesity Medicine Association

Paleolithic Diet

Paleolithic nutritional intervention is based upon a diet pattern presumed to exist during the Paleolithic period (lasting 3.4 million years and ending 6000-2000 BC). It differs from some other diets in that it excludes grains, dairy, and ultra-processed foods.

Encouraged

- Fresh vegetables, fruits, and root vegetables
- Grass-fed lean red meats
- Fish/seafood
- Eggs
- Nuts and seeds
- Healthful, naturally-produced oils (olive, walnut, flaxseed, macadamia, avocado, and coconut)

Discouraged

Avoid:

- Cereal grains
- Legumes, including peanuts
- Dairy products
- Potatoes
- Ultra-processed foods
- Refined sugar, refined vegetable oils, and salt

Obesity Medicine Association

Vegetarian Diet*

A vegetarian nutritional intervention includes a meal plan consisting of foods that come mostly from plants.

Encouraged

- Vegetables
- Fruits
- Whole grains
- Legumes
- Seeds
- Nuts
- May include eggs and milk

Discouraged

- Fowl
- Fish
- Beef
- Pork
- Lamb

**Plant-based nutritional intake is generally associated with weight loss, reduced risk of heart disease (including heart failure), and beneficial effects on metabolic diseases, some cancers, and possibly all cause mortality. However, these potential benefits may be negated when more healthful plant-based whole foods (i.e., with natural fiber and nutrients) are replaced by ultra-processed foods, fried foods, and refined carbohydrates. Vegetarian diets may also result in deficiencies of micronutrients such as vitamin B12, which may require monitoring and replacement when appropriate.*

Obesity Medicine Association

Vegetarian Diet Variants

Vegan ("Total Vegetarian"): Only plant-based foods (e.g., fruits, vegetables, legumes, grains, seeds, and nuts) with no animal proteins or animal by-products, such as eggs, milk, or honey

Lacto-vegetarian: Plant foods plus some or all dairy products (e.g., cheese)

Lacto-ovo Vegetarian (or Ovo-lactovegetarian): Plant foods, dairy products, and eggs

Semi or Partial Vegetarian: Plant foods and may include chicken or fish, dairy products, and eggs, but not red meat

Pescatarian: Plant foods and seafood

Flexitarian: Mostly plant-based foods (minimally processed), with occasional fish, meat, and animal products in moderation

Obesity Medicine Association

Fasting (e.g., alternative day, intermittent, time-restricted eating)

- As effective as continuous caloric restriction for overall caloric restriction
- Potential advantages:
  - Reducing "decision fatigue" regarding food selection
  - Quickly reversible
  - May better fit in day-to-day patient scheduling (including Ramadan)
  - May reduce caloric intake with variable effects on lean body mass, resting metabolic rate, and total energy expenditure, often dependent upon physical activity
  - May reduce body weight and improve metabolic parameters (e.g. improve insulin sensitivity, blood pressure, lipids, and inflammatory markers)
- Potential disadvantages
  - Does not necessarily emphasize healthful meal quality
  - May not be appropriate for patients with eating disorders (e.g., bulimia or binge-eating disorder)
  - Increases the risk of hypoglycemia among patients with diabetes mellitus who do not appropriately adjust their hypoglycemic anti-diabetes drug treatments (e.g., insulin, sulfonylurea)
  - Unclear if sustainable on a lifetime basis for a lifelong disease (i.e., obesity)
  - Most long-term evidence of efficacy, health benefits and safety are derived from animal studies
  - Prolonged fasting (not intermittent fasting) may promote gout, urate nephrolithiasis, postural hypotension, and cardiac dysrhythmias

Podcast : Obesity - A Disease Episode 6

Obesity Medicine Association

Physical Activity and Obesity

Obesity Medicine Association

Top 10 Takeaway Messages: Obesity and Physical Activity

1. Routine physical activity may improve body composition
2. Routine physical activity may improve adiposopathic endocrine and immune body processes
3. Physical activity may improve metabolic, musculoskeletal, cardiovascular, pulmonary, mental, sexual, and cognitive health
4. Dynamic training promotes weight loss and may help prevent weight gain or regain
5. Resistance training may improve body composition, prevent muscle loss during weight loss, and increase resting energy expenditure
6. In addition to physical exercise, increased energy expenditure can be achieved via increased leisure time physical activity and non-exercise activity thermogenesis (NEAT)
7. A common physical exercise prescription (FITTE) includes frequency, intensity, time spent, type, and enjoyment
8. Metabolic equivalent tasks (METS) are used to assess the intensity of physical exercise, with one MET equal to the amount of energy expended for one minute while lying down at rest [equal to 3.5 milliliters of oxygen consumption per kilogram of bodyweight per minute (3.5 ml/kg/min)]
9. Standing = 2 METS; walking 4 miles per hour = 4 METS; running 10 miles per hour = 16 METS
10. Progress can be measured through tracking activity patterns over time via various activity logs, or can be measured by using a reliable technique to measure body composition

Physical Activity to Improve Health

Adiposopathy (Sick Fat Disease)

- Assist with weight maintenance
- Assist with weight loss
- Improve body composition
- Improve adiposopathic physiologic disturbances
- Possibly improve adipocyte function (“train” fat cells)
  - Improve insulin sensitivity
  - Increase mitochondrial biogenesis
  - Increase browning (“beiging”) of fat cells

Non-adipose Parameters

- Improve metabolic health
- Improve musculoskeletal health
- Improve cardiovascular health
- Improve pulmonary health
- Improve neurological health
- Improve mental health (e.g., improve mood, promote happiness & sense of well-being, reduce stress)
- Improve sexual health
- Improve cognitive heath
- Reduce risk of cancer, and improve response to cancer treatments

Medical Evaluation to Ensure Safety before Beginning New Exercise Program

- Assess current physical activity level
- Assess readiness (e.g., PAR-Q)
- Agree upon patient expectations and goals (with optional written "contract")
- Assess potential need for medical testing/evaluation (i.e., cardiac stress testing, pulmonary function tests, musculoskeletal assessment, etc.)
- Assess mobility, fitness, and potential equipment needs or modifications
- Potential adjustment of medications
  - Before start of physical activity plan (e.g., diabetes and blood pressure medications)
  - During implementation of physical activity plan
- Optimal default
  - Back-up plan

Assess Mobility

Unable to Walk

- Seated exercise program
- Arm exercises (i.e., arm cycling)
- Swimming/aquatic exercises (e.g., shallow or deep-water exercises)
- Resistance/gravity-mediated physical activity (seated leg raises, band exercises, dumbbells) Consider physical therapy evaluation
  - Recommend rehabilitation & physical therapy guided activity program
  - Set physical activity goals
  - Assess special equipment needs

Limited Mobility, Able to Walk

- Walking
- Swimming/aquatic exercises (e.g., shallow or deep-water exercises)
- Resistance/gravity-mediated physical activity (seated leg raises, band exercises, dumbbells)
- Balance exercises (walk straight line, standing on one foot, standing/sitting up and down, target "core" muscles)
- Assess for special equipment needs

No Substantial Limitations to Mobility

- Exercise/physical activity prescription plan driven by patient and guided by clinician
- Assess for special equipment needs

Priority: Increase Energy Expenditure

Dynamic (Aerobic) Training

- Some physical activity is better than none
- At least 150 minutes (2.5 hours) per week of moderate physical activity or at least 75 minutes (1.25 hours) per week of vigorous intensity aerobic exercise = most health benefits, promote modest weight loss, and prevent weight gain
- Some may further benefit from at least 300 minutes (5 hours) per week of moderate physical activity or at least 150 minutes (2.5 hours) per week of vigorous intensity aerobic exercise = promote more robust weight loss and prevent weight regain after weight loss

Resistive (Anaerobic) Strength Training

- Muscle strengthening of major muscle groups two or more times per week, with an emphasis in increasing total muscle mass, most efficiently achieved by training large muscle groups – all which may increase percent of lean body mass
- Utilizing appropriate weight-lifting techniques, using a variety of free weights, machines, and resistance bands may elicit less boredom and provide greater flexibility regarding scheduling and location
- Development of "core" muscles is important for posture and balance stabilization, and include muscles located at the midsection of the body (i.e., abdomen, back, hips)
- During negative caloric balance, resistance training can mitigate muscle loss and limit reduced resting metabolic rate
- Short-term sore muscles may be expected
- Sore joints suggest poor technique, with possible need for medical evaluation and physical activity modification
- Prioritize muscle mass metrics (e.g., myotape measurements) versus amount of weight lifted

Priority: Decrease Physical Inactivity

Leisure Time Physical Activity

- Engage in competitive sport activities involving substantial physical activity, best if on a routine basis
- Engage in non-competitive sports such as running, hiking, cycling, cross-fit training, etc.
- Outdoor warm-weather physical activity in sunlight may facilitate negative caloric balance and have other health benefits, but need to avoid excessive sun exposure
- Engage in physical activity sport-alternatives, such as dancing
- Use of apps that encourage physical activity and/or tracking of this activity have been shown to increase overall physical activity and can lead to significant changes in body weight.

Transportational/Occupational Non-exercise Activity Thermogenesis (NEAT)

- Walk short distances instead of automated transportation
- Take stairs instead of elevator
- Carry overnight travel bags instead of using rollers (akin to farmers walk)
- Active work environment (i.e. standing desks, walking desks)
- Avoid prolonged inactivity
    - Take breaks from inactivity
    - Walk, stand, incidental movements

Exercise Prescription

- Exercise prescription (FITTE)
  - **F**requency
  - **I**ntensity
  - **T**ime spent
  - **T**ype
  - **E**njoyment level

- Exercise prescription (FITT-VP)
  - **F**requency
  - **I**ntensity
  - **T**ime or duration
  - **T**ype or mode
  - **V**olume or total energy expenditure of the exercise
  - **P**rogression of the exercise

Metabolic Equivalent Tasks (METS)

- METS are used to assess the intensity of physical exercise: Kcal = METS x weight x time
- Equal to the amount of energy expended in one minute while lying down at rest
- Equal to ~3.5 milliliters of oxygen consumption per kilogram of bodyweight per minute (3.5 ml/kg/min)
- Oxygen consumption may be decreased with increased age
- Standing = 2 METS
- Walking 4 miles per hour = 4 METS
- Running 10 miles per hour = 16 METS

Tracking Progress

- Daily activity logs (written or electronic)
- Pedometer/accelerometer logs
- Dynamic training metrics (i.e., miles run, laps swam, etc.)
- Resistance training metrics (i.e., muscle-circumference measurements, reps, sets, etc.)
- Percent body fat measurements

Obesity Medicine Association

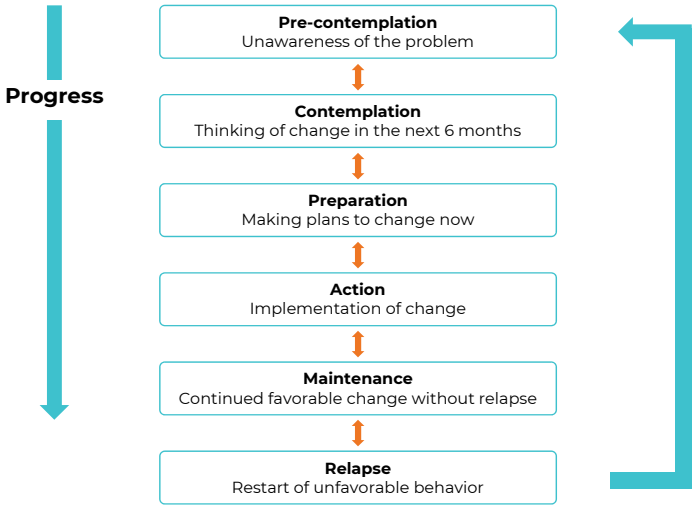
Motivational Interviewing

Obesity Medicine Association

Top 10 Takeaway Messages: Obesity and Motivational Interviewing

1. **Motivational interviewing** is a collaborative, patient-centered goal-directed counseling approach intended to guide people toward positive behavior change, which in the context of obesity medicine, promotes a healthier body weight and a healthier body composition among patients with pre-obesity/obesity
2. **Stages of change** that may be evaluated during motivational interviewing include pre-contemplation, contemplation, preparation, action, maintenance, and relapse
3. **General motivational interviewing principles** include empathy, avoiding arguments, developing discrepancy, resolving ambivalence, and supporting self-efficacy
4. **Empathy** involves communication, understanding, collaboration, support, encouragement and listening
5. **Avoiding arguments** involves recognizing types of resistance (arguing, denying, ignoring, interrupting) and then "rolling with resistance" through reflection, shifting focus, reframing, and/or siding with the negative
6. **Developing discrepancy** explores the mismatch between where the patient is today, and where the patient says he/she wants to be in the future
7. **Resolving ambivalence** is amplifying discrepancy and addressing the uncertainty for the desire for change.
8. **Supporting self-efficacy** is affirming favorable results though focusing on patient successes and highlighting patient skills and strengths
9. **The 5A's** of motivational interviewing include Ask, Assess, Advise, Agree, and Arrange or Assist
10. **FRAMES** is a common motivational interviewing acronym that stands for Feedback, Responsibility of the patient, Advice to change, Menu of strategies, Empathy, and Self-Efficacy; OARS is a common motivational interviewing acronym that stands for Open-ended questions, Affirmation, Reflections, and Summaries

Motivational Interviewing: Stages of Change



Motivational Interviewing: Focus

Collaboration

- Working together to find and implement pragmatic solutions
- Not focusing on who is right and who is wrong

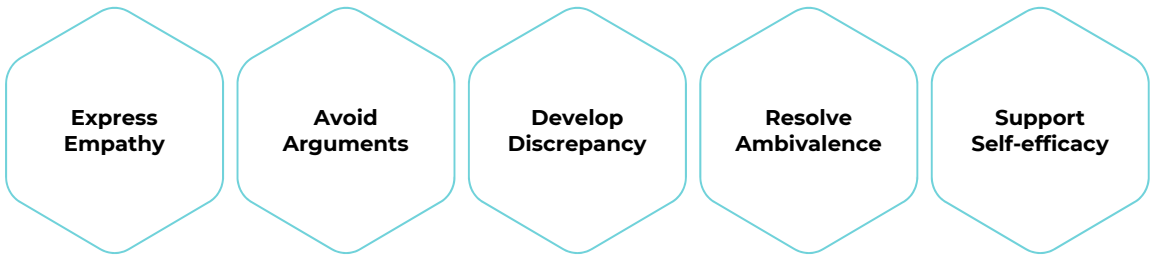
Evocation

- Drawing out the patient's thoughts and ideas regarding solutions
- Not telling the patient what to do

Autonomy

- Empowering the patient to own the solution
- The patient is the expert on his/her own life, not the clinician

Motivational Interviewing: Principles



Express Empathy

- Communicate
- Understand
- Collaborate
- Support
- Encourage
- Listen

Avoid Arguments: Resistance

Types of Resistance

- Resistance in changing behavior may arise when the patient:
  - Views the problem or solution differently than the clinician
  - Feels the clinician is being too judgmental and/or authoritative
- Types of resistance
  - Arguing
  - Denying
  - Ignoring
  - Interrupting

Roll with Resistance

- Rolling with resistance avoids arguments and confrontations by choosing not to challenge patient actions and statements that suggest resistance to change
- May be especially useful during initial interactions with the patient

Therapeutic Paradox

- Therapeutic paradox is analogous to "reverse psychology," wherein the clinician makes a statement seemingly in support of no change in hopes the patient will make an argument for change
  - *"It sounds like now is not the best time for you to make changes."*
  - *"You seem to be saying you have a lot going on right now that keeps you from making changes, so what do you think is the best way for us to move forward at this time?"*

Avoid Arguments: Roll with Resistance Examples

Reflection

- Simple reflection: *"You don't think you can lose weight right now."*
- Amplified reflection: *"People worry too much about your weight; your current body weight is not really a problem."*
- Double-sided reflection: *"You had previously suggested you were committed to weight loss, but now you no longer feel commitment is necessary."*

Shifting Focus

- *"Your conflict with your contractor is obviously stressful to you; but for now, perhaps we should focus on other issues that led to the entries in your food journal."*

Reframing

- *"You say you get angry when your family and friends express concern about your body weight. To what degree do you believe they intend to frustrate you, and to what degree do you believe their concern reflects how much they care for you and your health?."*

Siding with the Negative

- *"It sounds like now is not the best time for you to make changes"*

Obesity Medicine Association

Discrepancy and Ambivalence

Identify Discrepancy

- The process of exploring the mismatch between where patients are today and where they want to be in the future
- Contrast current behavior and life goals
- Acknowledge positive and negative aspects of current behavior
- Promotes motivation for change

Amplify Discrepancy

- Amplifying discrepancy can help resolve ambivalence
- May facilitate thoughts of change

Resolve Ambivalence

(defined as uncertainty in the desire for change)

- Resolution of ambivalence helps facilitate change
- Can involve discussing:
  - Benefits for change
  - Risks of change
  - Benefits and risk of not changing

Obesity Medicine Association

Motivational Questioning: Evoking Change-talk Examples

Elicit Talk of Change

- *"Why do you want to change?"*
- *"How important is it that you change?"*
- *"What values are most important to you?"*
- *"How do your actions fit your values?"*
- *"How do you plan to change?"*
- *"How confident are you that you can change?"*

Exploring Past and Future

- *"How were things better in the past?"*
- *"What may happen if things stay the same?"*
- *"How would you like for things to change within the next year?"*
- *"What are the best ways for you to change in the next year?"*

Query Extremes

- *"If you were completely successful in making this change, how would things be better in the future?"*
- *"What is the worst-case scenario if you do not change?"*
- *"What is the best-case scenario if you do change?"*

Change Metric Examples

Importance of Change

- *"On a scale of 1-10, where one is not important and 10 is most important, how important is it for you to change?"*
- *"Why are you not at a lower/higher number?"*

Readiness to Change

- *"On a scale of 1-10, where one is not ready to change and 10 is absolutely ready to change, how ready are you to change?"*
- *"Why are you not at a lower/higher number?"*

Confidence in Ability to Change

- *"On a scale of 1-10, where 1 is not at all confident and 10 is absolutely confident, how confident are you in your ability to change?"*
- *"Why did you choose this number and not a lower/higher number?"*

Decision-balancing Examples

- *"Write down some of the positive things and negative things about your current eating and physical activity levels."*
- *"It sounds like you are frustrated by your current behavior but feel change would be too difficult. It might be helpful to make a chart of the pros and cons of each option – keeping things the same and changing."*

Self-efficacy: Affirmation

Supporting Self-efficacy

- Motivational interviewing assumes the patient is capable of making change
- Change is promoted by focusing on past patient successes and highlighting existing patient skills and strengths

Evoking Questions

- How might you go about taking the first steps in making a change?"
- "What obstacles might you encounter and how would you overcome them?

Affirmation Statements

- *"I see you have a real commitment toward improving your health."*
- *"Your spirituality and family are two strengths that seem to be helping you stick with your plan.."*
- *"It seems that despite a lot of things happening, you have managed to stay on course, and that is really impressive."*
- *"Although you have not seen the results you were hoping for on the scale, the fact you have returned reflects how serious you are about reducing your weight."*

Self-efficacy: Advice/Feedback and Summary Examples

Advice/Feedback

- *"What do you know about how body fat can affect your…?"*
  - Blood sugar/pressure/cholesterol
  - Heart
  - Breathing
  - Bones and joints
  - Possible pregnancy
  - Quality of life
  - [Other clinical consequences experienced by the patient]

Summary

- *"From what you've said, you want to lose weight mainly because you are concerned about your health and because your family is concerned."*
- *"It seems that with your commitment to the weight-management plan, and with support from your family, most everyone agrees that overall you are making great progress."*
- *"Although you had made progress in the past, your weight went up a bit this time. But it is good you did not get so discouraged as to cancel your appointment."*

Motivational Interviewing Techniques: Micro-Counseling (OARS)

Open-ended Questions

- Avoids binary answers such as "yes" or "no"
- Invites expression of elaborative thoughts
- May help patient explore reasons for and possibility of change

Affirmation

- An expressed recognition of the patient's strengths and how these strengths can be applied to implement favorable change
- Affirmations to the patient by the clinician should be:
  - Relevant
  - Genuine

Reflections

- Careful listening can often be the most effective form of empathy
- After careful listening, the clinician is better able to:
  - Facilitate evocation
  - Develop discrepancy
  - Amplify and resolve ambivalence
  - Offer collaboration
  - Support self-efficacy

Summaries

- Each counseling session should conclude with a summary of:
  - What was discussed
  - Shift attention from negative past failures and toward positive but realistic future goals
  - Establish metrics to measure success of future goals
  - Outline follow-up plans

Motivational Questioning: General Approach Examples

Open-ended Questions

- *"If you don't mind, can you tell me why are you here today?" (Incorporates permission.)*
- *"What do you hope we can accomplish today?"*
- *"What do you realistically think we can accomplish today?"*

Reflective Listening

- *"From what you are telling me, it sounds like you (or your family/friends) want you to lose weight, but you..."*
  - *"... have concerns."*
  - *"... are unsure how."*
  - *"... are unsure if you need to."*
  - *"... are unsure if you want to."*
  - *"... are unsure if you can."*
  - *"... are unsure if you are committed to change."*

Normalizing

- *"While no situation is the same, in general, many people often have problems losing weight."*
- *"Many people feel like you: they want to lose weight but find it difficult."*
- *"Many people have repeatedly tried to lose weight in the past before they were finally successful."*

Motivational Interviewing Techniques: 5A's of Obesity Management

Ask

- Ask for permission to discuss body weight.
- Explore readiness for change.

Assess

- Assess BMI, waist circumference, and obesity stage.
- Explore drivers and complications of excess weight.

Advise

- Advise the patient about the health risks of obesity, the benefits of modest weight reduction (i.e., 5-10 percent), the need for long-term strategy, and treatment options.

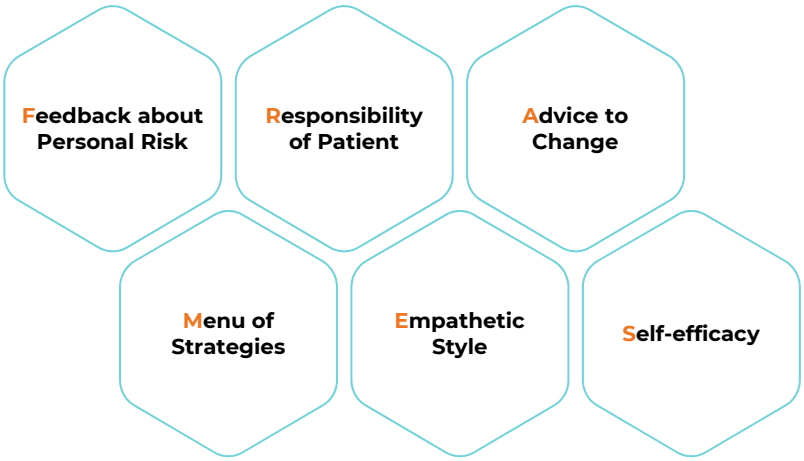
Agree

- Agree on realistic weight reduction expectations, targets, behavioral changes, and specific details of the treatment plan.

Arrange/ Assist

- Assist in identifying and addressing barriers; provide resources; assist in finding and consulting with appropriate providers; arrange regular follow up.

Motivational Interviewing Techniques: FRAMES



Obesity Medicine Association

Behavior Therapy

Obesity Medicine Association

Top 10 Takeaway Messages: Obesity and Behavior Therapy

1. Eating behavior in patients with increased body fat often reflects the imbalance in physiologic forces that strongly resist weight reduction and weakly resist weight gain. This is analogous to the imbalanced physiologic response between hypoglycemia (marked symptoms and strong signals to immediately consume food) and hyperglycemia (often no symptoms and often no signal to change eating behavior)
2. Eating behavior is affected by all 5 senses (sight, smell, hearing, taste, and feel)
3. Eating behavior can be affected by genetic predisposition, mental stress, emotions, habitual time cues, environment, information gap, reward factors, and psychiatric disease
4. Eating behavior can be affected by eating disorders (e.g., binge-eating disorder, bulimia nervosa, sleep-related eating disorder and night-eating syndrome)
5. Physical inactivity behavior may be due to patient musculoskeletal, neurologic, pulmonary, cardiac, and other health disorders
6. Physical inactivity behavior may be related to fatigue, disinterest, and unhealthful environment (e.g., availability and excessive utilization of conveniences).
7. Behavior related to weight regain may be related to personal and physiologic priority imbalances (i.e., "lack of time") as well as physiologic changes of a weight reduced state
8. Behavior therapy elements for optimal success include promoting behaviors that are doable, efficacious, measurable, and which engage self-ownership
9. Behavior therapy implementation optimally includes frequent encounters with qualified medical professionals, education, stimulus control, cognitive restructuring, goal setting, self monitoring, behavioral contracting, problem solving, social support, and other contingencies
10. For patients ready for change, healthful nutrition and physical activity may be aided by weight management technologies, access to healthful nutrition and physical activity resources and/or knowing the existence of social media resources applicable to healthful nutrition and physical activity.

Why Do People Eat Like They Do?

Physiologic

- Strong biologic forces that resist weight reduction
- Weak biologic forces that resist weight gain
- Hypothalamic dysfunction
  - Trauma
  - Inflammation
- Hunger before meals
- Lack of satiety after meals
- Eating to facilitate sleep
- Food as an addiction in susceptible individuals
- Five senses central nervous system signaling:
  - Sight or images of food
  - Smell of food
  - Hear talk of food, sounds of food (cooking, wrapper opening)
  - Taste of food
  - Feel of food (texture, size, esophageal passage, stomach fullness) and feel of lack of food (e.g., vibration of empty stomach - borborygmi)

Why Do People Eat Like They Do?

Mental Stress

- Chronic stress-induced limbic (e.g., hypothalamic) endocrinopathies and immunopathies
- Chronic stress-induced cerebral endocrinopathies and immunopathies
- Chronic stress-induced priority replacement of personal, work, or emotional priorities that overtake nutritional and physical activity priorities
- Mental stress may impair self-regulation and promote choosing unhealthful (immediately rewarding ultra-processed) foods over more healthful (delayed-gratification unprocessed) foods

Timing and Emotions

- Timing
  - It's mealtime
  - Special occasions
  - Holidays
- Emotions
  - Surrogate for love and/or affection
    - For self
    - For others (children and friends)
  - Celebrate happiness
  - Soothe sadness
  - Avoidance: Cooking or eating can be a successful accomplishment, preferable to more challenging activities or situations
  - Treat:
    - Boredom
    - Fatigue
    - Stress

Why Do People Eat Like They Do?

Environment

- Others are eating
- Food is available
- Offers of free food
- Highly researched and effective advertisements for energy dense foods
- Perceived obligations
  - Family gatherings
  - Business meetings
  - Clean-plate syndrome

Information Gap

- Lack of education about proper nutrition
- Challenges regarding access to nutritional information, especially when eating out
- Caloric content
- Nutritional content
- Marketing messages that, while sometimes clinically relevant, can sometimes be misleading
  - "low fat"
  - "multigrain"
  - "no added sugar"
  - "natural sugar"
  - "cholesterol free"
  - "heart healthy"
  - "organic'
  - "gluten-free"
  - "fortified/enriched"

Why Do People Eat Like They Do?

Reward

- Eating as a remuneration / reward for an accomplishment or "good day"
- Eating as compensation for a "bad day"
- Eating for pleasure, not because of hunger
- Over-consumption of ultra-refined, hyperpalatable food may affect the brain's reward system
  - Stimulates opioid release
  - Decreases biologic stress response
  - May ultimately simulate addiction-like reward deficits, which promotes compulsive eating

Why Do People Eat Like They Do?

Eating Disorders

- Binge-eating disorder
- Bulimia nervosa
- Night-eating syndrome
- Sleep-related eating disorder

Eating Disorders and Obesity: Binge-eating Disorder

Diagnosis

- Frequent episodes of consuming large amounts of food more than once per week for at least three months
  - No self-induced vomiting (purging)
  - No extra exercising
  - Feelings of lack of self control, shame, and guilt
- Occurs in up to 3% of U.S. adults
- May occur in up to 50% of patients with severe obesity
- Eating Attitudes Test or Binge-Eating Scale may assist with diagnosis

Severity Based Upon Episodes Per Week:

- Mild = 1 – 3; Moderate = 4 – 7; Severe = 8 – 13; Extreme = ≥ 14

Treatment

- Often requires treatment by a qualified clinician
- Cognitive behavior therapy
- Lisdexamfetamine dimesylate is the only pharmacotherapy with an FDA indication to treat binge-eating disorder
- Although not FDA indicated for this use, clinical trials suggest other pharmacotherapies may be efficacious
  - Some selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors
  - Topiramate
  - Topiramate-Phentermine

Lisdexamfetamine Dimesylate

Indications and Use:

- Lisdexamfetamine dimesylate is a central nervous system stimulant indicated for the treatment of:
  - Moderate to severe binge-eating disorder (BED)
  - Attention Deficit Hyperactivity Disorder (ADHD)
- Limitations:
  - Not indicated for weight loss; safety and effectiveness for the treatment of obesity have not been established
- Drug Enforcement Agency Schedule II drug
- Dosing for BED: Once in the morning with or without food. Avoid afternoon doses. Capsule may be opened and mixed with yogurt, water, or orange juice (see drug interactions).
  - Starting dose = 30 mg every morning for one week
  - Titration dose = 50 mg every morning for one week
  - Top dose = 70 mg every morning
  - Recommended dose = 50-70 mg every morning
  - GFR 15-<30: Max dose 50 mg daily
  - GFR <15: Max dose 30 mg daily

Most Common Adverse Reactions:

- Anorexia
- Anxiety
- Decreased weight & appetite
- Diarrhea
- Dizziness
- Dry mouth
- Irritability
- Insomnia
- Nausea / Vomiting
- Upper abdominal pain
- Increased heart rate
- Constipation
- Feeling jittery

Lisdexamfetamine Dimesylate

Contra-Indications

- Risk of abuse should be assessed prior to prescribing. Patients should be monitored for signs of abuse while on therapy and it should be discontinued if concerns of abuse arise
- Known hypersensitivity (e.g., anaphylactic reactions, Stevens-Johnson Syndrome, angioedema, and urticarial) to amphetamine products or other ingredients in lisdexamfetamine dimesylate
- Use with monoamine oxidase (MAO) inhibitor or within 14 days of the last MAO inhibitor dose

Warnings

- Serious cardiovascular reactions
  - Due to reports of sudden death in children and adolescents with serious heart problems, as well as sudden death, stroke, and myocardial infarction in adults, avoid use in patients with known structural cardiac abnormalities, cardiomyopathy, serious health arrhythmia, or coronary artery disease.
- Blood pressure or heart rate increases
  - Blood pressure and pulse should be monitored. Benefits and risks should be considered before use in patients for whom blood pressure increases may be problematic.
- Psychiatric adverse reactions
  - May cause psychotic or manic symptoms in patients with no prior history or exacerbation of symptoms in patients with pre-existing psychosis. Evaluate for bipolar disorder prior to stimulant use.
- Suppression of growth
  - Height and weight should be monitored in pediatric patients during treatment.
- Peripheral vasculopathy, including Raynaud's phenomenon
  - Stimulants are associated with peripheral vasculopathy, including Raynaud's phenomenon. Careful observations for digital changes is necessary during treatment with stimulants.
- Risk of serotonin syndrome when combined with other serotonergic medications

Eating Disorders and Obesity: Bulimia Nervosa

Diagnosis

- Cycle of recurrent binge eating and compensatory purging, laxative abuse, diuretic abuse, extra exercising, fasting, or strict food restriction
- Occurs in approximately 3% of adults (mostly women), and reportedly higher (as much as 10%) among college-aged women
- Signs and physical findings:
  - Russell sign: Calluses and abrasions on dorsum of the hands caused by repeated contact with the teeth during self-induced vomiting
  - Enamel erosion of the teeth (usually lingual surface)
  - Sialadenosis (enlargement of the salivary gland, such as the parotid gland)
- Laboratory:
  - Hypokalemia (promoted by hypomagnesemia), hypochloremia, metabolic alkalosis
  - Elevated amylase suggests possible vomiting and salivary gland irritation

Screening

- Screen for Disordered Eating (SDE), Eating Disorders Screen for Primary Care (EDSPC), Eating Disorder Inventory (EDI) & Eating Attitudes Test (EAT)
- Sick (vomiting), Control (loss of control), One Stone (loss of ~ 15 pounds in 3 months), Fat (disturbance in body fat image), Food (obsession with eating behavior) = SCOFF

Treatment

- Cognitive behavior therapy, possibly in combination with drug treatment
- Fluoxetine is an FDA-approved pharmacotherapy for bulimia nervosa
- Although not FDA-indicated for this use, topiramate and naltrexone may be efficacious in treating bulimia nervosa

Eating Disorders and Obesity: Night-Eating Syndrome (NES)

Diagnosis

- At least 25% of daily food consumption (often greater than 50%) consumed after evening meal
- Recurrent awakenings from sleep that require eating to go back to sleep, often involving carbohydrate-rich snacks
- Little interest in breakfast (morning anorexia)
- NES may occur in as much as 5% of the U.S. population
- Awareness of evening or nocturnal ingestions help differentiate NES from sleep-related eating disorder (SRED). SRED is a parasomnia (undesired events accompanying sleep) with "sleep-walking" resulting in repeated episodes of compulsive binge eating and drinking after waking up at night. SRED usually occurs while partially awake and often with no memory of the event afterward

Treatment

- Behavioral therapy regarding nutritional timing and content
- While not an indicated use, selective serotonin re-uptake inhibitors (e.g., sertraline), or anti-migraine/seizure topiramate may be useful for NES

Why Don't People Engage in Routine Physical Activity?

Physiologic

- Musculoskeletal, neurologic, pulmonary, cardiac, and other health disorders
- Pain or soreness
- Fatigue
- Conveniences which limit the physiologic need for physical activity
  - Automated transportation (i.e., cars, buses, etc.)
  - Elevators and escalators
  - Online shopping
  - Automated equipment that lessens manual labor

Lack of Time

- Work commitments
- Family responsibilities
- Time preferentially allotted for other entertainments with minimal energy expenditure (screen time)
  - Television
  - Movies
  - Video games
  - Internet surfing, email, texting, apps
  - Watching sports

Why Don't People Engage in Routine Physical Activity?

Disinterest

- "Exercise is boring"
- Past failures to achieve exercise goals
- Past failures in observing body changes
- Concerns of being seen:
  - In workout clothes
  - In gyms surrounded by others more fit
- Desire to avoid perspiration
  - General appearance
  - Hair
  - Odor

Environment

- Lack of:
  - Others engaged in physical activity (family, friends, etc.)
  - Safe environment
  - Parks or other areas for leisure activity
  - Accessible gym
  - Workplace exercise equipment
- Inadequate maintenance of increased physical activity, once started
- Insufficient education on physical activity
  - Benefits
  - Risks
  - Techniques
  - Recommendations

Obesity Medicine Association

Why Do People Plateau with Weight Reduction or Regain Body Weight?

Physiologic Priority Imbalance

- Neuro-biologic processes strongly resist under-nutrition (starvation)
- Neuro-biologic processes weakly resist over-nutrition
- Analogous example:
  - Hypoglycemia can be profoundly symptomatic and may promote physiologic and behavioral priority for immediate caloric intake
  - Hyperglycemia is often asymptomatic and rarely promotes physiologic and behavioral priority for immediate reduced caloric intake

Neurobiology

- Weight loss may decrease neuroendocrine factors, which in turn may increase hunger
  - Leptin
  - Insulin
  - Cholecystokinin
  - Peptide YY
- Weight loss may increase ghrelin, which in turn may increase hunger
- To the extent that within the central nervous system, insulin and leptin "resistance" limits hunger reduction and negative caloric balance, an increase in physical activity may increase the brain's sensitivity to insulin and leptin
- A lack of maintaining routine physical activity after weight loss may contribute to body fat regain

Obesity Medicine Association

Why Do People Plateau with Weight Reduction or Regain Body Weight?

Energy Expenditure (dynamic energy balance)

- Decrease in resting energy expenditure with weight loss due to loss of body tissue
- Adaptive thermogenesis wherein reduction in resting metabolic rate exceeds that predicted by loss of body tissue
- Greater muscle efficiency occurs with weight loss, resulting in less energy expenditure with physical activity

Behavior

- Commitment amnesia
  - Forgetfulness of the degree of change and effort required to achieve initial weight loss success
  - Lack of maintaining accountability logs
- Altered priorities
  - Intervening stress
  - Changing life circumstances
  - Changing health status
- Setpoint fallacy
  - The mistaken belief that once achieved, maintenance of weight loss will persist, irrespective of behavior, nutrition, and physical activity
  - "I know if I could just get the weight off, I could keep it off"
- Priority fatigue
  - Lack of maintaining healthy body weight priorities
  - Resorting to previous nutritional and/or physical activity habits after achieving initial weight-loss success
- Decision fatigue
  - Mental stress or multiple higher priority decision-making may impair self-regulation regarding health, and may facilitate choosing unhealthful, immediately rewarding and immediately available ultra-processed foods over more healthful, delayed-gratification unprocessed foods

Behavior Therapy Techniques: Elements for Optimal Success

Doable

- Practical
- Accessible
  - Frequency
  - Consistency

Efficacious

- Evidence-based

Measurable / Accountable

- Trackable
- Verifiable
- Record keeping
- Feedback (positive & negative reinforcement)
- Supervised
- Social support

Self-ownership

- Autonomous stakeholder
- Personal stakeholder

Behavior Therapy: Encounters and Education

Frequent Encounters with Medical Professional or Other Resources Free from Provider Bias

- Clinician (e.g., Physician, Nurse Practitioner, Physician Assistant)
- Dietitian
- Nurse educator
- Physical activity professional trainer (i.e., trainer, physiologist, etc.)
- Mental-health professional
- Certified health coach
- Web-based programs
- Mobile access (i.e., text messages, applications, etc.)
- Multidisciplinary approach
  - Clinicians with professional expertise
  - Patient with self expertise

Education

- Obesity as a disease ("sick fat" and "fat mass" disease)
- Medical health
- Mental health & stress management
- Nutrition
- Physical activity
- Establish healthful sleep habits
- Establish healthful eating habits (i.e., reduce speed of eating, drink water between meals, choose and have available healthful snacks, etc.)
- Recognize and anticipate inevitable weight-loss plateaus

Behavior Therapy: Stimulus Control and Cognitive Restructuring

Stimulus Control

- Eating patterns that maximize satiety such as meal timing, nutrient composition (high fiber, moderately high protein, moderately low glycemic load, higher volume), and appetite awareness training
- Avoid eating for reasons other than hunger
- Avoid frequent snacking
- Avoid binge eating
- Utilize portion control
- Environmental removal of foods identified as especially tempting for the individual patient
- Being habitually mindful of eating stimuli may allow best chance for stimulus control

Cognitive Restructuring

- Address matters of body image
- Identify and establish a plan to counteract unhelpful or dysfunctional thinking leading to unhealthful behaviors and actions
- Emphasize rationale of aggressive yet realistic weight-reduction expectations through an emphasis on weight-reduction as a matter of medical and mental health
- Encourage patient to:
  - Acknowledge he/she is capable of positive thoughts and behaviors
  - Replace unhelpful thoughts and behaviors with more productive ones
  - Practice behavior therapy skills between clinician encounters

Behavior Therapy: Goal Setting and Self-Monitoring

Goal Setting

- Patients are given step-by-step instructions to accomplish goals (i.e., nutrition and physical activity prescriptions)
- SMART
  - **S**pecific
  - **M**easurable
  - **A**ssignable
  - **R**ealistic
  - **T**ime-related

Non-scale victories: Celebrate goal attainments beyond body weight and other number-focused metrics. Acknowledge:

- Better able to focus on things other than food
- Better able to engage in physical activity of daily living (e.g., walking up stairs)
- Better sleep quality
- Better able to fit into clothes previously worn before weight gain
- Reduction in medications

Self Monitoring

- The frequency of self-monitoring is significantly related to weight loss
- Daily or weekly body weights
- Other routine self-anthropometric measurements (i.e., calipers or other home testing for percent body fat, tape measure for waist circumference, MyoTape for muscle mass, etc.)
- Food diaries (including online services or mobile applications)
- Physical activity logs and pedometer/accelerometer measures
- Sleep monitoring
- Photo journaling

Behavior Therapy: Behavioral Contracting and Problem Solving

Behavioral Contracting (Non-food Related Rewards)

- Tokens of reward
- Financial incentives

Problem Solving, Social Support, and Other Reinforcement Contingencies

- Stress management
- Establish alternative back-up procedures to engage during times that challenge adherence to agreed upon plans (e.g., stressful periods, life changes, etc.)
- Health care team support
- Mental-health professional
- Faith-based interventions
- Other group or social support
- Commercial weight loss/maintenance programs
- Encourage interactions with others that may provide positive recognitions for successes

Concomitant Medications

Obesity Medicine Association

1 2 3 4 5 6 7

Top 10 Takeaway Messages: Obesity and Concomitant Medications

1. Anti-hypertensive medications most associated with body weight gain include some beta-blockers (propranolol, atenolol, and metoprolol) and calcium channel blockers (mainly through edema = nifedipine and amlodipine)
2. Anti-diabetes medications that most promote body weight gain include most insulins, sulfonylureas, thiazolidinediones, and meglitinides
3. Hormone therapies that most promote body weight gain include glucocorticoids and injectable progestins
4. Anti-seizure medications most associated with body weight gain include carbamazepine, gabapentin, valproate, and pregabalin
5. Antidepressants most associated with body weight gain include some tricyclic antidepressants (amitriptyline, doxepin, imipramine), some selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors (paroxetine), some selective serotonin and norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors (venlafaxine), some irreversible monoamine oxidase inhibitors (isocarboxazid, phenelzine), as well as mirtazapine, brexpiprazole, and trazodone
6. Mood stabilizers most associated with body weight gain include gabapentin, divalproex, lithium, valproate, vigabatrin, cariprazine, carbamazepine
7. Migraine medications most associated with body weight gain include amitriptyline, gabapentin, paroxetine, valproic acid, and some beta blockers
8. Among antipsychotics most associated with body weight gain include clozapine, olanzapine, chlorpromazine, brexpiprazole, iloperidone, lithium, quetiapine, risperidone, thioridazine, and zotepine.
9. Chemotherapeutic and anti-inflammatory agents most associated with body weight gain include tamoxifen, cyclophosphamide, methotrexate, 5-fluorouracil, aromatase inhibitors, and corticosteroids
10. Other drugs associated with body weight gain include the hypnotic diphenhydramine, some anti-seizure & antidepressants used for treatment of neuropathy, and some highly active antiretroviral therapies (HAART) protease inhibitors when not accompanied by lipodystrophy

Obesity Medicine Association

Concomitant Pharmacotherapy: Limitations in the Reported Effects on Body Weight

The Reported Weight Effects of Concomitant Non-Anti-Obesity Medications should be Interpreted with Caution, because the Data Describing these Weight Effects:

- Are mostly derived from observations of studies not specifically designed to evaluate the effects of these medications on body weight
- Are mostly derived from comparisons of the reported effects from different studies, rather than derived from a direct head-to-head comparison within the same controlled clinical trial
- Studies often report variable weight effects, depending on the condition being treated (e.g., psychiatric medications being used for multiple psychiatric conditions), dataset, analysis [head-to-head versus meta-analysis, and specific agents having especially inconsistent reported effects (e.g., haloperidol, sertraline)]
- The reported effect is mostly expressed as mean values, with the potential for wide variances in individual weight responses to a particular drug

Concomitant Pharmacotherapy that Might Alter Body Weight: CVD and DM Medications

Cardiovascular Medications

May Increase Body Weight:

- Some beta-blockers
  - Propranolol may increase body weight
  - Atenolol may increase body weight
  - Metoprolol may increase body weight
  - Carvedilol may not increase body weight
- Older and/or less lipophilic dihydropyridine ("dipine") calcium channel blockers may increase body weight due to edema possibly because they are more vasodilatory, compared to non-dihydropyridines and lipophilic dihydropyridines. The increased edema may exacerbate obesity-related edema (and sleep apnea related peripheral edema), and also confound estimates of body fat
  - Nifedipine
  - Amlodipine

Diabetes Mellitus Medications

May Increase Body Weight:

- Most insulins
- Sulfonylureas and Meglitinides (e.g., nateglinide, repaglinide)
- Thiazolidinediones ("-zones")

May Decrease Body Weight:

- Metformin
- Glucagon-like peptide-1 (GLP-1) receptor agonists (e.g., "-tides")
- Dual GLP-1 and glucose-dependent insulinotropic (GIP) agonist
- Sodium glucose co-transporter 2 inhibitors (e.g., "-flozins")
- Alpha glucosidase inhibitors (e.g., acarbose, miglitol)
- Amylin mimetic (pramlintide)

Neutral Effects on Body Weight:

- Dipeptidyl peptidase-4 (DPP4) inhibitors (e.g., "-gliptins")

Metformin

- May help improve adiposopathic disorders:
  - Insulin resistance
  - Polycystic ovary syndrome
  - Cardiovascular disease (especially when compared to sulfonylurea)
- May help treat complications of concurrent drug treatments:
  - Antipsychotic-related weight gain
  - Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) protease inhibitor-associated abnormalities (i.e., HIV lipodystrophy)
- May help reduce the overall cancer rate and help improve the treatment of multiple cancers:
  - Colon
  - Ovary
  - Lung
  - Breast
  - Prostate
- May improve insulin sensitivity and reduce hunger via multifactorial effects such as enhancing the effects of gastrointestinal hormones applicable to weight loss (e.g., increased glucagon-like peptide-1 levels and receptors, increased peptide YY, decreased neuropeptide Y) all which may facilitate long-term weight loss

Concomitant Pharmacotherapy that Might Alter Body Weight: Hormones & Seizures

Hormones

May Increase Body Weight:
- Glucocorticoids

Variable Effects on Body Weight:
- Progestin contraceptives
  - Injectable or implantable progestins may have greatest risk for weight gain
- Testosterone
  - May reduce percent body fat and increase lean body mass, especially if used to replace testosterone deficiency in men

Neutral Effects on Body Weight:
- Combined oral contraceptives
- Progestin intrauterine devices

Anti-seizure Medications

May Increase Body Weight:
- Carbamazepine
- Gabapentin
- Valproate
- Pregabalin

May Decrease Body Weight:
- Topiramate
- Zonisamide

Concomitant Pharmacotherapy that Might Alter Body Weight: Antidepressants

May Increase Body Weight (Reports on body weight not always consistent):

- Some tricyclic antidepressants (tertiary amines)
  - Amitriptyline
  - Doxepin
  - Imipramine
  - Dosulepin
- Some selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors (e.g. paroxetine, citalopram)
- Some selective serotonin and norepinephrine re-uptake inhibitors (e.g., venlafaxine)
- Some irreversible monoamine oxidase inhibitors (e.g., isocarboxazid, phenelzine)
- Trazodone
- Mirtazapine
- Brexpiprazole

May Decrease Body Weight:

- Bupropion
- Fluoxetine (variable)

Variable Effects on Body Weight:

- Some tricyclic antidepressants (secondary amines)
  - Desipramine
  - Nortriptyline
  - Protriptyline
- Some selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors
  - Escitalopram
  - Sertraline
- Some serotonin and norepinephrine re-uptake inhibitors
  - Desvenlafaxine
  - Duloxetine
- Some irreversible monoamine oxidase inhibitors (i.e., tranylcypromine)
- Some other serotonergic agents
  - Vortioxetine

Obesity Medicine Association

1 2 3 4 5 6 7

Concomitant Pharmacotherapy that Might Alter Body Weight: Hormones & Seizures

Mood Stabilizers

May Increase Body Weight:

- Gabapentin
- Divalproex
- Lithium
- Valproate
- Vigabatrin
- Cariprazine
- Carbamazepine

Variable/Neutral Effects on Body Weight:

- Lamotrigine (sometimes reported to decrease body weight)
- Oxcarbazepine

Migraine Medications

May Increase Body Weight:

- Amitriptyline
- Gabapentin
- Paroxetine
- Valproic acid and Divalproex
- Some beta-blockers

May Decrease Body Weight:

- Topiramate
- Zonisamide

Neutral Effects on Body Weight:

- Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs)
- Dihydroergotamine
- Triptans (e.g., sumatriptan, rizatriptan, zolmitriptan)
- 5-HT 1F receptor agonist (i.e., Lasmiditan)
- Calcitonin gene-related peptide receptor (CGRP) receptor antagonists (e.g., ubrogepant, rimegepant, galcanezumab, atogepant)

Obesity Medicine Association

Concomitant Pharmacotherapy that Might Alter Body Weight: Antipsychotics & Hypnotics

Antipsychotics

Most Consistently Increase Body Weight:

- Clozapine
- Olanzapine
- Chlorpromazine
- Brexpiprazole
- Iloperidone
- Lithium
- Quetiapine
- Risperidone
- Thioridazine
- Zotepine (not available in US)

Neutral/Variable Effects on Body Weight:

- Amisulpride
- Aripiprazole
- Asenapine
- Cariprazine
- Haloperidol
- Loxapine
- Lurasidone
- Ziprasidone
- Paliperidone
- Perphenazine

Hypnotics

May Increase Body Weight:

- Diphenhydramine
- Zolpidem (may increase risk of sleep-related eating disorder)

May Have Limited Effects on Body Weight:

- Benzodiazepines
- Melatonergic hypnotics
- Trazodone

Podcast:
Anti-psychotic agents
Bill McCarthy MD

Obesity Medicine Association

Concomitant Pharmacotherapy that Might Alter Body Weight: Neuropathy & Pain Treatments

Pain Relievers:

- Nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs) and acetaminophen = May not lead to weight change (unless edema occurs due to NSAID-induced kidney damage)
- Opioids = New persistent opioid users may lose less weight after bariatric surgery

Neuropathy:

- **May Increase Body Weight**
  - Gabapentin
  - Pregabalin
  - Amitriptyline
  - Doxepin
  - Duloxetine
  - Venlafaxine
- **Neutral Effect on Body Weight**
  - Nortriptyline
  - Topical capsaicin
  - Topical lidocaine

Obesity Medicine Association

Identify and Manage Concomitant Pharmacotherapy That Might Alter Body Weight

Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) Medications

May Increase Body Weight:

- Some highly active antiretroviral therapies (HAART) protease inhibitors without HIV-associated lipodystrophy

May Alter Body Composition:

- May increase abdominal and visceral fat
- Some highly active antiretroviral therapies (HAART) protease inhibitors with HIV-associated lipodystrophy

Chemotherapies and Anti-Inflammatory Agents

May Increase Body Weight:

- Tamoxifen
- Cyclophosphamide
- Methotrexate
- 5-fluorouracil
- Aromatase inhibitors
- Tumor necrosis factor alpha inhibitors
- Corticosteroids

May Decrease Body Weight:

- Apremilast

Obesity Medicine Association

Identify and Manage Concomitant Pharmacotherapy That Might Alter Body Weight

Organ Transplant Medications

- **Corticosteroids (e.g., prednisone)**
  - Corticosteroids may increase body weight (as well as increase blood sugar, blood pressure, and blood lipids)
  - Rapid discontinuation of prednisone (prior to discharge after hospitalization for transplant) may have improved survival, without much change in body weight compared to patients with maintenance prednisone.
- **Calcineurin inhibitors (cyclosporin, tacrolimus)**
  - Calcineurin inhibitors may increase body weight as well as components of the metabolic syndrome
- **Mammalian target of rapamycin (mTOR) inhibitors (sirolimus, everolimus, temsirolimus)**
  - mTOR inhibitors may increase body weight, as well as contribute to the components of the metabolic syndrome

Obesity & Organ Transplantations

- Obesity is the most common promoter metabolic disorders leading to organ failure and post-transplant medications may additionally contribute to metabolic disorders
- Obesity increases the difficulty, time, and rate of complications of surgical procedures. Patients with obesity undergoing organ transplant may benefit from pre-transplant weight management interventions with continued weight management interventions post-transplant
- Increased caloric intake after organ transplant is often related to post transplant improvement in health, symptoms, and quality of life. Steroid avoidance alone does not mitigate increase in body weight after organ transplant.

Obesity Medicine Association

Anti-obesity Medications

Obesity Medicine Association

1 2 3 4 5 6 7

Top 10 Takeaway Messages: Anti-obesity Medications

1. Phentermine is a sympathomimetic amine with possible adrenergic side effects and contraindicated in patients with cardiovascular disease
2. Phentermine hydrochloride (HCl) 8 – 37.5 mg prescribed in the U.S. is generally equivalent to 6.4 – 30 mg of phentermine resin marketed outside the US
3. Although not consistent with the prescribing information indicated use, phentermine administration for longer than 12 weeks is supported by clinical data and opinion leaders
4. Orlistat is a gastrointestinal lipase inhibitor with possible adverse experiences that include oily rectal discharge and flatus; it is contraindicated in patients with chronic malabsorption syndrome and cholestasis
5. Liraglutide is a glucagon-like peptide-1 receptor agonist (GLP-1 RA) approved at 1.8 mg per day for treatment of type 2 diabetes mellitus, and at 3.0 mg per day for treatment of obesity with possible gastrointestinal side effects; it is contraindicated in patients with personal or family history of medullary thyroid cancer or Type 2 Multiple Endocrine Neoplasia syndrome
6. Semaglutide is an injectable GLP-1 RA approved at 2.0 mg weekly for treatment of type 2 diabetes mellitus and at 2.4 mg weekly for treatment of obesity. It has similar side effects and contraindications as Liraglutide.
7. Naltrexone/bupropion is a combination of an opioid antagonist and antidepressant, with possible gastrointestinal side effects; it is contraindicated in patients with uncontrolled hypertension, chronic opioid use, seizure disorders, and abrupt discontinuation of alcohol, benzodiazepines, barbiturates and antiepileptic drugs
8. Phentermine/topiramate is a combination of a sympathomimetic amine and anti seizure/migraine medication with side effects that include paresthesias, dysgeusia; it is contraindicated in women who may become pregnant
9. GLP-1 RAs and phentermine/topiramate can be taken with or without meals
10. Orlistat should be taken three times a day with each meal that contains fat; bupropion/naltrexone should not be taken with high fat meals due to increased absorption

Obesity Medicine Association

Anti-obesity Medications

Adjunct to Nutritional, Physical Activity, and Behavioral Therapies

Objectives:

- Treat disease
  - Adiposopathy or sick fat disease (SFD)
  - Fat mass disease (FMD)
- Facilitate management of eating behavior
- Slow progression of weight gain/regain
- Improve the health, quality of life, and body weight of the patient with overweight or obesity
- May be an effective adjunct to bariatric surgery in enhancing weight reduction or preventing weight regain

5-10 Percent Weight Reduction May Improve Both Metabolic and Fat Mass Disease

Pharmacokinetics and Obesity

Obesity May Affect a Drug's:

- Absorption
  - Obesity may decrease SQ absorption due to reduced subcutaneous blood flow per unit volume of SQ tissue; high volume of subcutaneous drug (e.g., insulin) may decrease its absorption per unit of drug
  - Intramuscular administration may require longer needles with obesity; however, intramuscular injections generally have faster absorption than subcutaneous administration in patients with obesity
- Metabolism
- Distribution
  - In general, obesity does not seem to consistently affect protein binding
  - Often times, no systematic relationship exists between the degree of lipophilicity of markedly lipophilic drugs and their distribution in individuals with obesity
- Excretion

Pharmacotherapy Absorption and Obesity

- Liraglutide and Semaglutide = injectable (with or without meals)
- Phentermine = capsule or tablet (with or without food recommendations vary, depending on formulation)
- Bupropion/naltrexone = tablet (should not be taken with high fat meal due to increased absorption)
- Phentermine/topiramate = capsule (with or without food)
- Orlistat = capsule (should be taken three times a day with fat containing meal)

Pharmacotherapy Excretion and Obesity

- Measurement of glomerular filtration rate (GFR) represents the blood filtered by the kidney, often assessed by fructose-based polysaccharide (i.e., inulin) that is neither secreted nor reabsorbed across tubules
- Some estimates of GFR are not validated for obesity; patients with obesity often have increased GFR
- Complications of obesity may affect excretion (renal insufficiency due to diabetes mellitus or hypertension)
- Salazar-Corcoran is specific for obesity, but not commonly used
- GFR equations most often used include:
    - **Chronic Kidney Disease Epidemiology Collaboration (CKD-EPI)** equation is frequently used by commercial labs, and the formula includes age, gender, race, and blood creatinine (not weight)
    - **Abbreviated Modification of Diet in Renal Disease (MDRD)** equation is frequently used in clinical trials, may be less accurate at higher GFR, and the formula includes age, gender, race and blood creatinine (not weight)
    - **Cockcroft-Gault** equation is rarely used in clinical practice, but is the historic standard used in for renally-adjusted drug dosing studies, especially when the formula of blood creatinine, age, and gender is adjusted for body weight

Excretion and Obesity: Kidney Stones

- Obesity alone is a risk factor for kidney stones
  - Insulin resistance alters renal acid-base metabolism, lowers urine pH, and increases risk of uric acid stones
  - Increased nutritional intake of high-oxalate foods, salt, processed foods and animal proteins increases risk of kidney stones
- Orlistat increases unabsorbed intestinal fat which binds to intestinal calcium, with less calcium available to bind to intestinal oxalate This allows for increased intestinal oxalate absorption that may ultimately cause hyperoxaluria, promoting calcium oxalate stones
- The topiramate component of phentermine HCl / topiramate ER decreases renal tubule reabsorption of HCO_3 and decreased excretion of H, contributing to metabolic acidosis, and increased urinary pH, which may increase risk of calcium phosphate stones
- If associated with dehydration, then very low-calorie diets may increase the risk of kidney stones
- Gastric bypass bariatric surgery may contribute to fat malabsorption, increased urinary oxalate absorption and urinary excretion, decreased urinary volume, and increased risk of calcium oxalate stones

Pharmacotherapy Excretion and Obesity: Drug Testing for Amphetamines

The Following may Test Positive for Amphetamines on Drug Screens:

- **Amphetamine Derivatives** (Including Lisdexamfetamine)
- **Phentermine**
- **Bupropion**
- **Fluoxetine**
- **Metformin**

Food and Drug Administration (FDA) Principles

FDA-approved Anti-obesity Medication Indications:

- Patients with obesity (e.g., BMI ≥ 30kg/m^2)*
- Patients with overweight (e.g., BMI ≥ 27kg/m^2) with presence of increased adiposopathic complications (e.g., type 2 diabetes mellitus, hypertension, dyslipidemia)*
- Anti-obesity medications are contraindicated in patients hypersensitive to the drugs

Other Principles

- Anti-obesity medications promote variable weight reduction over variable duration in patients with overweight or obesity
- Patients have an average of 5 – 10% weight reduction, with greater weight reduction in hyper-responders, and less than 5% weight loss (or even weight gain) in hypo-responders
- If no clinical improvement (e.g., at least 3 - 5% loss of baseline body weight) after 12-16 weeks with one anti-obesity medication, then consider alternative anti-obesity medication or increasing anti-obesity medication dose (if applicable)**

**While body mass index (BMI) is the only measure listed in the prescribing information for anti-obesity medications, BMI has limitations. Especially in muscular individuals or those with sarcopenia, overweight and obesity are more accurately assessed by other measures.*

***Once anti-obesity drug therapy is initiated with an anti-obesity agent not having a prescribing information time limitation for use, the decision to continue or discontinue anti-obesity drug treatment is best based upon the individual patient response, and clinical judgment regarding the risks of further or recurrent weight gain*

Pregnancy and Lactation Categorization

Update to FDA Pregnancy and Lactation Labeling

- In December 2014, the FDA issued its "Pregnancy and Lactation Labeling Final Rule" (PLLR), which went into effect on June 30, 2015.
- The PLLR removed letter pregnancy categories - A, B, C, D, and X.
- Due to the fact that the prescribing information materials for most anti-obesity medications have yet to be updated to reflect the new rules, the Obesity Algorithm continues to include pregnancy and lactation categories
- **In general, anti-obesity drugs are contraindicated in pregnancy, and best avoided in women who are pregnant, trying to become pregnant or who are breastfeeding**

Anti-Obesity Medication Summary

(All Have Contraindications for Hypersensitivity and Pregnancy)

Drug	Description	Main Side Effects	Illustrative Drug Interactions
Phentermine (and other sympathomimetic amines)	Sympathomimetic amine approved in 1959. It is a DEA Schedule IV stimulant agent approved for short-term use (12 weeks). Some patients may lose about 5% of body weight.	Side effects include headache, high blood pressure, rapid or irregular heart rate, overstimulation, tremor, and insomnia. Should not use with overactive thyroid or uncontrolled high blood pressure or seizure disorder. Contraindicated in patients with history of cardiovascular disease, within 14 days of monoamine oxidase inhibitors, glaucoma, agitated states, drug abuse	During or within 14 days following monoamine oxidase (MAO) inhibitors, sympathomimetics, alcohol, adrenergic neuron blocking drugs, and possibly some anesthetic agents
Orlistat	Gastrointestinal lipase inhibitor that impairs digestion of dietary fat. Lower doses are approved over-the-counter. Some patients may lose about 5% of body weight.	Side effects include oily discharge with flatus from the rectum, especially after fatty foods. (May help with constipation.) May promote gallstones and kidney stones. May cause malabsorption of fat-soluble vitamins (A, D, E, K). Need to take a multivitamin daily. Contraindicated in chronic malabsorption syndrome and cholestasis. Rare cases of severe liver injury and pancreatitis.	Cyclosporine, hormone contraceptives, seizure medications, thyroid hormones, warfarin

1 2 3 4 5 6 7

Anti-Obesity Medication Summary

(All have contraindications for hypersensitivity and pregnancy)

Drug	Description	Main Side Effects	Some Drug Interactions
Liraglutide	Glucagon-like peptide-1 receptor agonist that is an injectable drug. At lower doses (1.8 mg per day), liraglutide is indicated to lower blood sugar among patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus. Liraglutide 3.0 mg per day is approved for treatment of obesity. Some patients may lose 5 – 10% of body weight, especially with the liraglutide higher dose.	Adverse reactions include nausea, diarrhea, constipation, vomiting, headache, decreased appetite, dyspepsia, fatigue, dizziness, abdominal pain, increased lipase, and renal insufficiency. Contraindicated with personal or family history or medullary thyroid cancer or Type 2 Multiple Endocrine Neoplasia syndrome. Discontinue with suspected pancreatitis, gall bladder disease, or suicidal behavior and ideation. May promote hypoglycemia, particularly in patients with diabetes mellitus treated with insulin or sulfonylureas.	May slow gastric emptying, which may impact absorption of concomitantly administered oral medication.
Naltrexone / Bupropion	Combination of naltrexone (opioid antagonist used for addictions) and bupropion (used for depression and smoking cessation). Some patients may lose 5 - 10% of body weight.	Naltrexone / bupropion can cause nausea, constipation, headache, vomiting, dizziness, insomnia, dry mouth, diarrhea, and acute closure glaucoma. The bupropion component is an antidepressant, and antidepressants can increase the risk of suicide thinking in children, adolescents, and young adults; monitor for suicidal thoughts and behaviors. Should not be used in patients with uncontrolled high blood pressure, seizure disorders, or drug/alcohol withdrawal.	Opioid pain medications, anti-seizure medications, MAO inhibitors, and possible drug interactions with other drugs.
Phentermine / Topiramate	Combination of phentermine (sympathomimetic amine, anti-obesity drug) and topiramate (used to treat seizures and migraine headaches). DEA Schedule IV drug. Some patients may lose an average of 5 – 10% of body weight.	Can cause paresthesia (tingling or numb feelings to extremities), dizziness, dysgeusia (abnormal taste), insomnia, constipation, or dry mouth. Monitor for increased heart rate, suicidal behavior/ideation, mood and sleep disorders, cognitive impairment, metabolic acidosis, elevated creatinine, and low blood sugars in patients on anti-diabetes medications. Discontinue with acute myopia and secondary angle glaucoma. Should not be used with glaucoma or hyperthyroidism. Topiramate can cause birth defects. Phentermine / topiramate should not be started until a pregnancy test is negative. Thereafter, the FDA recommends women use effective contraception and have monthly pregnancy tests during treatment with phentermine / topiramate.	Should not be taken during or within 14 days of monoamine oxidase inhibitors. Avoid use with alcohol, due to potentiation of depressant effects. May potentiate hypokalemia when used with non-potassium sparing diuretics.
Semaglutide	Glucagon-like peptite-1 receptor agonist that is an injectable drug. Semaglutide is used at doses up to 2.0 mg weekly for type 2 diabetes. Semaglutide 2.4 mg weekly is approved for treatment of obesity. Average weight loss at one year is 16%.	Adverse reactions include nausea, diarrhea, vomiting, constipation, abdominal pain, headache, fatigue, dyspepsia, dizziness, abdominal distension, eructation (belching), flatulence, gastroenteritis, and gastroesophageal reflux disease. Contraindicated in patients with personal or family history of medullary thyroid carcinoma or in patients with Multiple Endocrine Neoplasia syndrome type 2 or known hypersensitivity to semaglutide. **Warnings and precautions:** Acute pancreatitis, acute gallbladder disease, acute kidney injury especially in patients with severe adverse gastrointestinal reactions, diabetes retinopathy, heart rate increase, suicidal behavior and ideations. Associated with hypoglycemia in patients with type 2 diabetes treated with concomitant hypoglycemic medications such as sulfonylureas or insulin.	May slow gastric emptying, which may impact absorption of concomitantly administered oral medication.

Obesity Medicine Association

Pharmacotherapy

Anti-obesity /medications Approved for Short-term Use

- Phentermine
- Diethylpropion
- Phendimetrazine
- Benzphetamine

Anti-obesity Medications Approved for Chronic Use

- Phentermine HCl/topiramate extended release
- Naltrexone HCl/bupropion HCl extended release
- Liraglutide
- Orlistat
- Semaglutide

Obesity Medicine Association

Sympathomimetic Amines

- Examples: Phentermine, diethylpropion, phendimetrazine, benzphetamine
- Increases satiety
- Drug Enforcement Agency (DEA) Schedule weight-management agents
  - DEA IV for phentermine and diethylpropion
  - DEA III for phendimetrazine and benzphetamine

- Potential adverse experiences include:
  - Palpitation
  - Tachycardia
  - Increased blood pressure
  - Overstimulation
  - Tremor
  - Dizziness
  - Insomnia
  - Dysphoria
  - Headache
  - Dryness of mouth
  - Dysgeusia
  - Diarrhea
  - Constipation
  - Pregnancy category X

Obesity Medicine Association

Phentermine

Indications and Use

- Sympathomimetic amine for short-term treatment of obesity (FDA approved for use over a few weeks)
- Drug Enforcement Agency Schedule IV drug
- Dose (In the US, phentermine is almost exclusively available in the HCl formulation – available in 15 mg and 30 mg strength)
- Phentermine HCl = 37.5 mg (or 18.75mg) once per morning; sometimes 18.75 mg twice a day
  - Phentermine HCl (different formulation than above) = 8 mg (or 4 mg) three times a day before meals
  - Phentermine resin = 30 mg (or 15 mg) once per morning

Potential Drug Interactions

- Monoamine Oxidase Inhibitors: Use of phentermine is contraindicated during or within 14 days following the administration of monoamine oxidase inhibitors because of the risk of hypertensive crisis
- Alcohol: Concomitant use of alcohol with phentermine may result in an adverse drug reaction
- Insulin and Oral Hypoglycemic Medications: A reduction in insulin or oral hypoglycemic medications in patients with diabetes mellitus may be required
- Adrenergic Neuron Blocking Drugs: Phentermine may decrease the hypotensive effect of adrenergic neuron blocking drugs

Pharmacokinetics

- Urinary excretion may be 62-85%; use with caution when administering phentermine to patients with renal impairment
- Phentermine hydrochloride (HCl) 8–37.5 mg marketed in the U.S. is **generally equivalent** to 6.4–30 mg of phentermine resin marketed outside the U.S.
- The portion of phentermine in phentermine HCl is often termed “free base,” and is an amount similar found in phentermine resin.
- Complexed drugs (e.g., phentermine ion-exchange resin) often require metabolism by gastric enzymes or intestinal flora to become activated

Phentermine

Most Common Adverse Reactions:

Headache, high blood pressure, rapid or irregular heart rate, overstimulation, tremor, and insomnia.

Contra-indications

- Hypersensitivity & Pregnancy / Nursing
- History of cardiovascular disease (e.g., coronary artery disease, stroke, arrhythmias, congestive heart failure, uncontrolled hypertension)
- Administration during or within 14 days following the administration of monoamine oxidase inhibitors
- Hyperthyroidism
- Glaucoma
- Agitated states
- History of drug abuse

Warnings and Precautions

- According to the Prescribing Information, the safety and efficacy of combination therapy with phentermine and any other drug products for weight loss including prescribed drugs, over-the-counter preparations, and herbal products, or serotonergic agents such as selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors (e.g., fluoxetine, sertraline, fluvoxamine, paroxetine), have not been established. Therefore, coadministration of phentermine and these drug products is not recommended according to the Prescribing Information.
- Primary Pulmonary Hypertension (PPH) – a rare, frequently fatal disease of the lungs – has been reported to occur in patients receiving a combination of phentermine with fenfluramine or dexfenfluramine.
- Valvular Heart Disease - Serious regurgitant cardiac valvular disease, primarily affecting the mitral, aortic and/or tricuspid valves, has been reported in otherwise healthy persons who had taken a combination of phentermine with fenfluramine or dexfenfluramine for weight loss.
- When tolerance to the anorectant effect develops, the recommended dose should not be exceeded in an attempt to increase the effect; rather, the drug should be discontinued.
- Phentermine may impair the ability of the patient to engage in potentially hazardous activities such as operating machinery or driving a motor vehicle
- Phentermine is related chemically and pharmacologically to amphetamine (d- and dll-amphetamine) and other related stimulant drugs that have been extensively abused. The possibility of abuse of phentermine should be kept in mind when evaluating the desirability of including a drug as part of a weight reduction program.
- Use caution in prescribing phentermine for patients with even mild hypertension (risk of increase in blood pressure).

Phentermine

- Although not studied in a prospective, large, randomized, controlled, clinical outcomes trial, the use of phentermine for longer than 12 weeks is supported by other data and opinion leaders – especially in patients at low cardiovascular disease risk
  - Phentermine hydrochloride (HCl) 8–37.5 mg is generally equivalent to 6.4–30 mg of phentermine resin
  - Phentermine HCl is available in the US; phentermine resin can be found outside the US
  - Phentermine HCl formulations ("salts") typically have faster gastrointestinal absorption compared to phentermine resin formulation
  - More rapid gastrointestinal absorption would be expected to have faster onset of action

Orlistat

Indications and Use

- Gastrointestinal lipase inhibitor
- Not a Drug Enforcement Agency Scheduled drug
- Dose = One 120-mg capsule three times a day with each main meal containing fat (during or up to 1 hour after the meal).
- An over-the-counter formulation is available at 60 mg capsule with each meal containing fat

Potential Drug Interactions

- Cyclosporine plasma levels may be reduced when orlistat is co-administered with cyclosporine; cyclosporine should be taken at least 3 hours before or after orlistat in patients taking both drugs
- A 30% reduction in beta-carotene supplement absorption when concomitantly administered with orlistat.
- Orlistat inhibits absorption of a vitamin E acetate supplement by approximately 60%
- Vitamin K levels tended to decline in subjects taking orlistat; therefore, patients on chronic stable doses of warfarin who are prescribed orlistat should be monitored closely for changes in coagulation parameters
- Post-marketing reports of hypothyroidism with orlistat and levothyroxine; levothyroxine and orlistat should be administered at least 4 hours apart

Pharmacokinetics

- Systemic exposure to orlistat is minimal
- It is likely the metabolism of orlistat occurs mainly within the gastrointestinal wall

Orlistat

Most Common Adverse Reactions: Oily discharge from the rectum, flatus with discharge, increased defecation, fecal incontinence

Contra-indications

- Orlistat is contraindicated in patients with chronic malabsorption syndrome or cholestasis, and in patients with known hypersensitivity to orlistat or to any component of this product.

Warnings and Precautions

- Gastrointestinal events may increase when orlistat is taken with a diet high in fat (>30% total daily calories from fat). The daily intake of fat should be distributed over three main meals.
- Patients should be strongly encouraged to take a multivitamin supplement that contains fat-soluble vitamins to ensure adequate nutrition because orlistat has been shown to reduce the absorption of some fat-soluble vitamins and beta-carotene. In addition, the levels of vitamin D and beta-carotene may be low in patients with obesity. Vitamin supplements should be taken once a day at least 2 hours before or after the administration of orlistat, such as at bedtime.
- May increase risk of cholelithiasis
- May increase risk of urinary oxalate and kidney stones
- Rare post-marketing reports of severe liver injury and pancreatitis

Liraglutide*

Indications and Use**

- Liraglutide is a glucagon-like peptide-1 (GLP-1) receptor agonist
- Drug Enforcement Agency Schedule: Not a scheduled drug
- Solution for subcutaneous injection, pre-filled, multi-dose pen that delivers doses of 0.6 mg, 1.2 mg, 1.8 mg, 2.4 mg, or 3.0 mg
- Inject subcutaneously in the abdomen, thigh, or upper arm; the injection site and timing can be changed without dose adjustment
- The lower dose of liraglutide 1.8 mg per day is approved for the treatment of type 2 diabetes mellitus (not type 1 diabetes mellitus or diabetes ketoacidosis). The recommended dose of liraglutide for treatment of obesity is 3.0 mg daily, any time of day, without regard to the timing of meals
- Dosing:
  - Week 1 = 0.6 mg per day
  - Week 2 = 1.2 mg per day
  - Week 3 = 1.8 mg per day
  - Week 4 = 2.4 mg per day
  - Week 5 and onward = 3.0 mg per day
  - Slower dose titration may improve tolerability and gastrointestinal side effects

**Evaluate the change in body weight after 16 weeks and discontinue liraglutide for obesity if the patient has not lost at least 4% of baseline body weight since it is unlikely that the patient will achieve and sustain clinically meaningful weight loss with continued treatment.*

***The liraglutide prescribing information for treatment of type 2 diabetes mellitus (top dose 1.8 mg per day) also has an indication to reduce the risk of major adverse cardiovascular events in adults with type 2 diabetes mellitus and established cardiovascular disease.*

***The liraglutide prescribing information for treatment of obesity (top dose 3.0 mg per day) has an indication as an adjunct to reduced-calorie diet and increased physical activity for chronic weight management in adult patients with an initial body mass index of 30 kg/m² or greater, or 27 kg/m² or greater in the presence of at least one adverse consequence of increased adiposity (e.g., type 2 diabetes mellitus, hypertension, or dyslipidemia). Liraglutide at the 3.0 mg per day dose is not indicated to treat type 2 diabetes mellitus and should not be used with any other GLP-1 agonist. The safety of coadministration with other weight loss products has not been established.*

Liraglutide

Potential Drug Interactions

- Liraglutide delays gastric emptying. This may impact absorption of concomitantly administered oral medications.
- Liraglutide has low potential for pharmacokinetic drug-to-drug interactions related to cytochrome P450 and plasma-protein binding

Pharmacokinetics

- Unlike native GLP-1, liraglutide is stable against metabolic degradation by both neutral endopeptidase and dipeptidyl peptidase IV and has a plasma half-life of 13 hours after subcutaneous administration
- Liraglutide exposures are similar among three subcutaneous injection sites (upper arm, abdomen, and thigh); absolute bioavailability of liraglutide following subcutaneous administration is approximately 55 percent
- Liraglutide is endogenously metabolized similar to large proteins without a specific organ as a major route of elimination
- Following a [3H]-liraglutide dose, intact liraglutide is not detected in urine or feces, with only a minor part excreted as liraglutide-related metabolites in urine or feces (6 percent and 5 percent, respectively)

Liraglutide

Most Common Adverse Reactions

- Nausea
- Hypoglycemia
- Diarrhea
- Constipation
- Vomiting
- Headache
- Decreased appetite
- Dyspepsia
- Fatigue
- Dizziness
- Abdominal pain
- Increased lipase

Contra-indications

- Personal or family history of medullary thyroid carcinoma or Multiple Endocrine Neoplasia syndrome type 2
- Hypersensitivity to liraglutide or any product components
- Pregnancy

Liraglutide

Warnings

- **Prescribing information boxed warning**: Liraglutide causes dose-dependent and treatment-duration-dependent thyroid C-cell tumors at clinically relevant exposures in both genders of rats and mice. It is unknown whether liraglutide causes thyroid C-cell tumors, including medullary thyroid carcinoma (MTC), in humans, as the human relevance of liraglutide-induced rodent thyroid C-cell tumors has not been determined. Liraglutide is contraindicated in patients with a personal or family history of MTC and in patients with Multiple Endocrine Neoplasia syndrome type 2 (MEN 2). Counsel patients regarding the potential risk of MTC with use of liraglutide and inform them of symptoms of thyroid tumors (eg, a mass in the neck, dysphagia, dyspnea, persistent hoarseness). Routine monitoring of serum calcitonin or using thyroid ultrasound is of uncertain value for early detection of MTC in patients treated with liraglutide.
- Discontinue promptly if pancreatitis is suspected; do not restart if pancreatitis is confirmed
- If cholelithiasis or cholecystitis are suspected, gallbladder studies are indicated
- Serious hypoglycemia can occur when liraglutide is used with an insulin secretagogue (i.e., a sulfonylurea)
  - Consider lowering the dose of anti-diabetes drugs to reduce the risk of hypoglycemia
- Monitor heart rate at regular intervals to evaluate for possible heart rate increase
- Renal impairment has been reported post-marketing, usually in association with nausea, vomiting, diarrhea, or dehydration, which may sometimes require hemodialysis
  - Use caution when initiating or escalating doses of liraglutide in patients with renal impairment
- Post-marketing reports exist regarding serious hypersensitivity reactions (e.g., anaphylactic reactions and angioedema)
  - If these occur, then liraglutide and other suspect medications should be discontinued, and the patient instructed to promptly seek medical advice
- Monitor for depression or suicidal thoughts and discontinue liraglutide if symptoms develop

Semaglutide (Wegovy®)

Indication	• BMI ≥ 30 kg/m^2 • BMI ≥ 27 kg/m^2 + at least 1 ORC • Age: 12 years and older with a body weight above 132 pounds (60kg) and obesity
Dosage	• Titrate: 0.25mg SC weekly x 4 then 0.5mg x 4 weeks, 1mg x 4 weeks, 1.6mg x 4 weeks then 2.4mg weekly continuing
Mechanism of action (MOA)	• GLP-1 agonist • Central satiety, ↓gastric emptying
Contraindications	• Pregnancy • Personal or FH medullary thyroid CA • MEN type 2
Precautions	• Acute pancreatitis, acute gallbladder disease • Serious hypoglycemia with insulin secretagogue • HR increase • Renal impairment
Common adverse drug reactions (ADR)	• N/V, dyspepsia, diarrhea, constipation • Headache, dizziness, fatigue • Hypoglycemia, abdominal pain, increased lipase
Weight Loss	• WL -14.9% vs -2.4% Placebo • ≥5% WL – 83.5%; Placebo 31.1% • ≥10% - 66.1%; Placebo 12%

Naltrexone HCl / Bupropion HCl Extended Release

Indications and Use

- Naltrexone is an opioid antagonist
- Bupropion is an aminoketone antidepressant with relatively weak inhibition of neuronal reuptake of norepinephrine and dopamine
- Drug Enforcement Agency Schedule: Not a scheduled drug
- Tablets = 8 mg/90 mg (naltrexone HCl/bupropion HCl extended release)
- Dosing:
  - Week 1 = 1 tablet in AM, no tablets in PM
  - Week 2 = 1 tablet in AM, 1 tablet in PM
  - Week 3 = 2 tablets in AM, 1 tablet in PM
  - Week 4 and beyond = 2 tablets in AM, 2 tablets in PM

Naltrexone HCl / Bupropion HCl Extended Release

Potential Drug Interactions

- Should not be administered with opioids due to naltrexone component, which is an opioid receptor antagonist (all opioids should be discontinued at least 7 days prior to start of naltrexone HCl/Bupropion HCl)
- Monoamine oxidase inhibitors may increase risk of hypertensive reactions when used concomitantly
- Bupropion is metabolized by CYP2B6 into an active metabolite, 4-hydroxybupropion, which may be the major active form
  - CYP2B6 inhibitors or inducers may affect bupropion levels with unclear consequences of its efficacy given simultaneous changes in 4-hydroxybupropion levels
- Bupropion inhibits CYP2D6 which may increase the concentration of drugs metabolized by CYP2D6:
  - Antidepressants, (e.g., selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors and many tricyclics), antipsychotics (e.g., haloperidol, risperidone and thioridazine), beta-blockers (e.g., metoprolol) and Type 1C antiarrhythmics (e.g., propafenone and flecainide)
- Digoxin levels may be decreased
- Drugs that lower seizure threshold should be used with caution
- Dopaminergic Drugs (levodopa and amantadine) can cause central nervous system toxicity
- Naltrexone HCl / Bupropion HCl Extended Release can cause false positive urine test results for amphetamines

Naltrexone HCl / Bupropion HCl Extended Release

Pharmacokinetics

- Both parent and the 6-beta-naltrexol metabolite are active
- Naltrexone and 6-beta-naltrexol are not metabolized by cytochrome P450 enzymes
- Naltrexone and its metabolites are excreted primarily by the kidney
- Bupropion is extensively metabolized
- CYP2B6 is the principal isozyme involved in the formation of hydroxybupropion (bupropion metabolite), whereas cytochrome P450 isozymes are not involved in the formation of the other active metabolites
- Bupropion and its metabolites inhibit CYP2D6
- Following oral administration of 200 mg of 14C-bupropion in humans, 87 percent and 10 percent of the radioactive dose were recovered in the urine and feces, respectively

Naltrexone HCl / Bupropion HCl Extended Release

Most Common Adverse Reactions

- Nausea
- Constipation
- Headache
- Vomiting
- Dizziness
- Insomnia
- Dry mouth
- Diarrhea

Contra-indications

- Uncontrolled hypertension
- Seizure disorders, anorexia nervosa or bulimia, or undergoing abrupt discontinuation of alcohol, benzodiazepines, barbiturates, and antiepileptic drugs
- Use of other products containing bupropion
- Chronic opioid use
- During or within 14 days of taking monoamine oxidase inhibitors
- Known allergy to any of its ingredients
- In August 2020, pregnancy was removed as a contraindication. (https://contrave.com/content/pdf/Contrave_PI.pdf), However, the prescribing information recommends to discontinue naltrexone HCl/Bupropion HCL ER when pregnancy is recognized

Naltrexone HCl / Bupropion HCl Extended Release

Warnings

- Monitor for depression or suicidal thoughts and discontinue naltrexone HCl/bupropion HCl if these symptoms develop
- Patients may experience changes in mood (including depression and mania), psychosis, hallucinations, paranoia, delusions, homicidal ideation, aggression, hostility, agitation, anxiety, and panic, as well as suicidal ideation, suicide attempt, and completed suicide. Patients who develop neuropsychiatric adverse events should discontinue naltrexone HCl/bupropion HCl and contact a healthcare provider.
- Bupropion is used for the treatment of depression. Antidepressant treatment can precipitate a manic, mixed, or hypomanic episode, with apparent increased risk in patients with bipolar disorder, or who have risk factors for bipolar disorder. No activation of mania or hypomania was reported in the clinical trials of naltrexone HCl/bupropion HCl patients for treatment of obesity; however, patients receiving antidepressant medications and patients with a history of bipolar disorder or recent hospitalization because of psychiatric illness were excluded from naltrexone HCl/bupropion HCl clinical trials. Prior to initiating naltrexone HCl/Bupropion Cl ER, patients should be screened for bipolar disorder and bipolar disorder risk factors. Naltrexone HCl/bupropion HCl is not approved for treating bipolar depression.
- Risk of seizure may be minimized by adhering to the recommended dosing schedule and avoiding co-administration with high-fat meals
- Monitor blood pressure and heart rate in all patients, especially those with cardiac or cerebrovascular disease
- Hepatotoxicity: Cases of hepatitis and clinically significant liver dysfunction observed with naltrexone exposure
- Angle-closure glaucoma has occurred in patients with untreated anatomically narrow angles treated with antidepressants
- Weight reduction may cause hypoglycemia in patients treated with anti-diabetes mellitus medications. Glucose levels should be monitored.

Phentermine HCl / Topiramate Extended Release

Completion of Risk Evaluation and Mitigation Strategy (REMS) program to inform prescribers and female patients about the increased risk of congenital malformations (especially orofacial clefts) in infants exposed to phentermine HCl/topiramate extended release during the first trimester of pregnancy*

Indications and Use

- Drug Enforcement Agency Schedule IV drug
- Phentermine is a shorter-acting sympathomimetic amine approved as monotherapy as a weight-management drug
- Topiramate is a longer-acting neurostabilizer approved as monotherapy for seizure disorders and migraine headache prevention
- Doses = Once daily in the morning with or without food
  - Starting dose = 3.75 mg/23 mg (phentermine/topiramate extended release)
  - After 14-day intervals, and as clinically indicated, escalate doses to:
    - Recommended dose = 7.5 mg/46 mg
    - Titration dose = 11.25 mg/69 mg
    - Top dose = 15 mg/92 mg
  - Gradually wean dose from the top dose (15 mg/92 mg) to help avoid potential seizures

**Completion of the FDA-mandated REMS program is optional and not required prior to prescribing phentermine HCl/topiramate extended release. Implementation of a REMS program by clinicians and pharmacies is intended to provide appropriate safety information to females of reproductive potential.*

Phentermine HCl / Topiramate Extended Release

Potential Drug Interactions

- May alter the exposure to oral contraceptives, causing irregular menstrual bleeding but not an increased risk of pregnancy
  - Oral contraceptives should not be discontinued if spotting occurs
- May potentiate central nervous system depressants such as alcohol
  - Patients should avoid concomitant alcohol
- May potentiate hypokalemia of non-potassium-sparing diuretics
- Phentermine is contraindicated during or within 14 days following the administration of monoamine oxidase inhibitors because of the risk of hypertensive crisis

Pharmacokinetics

- Phentermine is metabolized by the liver, with most excreted by the kidney
- Topiramate is excreted mainly by the kidney

Phentermine HCl / Topiramate Extended Release

Most Common Adverse Reactions

- In clinical trials, adverse reactions occurring more than or equal to 5 percent of the time include:
  - Paresthesia
  - Dizziness
  - Dysgeusia (taste distortion/perversion)
  - Insomnia
  - Constipation
  - Dry mouth

Laboratory Abnormalities May Include

- Metabolic acidosis
- Elevated creatinine
- Lowering of glucose levels

Phentermine HCl / Topiramate Extended Release

Contra-indications

- Pregnancy
- Glaucoma
- Hyperthyroidism
- During or within 14 days of taking monoamine oxidase inhibitors
- Hypersensitivity or idiosyncrasy to sympathomimetic amines

Warnings and Precautions

- Pregnancy testing is recommended before initiating phentermine HCl/topiramate ER and monthly during therapy. Women who can become pregnant should be advised of the potential risk to a fetus and to use effective contraception during phentermine HCl/topiramate ER therapy
- Monitor for increased heart rate in all patients (especially patients with cardiovascular disease), depression or suicidal thoughts, acute myopia and secondary angle closure glaucoma, mood and sleep disorders, cognitive impairment (with cautioned initial use in patients operating automobiles or hazardous machinery), metabolic acidosis, elevated creatinine, and possible low blood sugar in patients treated with anti-diabetes medications
- Phentermine HCl / topiramate extended release should be discontinued or considered for discontinuation in patients with increases in adrenergic responses, such as increase in heart rate (especially in those with cardiac and/or cerebrovascular disease), suicidal behavior and ideation, acute myopia and secondary angle-closure glaucoma, unacceptable mood and sleep disorders, cognitive impairment, pregnancy or nursing
- May increase risk of kidney stones and hypokalemia
- May increase the risk of oligohidrosis and hyperthermia

Nonsystemic Oral Hydrogel

Description and Mechanism of Action

- Biodegradable oral non-systemic superabsorbent hydrogel made from cross-linked carboxymethylcellulose and citric acid that promotes fullness and may help to increase satiety to help with weight management
- Each capsule contains thousands of superabsorbent hydrogel particles (0.75 grams per capsule), and each particle is approximately the size of a grain of salt
- The capsules disintegrate in the stomach and release the enclosed hydrogel particles, which can then hydrate up to 100 times their original weight
- When fully hydrated, the individual non-clustering hydrogel particles occupy about a quarter of average stomach volume
- The gel particles mix with ingested foods, creating a larger volume with higher elasticity and viscosity in the stomach and small intestine, promoting satiety and fullness
- The hydrogel particles are partially degraded enzymatically in the colon, releasing most of the absorbed water, and subsequently being excreted in the feces
- Ingested orally similar to drugs, but regulated by the FDA as a class II medical device because it acts through mechanical modes of action

Nonsystemic Oral Hydrogel

Indications and Use

- Indicated to aid in weight management in adults with overweight and/or obesity having a body mass index (BMI) 25 – 40 kg/m^2, when used in conjunction with appropriate nutrition ("diet") and physical activity ("exercise").
- Three capsules (2.25 g/dose) are administered with water 20 – 30 minutes before lunch and dinner
- Each individual pod holds a single dose of three (3) capsules, to be administered with water before lunch and dinner/supper
- Fourteen (14) pods are supplied in a weekly tube
- Patients should follow these steps:
  - Swallow 3 capsules with water
  - After taking the capsules, drink 2 additional glasses of water (8 fl oz/250 mL each)
  - Wait 20-30 minutes to begin the meal
- If a pre-meal dose is missed, the hydrogel capsules should be taken immediately after that meal

Potential Drug Interactions

- The effect of the hydrogel capsule device on all concomitant medications is not known; all medications that are taken once daily should be taken in the morning (fasting or with breakfast) or at bedtime
- If a patient is taking the concomitant medication with meals or close to meals, the prescriber should consider if the risk of incorrect dosing, especially for narrow therapeutic drugs, is outweighed by the potential benefit
- For all medications that should be taken with food, the concomitant medication should be taken after the meal has started
- For patients who take metformin with meals, glycemic control should be monitored after initiation of the hydrogel capsule device to determine if changes are indicated for glucose control, because the hydrogel may have an affect on metformin absorption similar to the effect of concomitant food

Nonsystemic Oral Hydrogel

Pharmacokinetics

- The hydrogel capsule device passes through the digestive system, maintaining its three-dimensional structure in the stomach and small intestine before breaking down in the colon. The water is then released and reabsorbed by the body.
- The hydrogel capsule device particles are eliminated through normal bowel movements (not systemically absorbed)

Most Common Adverse Reactions

- Common side effects are mainly gastrointestinal, including abdominal pain, constipation, flatulence, infrequent bowel movements, abdominal distention, diarrhea, and nausea. Most of these side effects are mild or moderate in intensity, occurring within the first 3 months and resolving in 2 weeks.
- Clinical trials support that the adverse experiences with the hydrogel capsule device are similar to the placebo group

Contra-indications

- Pregnancy
- History of allergic reaction to cellulose, citric acid, sodium stearyl fumarate, gelatin, or titanium oxide

Warnings

- Keep out of reach of children
- May alter the absorption of medications
- Do not use after expiration date printed on the product packaging.

Nonsystemic Oral Hydrogel

Precautions

- Patients should contact a healthcare provider (HCP) immediately if a severe or continued adverse event occurs
- If severe allergic reactions, severe abdominal pain, or severe diarrhea occurs, then patients should discontinue the product and speak with an HCP
- Patients with dysphagia upon swallowing other capsules, are likely to have difficulty swallowing these capsules
- Patients should not consume the hydrogel capsule device if the package is damaged
- Capsules should be discarded if any capsules are broken, crushed, or damaged
- Use with caution in patients with active gastrointestinal conditions such as gastro-esophageal reflux disease (GERD), ulcers, or heartburn
- Avoid using in patients with the following conditions:
    - Esophageal anatomic anomalies, including webs, diverticula, and rings.
    - Suspected strictures (such as patients with Crohn's disease).
    - Complications from prior gastrointestinal surgery that could affect GI transit and motility.
- The hydrogel capsule device is not a food substitute; it is not absorbed by the body and therefore has no nutritional or caloric value
- The hydrogel capsule device should be taken under the direction of an HCP as part of a structured weight loss program. Failure to adhere to prescribed dietary and exercise instructions may result in failure to lose weight

Obesity Medicine Association

Metabolic and Bariatric Surgery

Obesity Medicine Association

Top 10 Takeaway Messages: Gastrointestinal (GI) Hormones

1. GI hormones regulate caloric balance, hunger/satiety food digestion, and nutrient utilization via central nervous system signaling, effects on GI motility, and GI enzyme release
2. Common GI hormone action in response to eating include decrease in hunger and facilitative digestion (delayed gastric emptying, digestive enzyme release, and post-absorptive nutrient metabolism)
3. The jejunum is the second longest segment of the small intestine, and absorbs the greatest amount of simple sugars, fatty acids, proteins, minerals and vitamins
4. The ileum is the longest segment of the small intestine, and absorbs bile salts, bile acids, vitamin B12, some vitamins and some minerals
5. After food intake, most GI hormones decrease hunger/increase satiety.
6. Among the few GI hormones that increase hunger between meals are ghrelin ("hunger hormone") and neuropeptide Y; positive caloric balance may not always be hunger-related
7. Illustrative GI hormones produced by the stomach include ghrelin and gastrin
8. Illustrative hormones produced by the pancreas include insulin, glucagon, pancreatic polypeptide, amylin, and somatostatin
9. Illustrative GI hormones produced by the small intestine include cholecystokinin, secretin, motilin, and glucose-dependent insulinotropic peptide (GIP; also known as gastric inhibitory peptide)
10. Illustrative GI hormones produced by the ileum and/or large intestine include fibroblast growth factor 19, glucagon-like peptide-1, glucagon-like peptide-2, oxyntomodulin, and peptide YY

Nutrient Absorption

Stomach (~1 foot)	Duodenum (~1 foot)	Jejunum (~8 foot)	Ileum (~12 foot)	Large Intestine (~5 foot)
• Water • Alcohol	• Fatty acids • Amino acids • Minerals (e.g., calcium during calcium deficiency, iron) • Some vitamins	The jejunum absorbs the greatest amount of: • Simple sugars • Fatty acids • Proteins • Minerals • Vitamins	• Bile salts • Bile acids • Vitamin B12 • Some vitamins • Some minerals	• Water • Sodium chloride • Potassium • Intestinally derived vitamin K

GI Hormone Regulation of Caloric Balance, Food Digestion, and Nutrient Utilization

Before Eating (During Fasting): GI Hormones May Increase Hunger

- Ghrelin
- Neuropeptide Y*

**The biologically active peptide YY (PYY) and pancreatic polypeptide (PP) are expressed by endocrine cells in the digestive system. Animal studies suggest neuropeptide Y (NPY) endocrine cells are found throughout the small and large intestine, with NPY thus being involved in both gut-brain and brain-gut axis (bidirectional signaling). NPY is mainly described as a highly abundant orexigenic peptide found throughout the brain.*

Common Gastrointestinal Hormone Actions in Response to Eating

Hunger

Digestion

- Delayed gastric emptying
- Digestive enzyme release
- Post absorptive nutrient metabolism

Podcast : Gut Hormones
Marisa Censani MD

Postprandial Gastrointestinal Hormone Actions

Hormone After Eating	↓ Hunger ↑ Satiety	↓ Motility ↓ Gastric Emptying	Stimulate Digestive Enzyme Release	Counter-Regulatory Digestive Enzyme Release	Assist in Post-Absorptive Nutrient Management
Glucagon like peptide-1	X	X			
Oxyntomodulin	X	X		X	
Peptide YY	X	X		X	
Cholecystokinin	X	X	X		
Amylin	X	X			
Gastrin			X		
Secretin			X	X	
Somatostatin	X			X	X
Glucagon like peptide-2				X	
Pancreatic polypeptide	X			X	
Insulin	X				X
Glucagon	X				X
Fibroblast growth factor 19	X				X
Motilin	X				

Illustrative Gastrointestinal Hormones and Function

Where Secreted	Gastrointestinal Hormone	Effect of Hormone on Eating Behavior	Effect of Eating on Hormone Secretion	Notes	Effect of Gastric By-pass and Sleeve Gastrectomy
Stomach	Ghrelin (secreted by P/D1 cells)	↑ Hunger	↓	↑ With fasting ↑ Gastric emptying/ GH	Ghrelin likely to decrease with sleeve gastrectomy (not so with gastric bypass)
	Gastrin (secreted by G cells in antrum)	↓ Hunger	↑	↑ HCl acid and pepsinogen	↓ Gastric bypass - / ↑ Sleeve
Pancreas	Insulin (secreted by pancreatic beta cells)	↓ Hunger	↑	↑ Hunger with hypoglycemia ↑ Glucose transporter 4 in adipose tissue/muscle, glycogenesis, lipoprotein lipase activity, lipogenesis	↓ Insulin resistance/fasting insulin ↑ Insulin sensitivity/insulin responsiveness
	Glucagon (secreted by pancreatic alpha cells)	↓ Hunger	↓	↑ Glycogen to glucose ↑ Postprandial glucagon in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus (glucagon not suppressed)	Variable
	Pancreatic polypeptide (PP) [secreted by PP (F) cells]	↓ Hunger	↑	↓ Pancreatic exocrine secretion	Variable
	Amylin (secreted by pancreatic beta cells)	↓ Hunger	↑	↓ Gastric emptying, glucagon	- / ↓
	Somatostatin (secreted by D cells pylori antrum, duodenum, and pancreatic islets)	↓ Hunger	↑	↓ Growth hormone, gastrin, HCl, secretin, CCK, insulin, glucagon	- / ↑

Obesity Medicine Association

1 2 3 4 5 6 7

Illustrative Gastrointestinal Hormones and Function

Where Secreted	Gastrointestinal Hormone	Effect of Hormone on Eating Behavior	Effect of Eating on Hormone Secretion	Notes	Effect of Gastric By-pass and Sleeve Gastrectomy
Small Intestine (Mainly Duodenum and Jejunum)	Cholecystokinin (CCK) (secreted by I-cells)	↓ Hunger	↑	↑ Gall bladder contractility and bile, pancreatic enzymes; ↓ Gastric emptying	↑ Postprandial
	Secretin (secreted by S cells)	-	↑	↑ Pancreatic bicarbonate and bile ↓ Intestinal motility & gastric acid	Variable
	Glucose-dependent insulinotropic peptide (GIP; Also known as Gastric Inhibitory Peptide – secreted by K cells)	-	↑	↑ Insulin ↑ Glucagon postprandial	Variable
	Motilin (secreted by M or Mo cells)	↓ Hunger	↓ (↑ with fasting)	↑ Gastric motility, interdigestive migratory contractions (borborygmi)	?

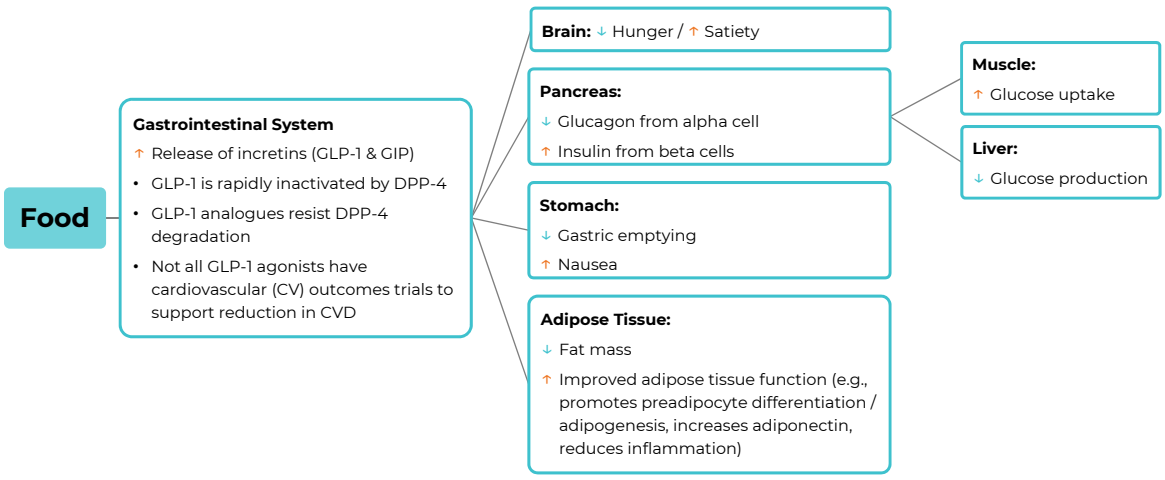
Obesity Medicine Association

Illustrative Gastrointestinal Hormones and Function

Where Secreted	Gastrointestinal Hormone	Effect of Hormone on Eating Behavior	Effect of Eating on Hormone Secretion	Notes	Effect of Gastric By-pass and Sleeve Gastrectomy
Ileum and/or Large Intestine	Fibroblast growth factor (FGF) 19 [FGF 21 is produced by the liver] (secreted by ileal cells and regulated by farnesoid X receptors - FXR)	↓ Hunger	↑	↓ Bile acids, glucose production ↑ Insulin sensitivity, glycogen synthesis	↑
	Glucagon like peptide-1 (secreted by ileum/colon L-cells)	↓ Hunger	↑	↑ Insulin ↓ Glucagon, gastric emptying	↑
	Glucagon like peptide-2 (secreted by ileum/colon L-cells)	↓ Hunger	↑ ↑	↑ Glucose metabolism, intestinal mucosal growth, increases absorptive surface, epithelial brush-border nutrient transporters and digestive enzymes, intestinal blood flow, postprandial chylomicron secretion ↓ Gastrointestinal motility	↑
	Oxyntomodulin (secreted by ileum/colon L-cells)	↓ Hunger	↑	↑ GLP-1 and glucagon receptor activity ↓ Gastric acid and gastric emptying	↑ Gastric bypass - Sleeve gastrectomy
	Peptide YY (secreted by ileum/colon L-cells)	↓ Hunger	↑	↓ Gall bladder and pancreatic secretions, gastric emptying	↑

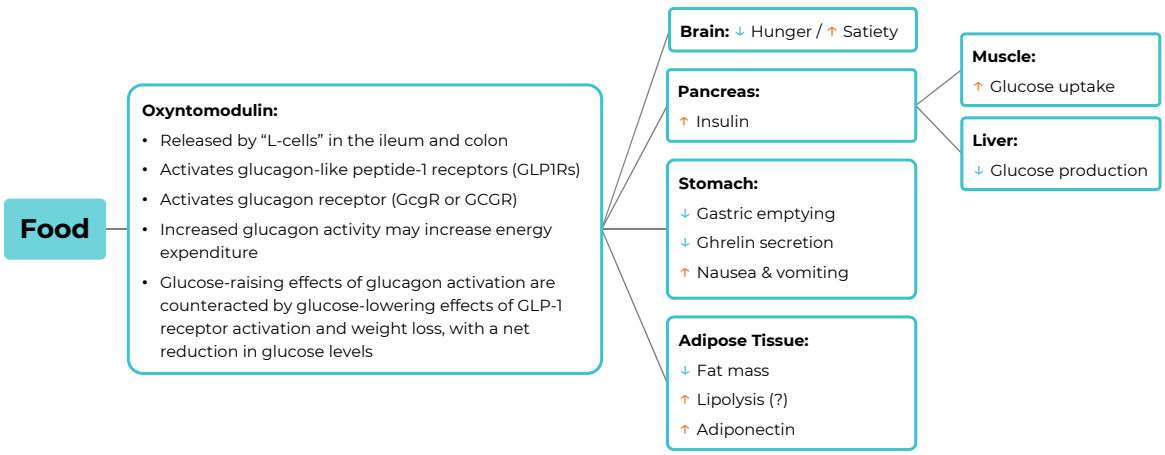
Obesity Medicine Association

Glucagon-like Peptide-1 (GLP-1)

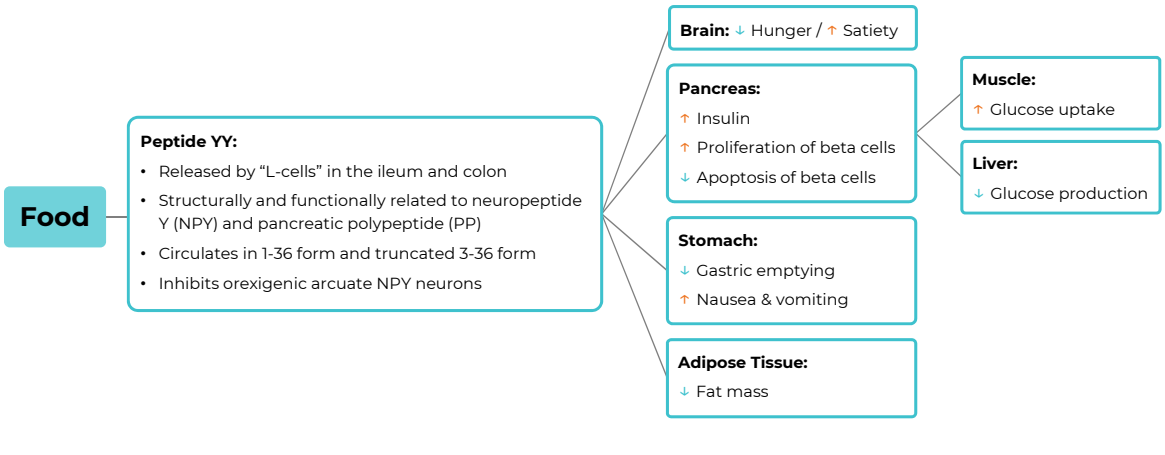


Obesity Medicine Association

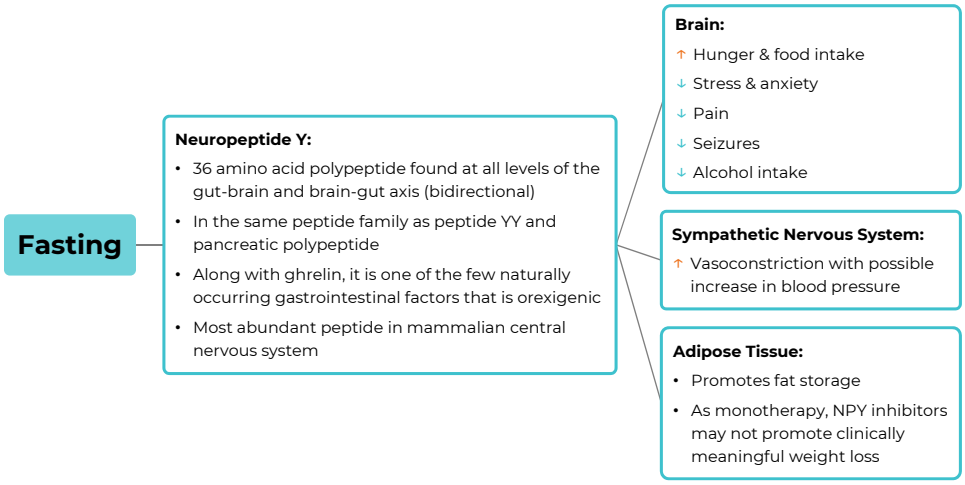
Oxyntomodulin



Peptide YY



Neuropeptide Y (NPY)



Top 10 Takeaway Messages: Bariatric Surgery

1. The two most common bariatric surgical procedures are Roux-en-Y gastric bypass and vertical sleeve gastrectomy (often performed laparoscopically), which provide clinically meaningful improvement in metabolic diseases such as type 2 diabetes mellitus
2. Gastric bypass involves dividing the stomach into a small proximal gastric pouch (leaving a large "bypassed" gastric remnant in situ) attached to a "roux" limb of small bowel jejunum, bypassing the larger gastric remnant, all of the duodenum, and a portion of the proximal small intestine
3. Acute complications of gastric bypass include leaks or perforations potentially leading to peritonitis with severe abdominal pain, fever, tachycardia, and leukocytosis; imaging may include soluble contrast for abdominal CT or upper GI study (not barium); treatment is immediate surgical exploration
4. Chronic complications of gastric bypass include gastro-gastric fistula, resulting in an increased capacity to ingest food and suboptimal weight loss or weight regain
5. Dumping syndrome is a complication of gastric bypass resulting in facial flushing, lightheadedness, reactive hypoglycemia, and postprandial diarrhea
6. Internal hernia can occur with gastric bypass, with intermittent postprandial pain and emesis
7. Sleeve gastrectomy involves removing a portion of the stomach, leaving less stomach and altering gastrointestinal hormones
8. Acute complications of sleeve gastrectomy include gastrointestinal obstruction and staple line leaks
9. Chronic complications of sleeve gastrectomy include sleeve dilation, gastrointestinal reflux disease and luminal stenosis/strictures
10. Acute complications that can accompany most any abdominal surgery include infection, dehydration, cardiac dysrhythmias, atelectasis and pneumonia, deep vein thrombosis, and pulmonary emboli

Potential Bariatric Surgery Patient

Does clinical evidence exist that the increase in body fat is pathogenic?

Did the patient make reasonable attempts to reduce body weight and improve health?

Was the patient evaluated by a clinician trained in comprehensive management of overweight and obesity (e.g., physician certified by the American Board of Obesity Medicine or provider credentialed in Advanced Education in Obesity Management)?

Does the patient demonstrate a commitment to follow post-operative recommendations, maintain necessary lifestyle changes and agree to life-long post-operative medical surveillance?

What are the specific insurance criteria that need to be met (e.g., documentation of prior unsuccessful weight loss attempts)?

Surgical Candidate	Non-surgical Candidate
Consider Bariatric Surgery and Continue Medical Obesity Management	Initiate, Continue and/or Intensify Medical Obesity Management and Consider Endoscopic Therapy

Obesity Medicine Association

Potential Bariatric Surgery Candidate

1991 National Institute of Health (NIH) Consensus Development Panel

BMI ≥ 35 with one or more adverse health consequence due to obesity	BMI ≥ 40

2022 American Society for Metabolic and Bariatric Surgery (ASMBS)

BMI ≥ 30 with type 2 diabetes Or BMI ≥ 30 without substantial or durable weight loss or co-morbidity improvement using nonsurgical methods	BMI ≥ 40
BMI ≥ 25 in Asian individuals	BMI ≥ 27.5 in Asian individuals

Obesity Medicine Association

Bariatric Surgery Poor Candidates

- Patient is not seeking to lose weight
- Medical conditions that would make surgery or anesthesia unsafe, such as end-stage lung disease, severe heart failure, portal hypertension, or coagulopathy
- Inflammatory bowel disease, untreated gastric ulcer, or GI motility disorders
- Pregnancy or planned pregnancy within the next 2 years
- Dependence on drugs or alcohol
- Uncontrolled depression, psychosis, or eating disorders
- Inability to commit to life-long lifestyle changes following bariatric surgery

Any determination to proceed with bariatric surgery should be based upon the evaluation of an individual patient by a qualified medical professional who specializes in the care of bariatric patients.

Bariatric Surgery Team

The exact composition of a bariatric surgery team will vary, but often will include the following:

- Bariatric coordinator
- Bariatric surgeon
- Dietitian
- Mental health specialist
- Bariatric nurses
- Medical bariatrician

Bariatric programs must meet strict criteria to participate in the following programs:

- MBSAQIP Center of Excellence
  - Managed by the Metabolic and Bariatric Surgery Accreditation and Quality Improvement Program of the American College of Surgeons
  - The most widely used credentialing program for bariatric surgery programs
  - Designations include ambulatory center, comprehensive center, adolescent center, and may include an obesity medicine qualification
- Health insurance programs may have their own certification programs

Bariatric Surgery Pathway Overview

Pre-operative steps

- Education and training with bariatric surgery team on bariatric surgery, nutrition, exercise, mental health
  - Pre-operative testing and/or consultations
  - Evaluation by primary care physician
  - Evaluation by bariatric surgeon
  - Evaluation by dietitian: Number of visits depends on program, health insurance requirements
  - Evaluation by mental health specialist
- Pre-authorization by patient's health insurance company (above evaluations must already be completed)

Surgery: Either same-day surgery or overnight

Post-operative steps

- Follow up with bariatric surgery team: 1 week followed by 1, 3, 6, and 12 months after surgery
- Annual follow-up with nutrition labs

Bariatric Surgery Pre-operative Evaluation

- Evaluation by primary care provider
- Pre-operative testing and/or consultations
  - Labs vary, but often include CBC, CMP, Vitamins B1, B9, B12, A, D, E, K, iron panel, TSH, HbA1c, lipid panel, pregnancy test
  - EKG, CXR, sleep study, EGD, cardiology consult, and/or pulmonary consult depending on patient comorbidities
- Evaluation by bariatric surgeon
  - Evaluate for contraindications or other special considerations for surgery
  - Discuss risks, benefits, and alternatives of surgery (often including nutrition, physical activity, behavior, and medication)
- Evaluation by dietitian
  - Education and planning for nutrition changes before and after bariatric surgery
- Evaluation by mental health specialist
  - Identification of underlying eating disorders, mood disorders, substance abuse, history of physical or emotional trauma, education regarding potential for increased suicide risk and transfer addictions post op, education on coping mechanisms

Bariatric Surgery Pre-operative Evaluation

Goals of patient education and training before surgery

- Patient forms reasonable expectations of themselves and bariatric surgery
- Patient understands limitations of bariatric surgery
- Patient can identify risks and benefits of bariatric surgery
- Patient commits to the following requirements for health maintenance after bariatric surgery:
  - Drinking at last 64 ounces of water every day after surgery
  - Taking nutrition supplements every day after surgery
  - Developing and maintaining nutrition habits that are healthy and sustainable
  - Being physically active for at least 30 minutes every day after surgery
  - Developing mental health tools to cope with challenges and setbacks
  - Regular follow-up with bariatric surgery team, including annual after surgery

Bariatric Surgery Pre-operative Evaluation

The final evaluation of a patient by their bariatric surgery team prior to surgery will determine whether the patient is ready to proceed with surgery. A patient may have surgery delayed or cancelled if the following safety considerations are not met:

- Cessation of tobacco products for at least 3 months prior to surgery
- Cessation of NSAID products, including aspirin and ibuprofen
- Adequate and completed treatment for alcohol or other substance abuse
- No active, severe health condition impairing ability to perform safe bariatric surgery
- Adequate social and mental support for patient
- Completion of bariatric pathway steps in time allotted prior to surgery

Excess Weight Loss

- "Excess weight loss" is a term, mainly used in the surgical literature, to describe the percent amount of weight lost in excess of ideal body weight
- May have variances in how "ideal body weight" is determined
- It is challenging to directly compare "excess weight loss" often described in the surgical literature to the "weight loss" described in the medical literature, which is simply the percent of weight loss from baseline
- For the same amount of actual weight loss, the percent "excess body weight loss" is often a higher reported value compared to "total body weight loss" (i.e., EBWL vs TBWL)

Total Body Weight Loss Percent =
Weight Lost / Initial Weight * 100

Excess Weight Loss Percent =
Weight Lost / (Initial Weight – "Ideal Weight") * 100

Bariatric Surgical Procedures

	Pros	Cons	Expected EBWL at two years	Optimally suited for patients with:	Other comments
Roux-en-Y Gastric Bypass	Greater improvement in metabolic disease and GERD	Increased risk of malabsorptive complications over sleeve	60-75%	Higher BMI, GERD, Type 2 DM	Largest data set
Vertical Sleeve Gastrectomy	Improves metabolic disease; micronutrient deficiencies infrequent	Can worsen GERD and Barrett's esophagus	50-70% (*3-year data)	Metabolic disease	Currently most common procedure performed
Laparoscopic Adjustable Gastric Banding	Least invasive; removable	Limited efficacy and any metabolic benefits achieved are dependent on weight loss	30-50%	Lower BMI; no metabolic disease	Performance has declined and removal rate of at least 25 percent at five years
Biliopancreatic Diversion with Duodenal Switch	Greatest amount of weight loss and resolution of metabolic disease	Increased risk macro- and micronutrient deficiencies over bypass	70-80%	Higher BMI, Type 2 DM	Most technically challenging
Loop Duodenal Switch	May be simpler & safer than BD-DS with less micronutrient deficiencies	Long-term data not available	70-80%	Higher BMI, Type 2 DM	Two step procedure: VSG followed by single anastomosis

Bariatric Surgical Procedures

Roux-en-Y Gastric Bypass (RNY)

The stomach is completely divided into a small proximal gastric pouch leaving a large "bypassed" gastric remnant in situ. The proximal gastric pouch is attached to a "roux" limb of small bowel, bypassing the large gastric remnant, all of the duodenum, and a portion of the proximal small intestine.

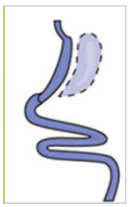
Laparoscopic Adjustable Gastric Banding (LAGB)

An adjustable band is placed around the upper stomach creating a small pouch. The band diameter is adjustable through the percutaneous introduction of saline via a subcutaneous port which is accessed in the upper abdomen.

Bariatric Surgical Procedures

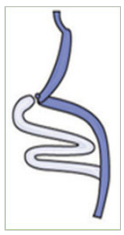
Vertical Sleeve Gastrectomy (VSG)

The stomach is reduced to about 25 percent of its original size by the surgical removal of a large portion of the stomach along the greater curvature, resulting in a narrower sleeve or tube-like structure. Can be used as the first step of staged approach of duodenal switch.



Biliopancreatic Diversion with Duodenal Switch (BPD/DS)

A partial gastrectomy (much like a sleeve) is performed, removing 70-80% greater curvature of the stomach sparing the pylorus and a small portion of the duodenum and the creation of a Roux-en-Y duodenoenterostomy bypassing a large portion of the intestine.



Bariatric Surgery Perioperative Medications

- Some medications that increase perioperative risks may be held prior to surgery, such as:
  - Anticoagulants, with risk of holding or bridging medications weighed against bleeding risk
  - Steroids and other medications that impair wound healing
  - Weight loss medications
  - Hypoglycemic medications
- Typical post-operative medications include analgesics, antiemetics, bowel regimen, and antacids.
- Patients at increased thrombotic risk may be temporarily placed on anticoagulant.
- Some medications may be decreased or stopped after surgery, such as:
  - Anti-hypertensives
  - Anti-hyperglycemics

Bariatric Surgery Post-Operative Diet

After bariatric surgery, most patients are started on a liquid diet for several reasons:

- To accomplish drinking 64 ounces of water every day
- To enable healing of gastrointestinal anatomy manipulated during bariatric surgery
- To enable patients to easily track and monitor food intake post-operatively

In general, these are the types of diets used in a staged progression from liquid to solid foods over weeks to months:

- **Clear liquid diet (CLD):** Anything liquid that is see-through and is easy to swallow
  - CLD is often the first intake following bariatric surgery.
  - CLD may last several days to multiple weeks.
- **Full liquid diet (FLD):** Any liquid or semisolid that is easy to swallow and requires minimal chewing.
  - FLD is the consistency of yogurt, oatmeal, cream of wheat, or baby food.
  - FLD is also sometimes referred to as pureed/ blended diet.
- **Soft diet:** Any food that is easy to chew and swallow.
  - Soft diets include most fish, ground meat, well-cooked vegetables, most grains, and thicker foods like peanut butter.

The specific diet plan, progression, and monitoring is unique to bariatric surgery program and patient. Each patient should learn the post-operative diet plan of their program and ask questions directly to their program dietitian.

Bariatric Surgery Long Term Dietary Changes

While there are no universal dietary guidelines for patients after bariatric surgery, commonly used recommendations include:

- Drink 64 ounces of water every day
- Take nutrition supplements containing vitamins A, D, E, K, B-complex, iron, and calcium every day
- Eat smaller meals, more often throughout the day
- Eat a balanced diet of proteins, carbohydrates, and fat with every meal
- Track food intake, at least initially, to form healthy habits and understand food intake
- Limit foods and drinks with added sugar
- Limit carbonated and caffeinated drinks
- Limit fatty and fried foods
- Specifically for patients after gastric bypass, limit spicy and acidic foods

Other FDA-Approved Bariatric Procedures

Health insurance coverage may be limited for these procedures

Intragastric Balloons

- Mechanism: Balloon is inserted into stomach and filled
- Indication: Body mass index > 30 and < 40 kg/m^2; approved for up to 6 months
- Types:
  - Intragastric fluid-filled and swallowable gas filled balloon
  - TransPyloric shuttle
- Efficacy: 12-31% excess weight loss over 6-12 months
- Safety: Stomach blockage with uncomfortable fullness, vomiting, stomach ulcer, gastric hypertrophy, and early device removal

Other FDA-Approved Bariatric Procedures

Aspiration Therapy Via Modified Percutaneous Endoscopic Gastrostomy (PEG)

- Mechanism: Drains 30% of ingested meal
- Indication: Body mass index 35-55 kg/m^2
- Efficacy: 12% excess weight loss at one year
- Safety: Potential tube site inflammation/infection
- As of April 2022, the manufacturer is no longer producing the device due to financial reasons

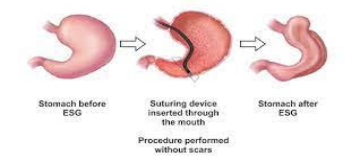
Electrical Vagal Blocking System

- Mechanism: Pacemaker-like implantable device surgically placed under skin, with lead wires placed around the vagus nerve just above the stomach; blocks vagal impulses to brain resulting in decreased hunger and increased satiety
- Indication: Body mass index > 40 kg/m^2 or > 35 kg/m^2 among those with adverse consequences of obesity
- Efficacy: 8.5% excess weight loss
- Safety: Potential gastroparesis (vagal trunk injury or entrapment)

Other FDA-Approved Bariatric Procedures

Endoscopic Sleeve Gastroplasty (ESG)

- Procedure: Endoscopic suturing of the stomach creating a full-thickness plication of stomach tissue
- Indication: BMI 30-50 kg/m^2
- Efficacy: 16% total body weight loss and 60% excess weight loss for up to 1-2 years
  - Improvement of at least 1 weight-related chronic disease in 80% of individuals
- Safety: Stitch failure, upper GI bleeding, peri-gastric leak/infection, perforation
  - No deaths observed in published ESG literature



Physiologic Mechanisms of Weight Loss with ESG

- Restriction of gastric expansion induces early satiation during meals
- Delayed emptying of the stomach promoting a prolonged sensation of satiety after meals
- Fundus is left intact, and ESG does not appear to affect ghrelin secretion the way VSG/LSG does.

Bariatric Surgery: Early Complications (First 30 Days)

General Post-operative Complications

- Nausea/vomiting
- Dehydration
- Wound infection
- Cardiac dysrhythmias
- Deep vein thrombosis and/or pulmonary embolism
- Atelectasis and pneumonia

Bleeding at the Surgical Site or Rarely Intraluminal/Gastrointestinal (RNY, Sleeve gastrectomy, BPD/DS)

- Usually within 72 hours post-op, may require early intervention or reoperation
- Symptoms: tachycardia, hypotension, drop in hemoglobin/hematocrit, oliguria
- From three to seven days out, cause is more likely due to erosions and ulcerations at the anastomoses or along staple lines

1 2 3 4 5 6 7

Bariatric Surgery: Early Complications (First 30 Days)

Leak or Perforation (RNY, Sleeve gastrectomy, BPD/DS)

- Can lead to acute peritonitis
- Technical failure within the first 72 hours (with ischemia can occur up to 14 days post-op)
- Can also occur at any time due to ulcer perforation (avoid NSAIDS, steroids, nicotine, caffeine, alcohol)
- Often with acute and severe abdominal pain (may *NOT* have peritonitis symptoms if on steroids)
- Fever, tachycardia, abdominal or back pain, and leukocytosis
- Urgent surgical exploration may be required but can sometimes be managed with endoscopic stent and drain (in selected cases)
- Imaging not always diagnostic but when performed, water soluble contrast preferred (abdominal CT or Upper GI)
- Immediate surgical consultation is critical for suspected leak or perforation *EVEN* if imaging is negative

Obesity Medicine Association

Bariatric Surgery: Late Complications (>30 Days)

Gastro-gastric Fistula (RNY)

- Results in increased capacity to ingest food, and/or increased passing of food into the gastric remnant (where it is more completely digested and absorbed)
- Possible contributing factor to suboptimal weight loss/weight regain and recurrence of metabolic disease
- A non-healing ulcer might raise concern for a gastro-gastric fistula

Band Erosion through Gastric Wall into the Lumen (LAGB)

- Suspect if band is full but patient perceives no restriction or obstructive symptoms with empty or minimally filled band
- Can also present as infection with pain, fevers, leukocytosis
- Pain/infection may or may not be present
- Diagnose with esophagogastroduodenoscopy (EGD), surgical consult for removal is required for eroded band

Bariatric Surgery: Late Complications (>30 Days)

Incisional Hernias (More Common with Open Procedures)

- Pain at one of the incisional sites
- Maybe be palpable defect but due to body habitus this may be difficult to ascertain on exam and CT or US is needed to confirm
- Repair usually postponed until significant weight loss unless signs of bowel incarceration/strangulation (bowel obstruction)

Internal Hernias (RNY/BPD-DS)

- Usually accompanied by intermittent, post prandial pain and emesis, sometimes only pain
- Herniation through defect in the mesentery created during the surgical procedure
- Challenging to diagnose both clinically and radiographically- if suspected, diagnostic laparoscopy often needed, and surgical consult should be considered even if imaging is negative
- *Surgical emergency if sudden/acute onset*

Sleeve / pouch dilation (RNY/Sleeve Gastrectomy)

- Longer-term expansion of the residual stomach
- May result in weight regain after sleeve gastrectomy or gastric bypass
- Treatment includes endoscopic reduction of dilated sleeve or pouch reduction

Bariatric Surgery: Early or Late Complications

Intestinal (Small Bowel) Obstruction (RNY, BPD-DS, or Open Procedure)

- Abdominal pain, nausea/vomiting, (constipation/obstipation not present if partial)
- Usually, six months or longer out from surgery but can be anytime
- May be associated with an internal hernia, narrowing of the roux limb due to scarring, intussusception, and/or adhesions
- Evaluation: CT scan abdomen most common but can also be seen on plain flat/upright abdominal x-rays

Stricture (Stomal Stenosis) (RNY, Sleeve gastrectomy, or BPD-DS)

- Post-prandial, epigastric abdominal pain and vomiting (often with frothy emesis)
- Usually, 4-6 weeks following RNY
- May result from narrowing of the anastomosis or angulation of the intestinal limbs
- May be associated with anastomotic ulcer (RNY and BPD-DS)
- EGD +/- balloon dilation. Surgery only after multiple failed dilations

Band Obstruction: Band Too Tight, Band Slip/Prolapse (LAGB)

- Abdominal pain, reflux, and regurgitation of undigested food which occurs post-prandially
- Weight gain can occur due to dependence on liquid calories
- Diagnostic testing: Can be clinical diagnosis, or upper GI imaging/EGD
- Surgery indicated for a slip which is not relieved after the complete removal of all band fluid

1 2 3 4 5 6 7

Bariatric Surgery: Early or Late Complications

Dumping Syndrome (RNY)

- Unique complication of RNY (due to bypass of the pyloric emptying mechanism), which is common in the first 18 months postoperatively
- Occurs in approximately 70-85 percent of patients with RNY
- Symptoms: Facial flushing, lightheadedness, fatigue, reactive hypoglycemia, and postprandial diarrhea
- Treatment: Often includes avoidance of foods with high glycemic index/load, avoidance of drinking fluid with meals.
- Acarbose may help alleviate symptoms of dumping syndrome

Gallbladder or Gallstone Disease

- Right upper quadrant or epigastric post-prandial or nocturnal pain (classically radiating to back or right shoulder)
- Diagnostic testing includes labs (if elevated white blood cell count, alkaline phosphatase, bilirubin, liver transaminases, or amylase lipase send to Emergency Room for urgent surgical consult)
- Imaging: Abdominal ultrasound (abdominal CT if abdominal wall thickness impairs ultrasound), consider HIDA scan if ultrasound is negative

Marginal Ulcer (at an anastomotic site-most common with RNY)

- Abdominal pain +/- vomiting
- Best to stop NSAIDS, steroids, nicotine, caffeine, alcohol, and/or illicit drugs to heal
- Proton pump inhibitor 3 times/day plus Carafate 4 times/day; optimize protein intake; surgery for failed refractory ulcer
- Diagnose with upper endoscopy, consider surgery for refractory disease

Bariatric Surgery: Early or Late Complications

Metabolic bone disease (RNY, BPD/DS)

- Secondary hyperparathyroidism and osteopenia resulting from calcium deficiency

Kidney stones (RNY, BPD/DS)

- Hyperoxaluria may lead to oxalate kidney stone

Gout

- Rapid weight loss may increase the risk of gout exacerbation

Mental health

- Risk of addiction transference
- Increased risk of suicide

Bariatric Surgery Considerations After Surgery

- **Hair loss:** Any weight loss can cause hair loss. This can be avoided and treated with dietary interventions.
- **Loose skin:** Body contour can change with weight loss. Bariatric surgery teams can refer patients to plastic surgeons for expertise in body contour changes following bariatric surgery.
- **Constipation:** Common after bariatric surgery. Recommend 64oz water daily, physical activity, fiber and dietary intake variety including fruits, vegetables and grains. Can also be treated with medications.
- **Weight regain:** Weight regain can result from many factors. This requires evaluation by bariatric surgery team for possible lifestyle, mental health, medication, endoscopic, and surgical intervention.
- **Pregnancy:** Pregnancy should be avoided for at least 1 year after bariatric surgery. This period allows for weight stabilization with identification and treatment of malnutrition. Many patients can undergo safe pregnancies following bariatric surgery with the support of their bariatric surgery team.

Bariatric Surgery Weight Regain

- Bariatric surgery was initially intended to be a once-in-a-lifetime procedure.
- Health insurance coverage of bariatric procedures often reflects the expectation.
- The prevalence of weight regain may less than 10% in patients with duodenal switch and up to 30% in patients with sleeve gastrectomy.
- In patient's that maintain nutrition and physical activity changes , the prevalence of weight regain is less than 10%.
- Revision rates are increasing for bariatric surgery and are now as high as 25% in some areas. Most common indications for bariatric surgery revision:
  - Complication of initial bariatric surgery
  - GERD
  - Weight regain

Obesity Medicine Association

References

Obesity Medicine Association

Journal References: 1-10

Writing Process

1. Clinical Practice Guidelines We Can Trust. 2011. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24983061

Executive Summary

2. Bray GA, Kim KK, Wilding JPH, et al.: Obesity: a chronic relapsing progressive disease process. A position statement of the World Obesity Federation. Obes Rev 2017 18:715-723. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28489290
3. Sharma AM, Kushner RF: A proposed clinical staging system for obesity. Int J Obes (Lond) 2009 33:289-295. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19188927

The Disease of Obesity

4. Fitch AK, Bays HE: Obesity definition, diagnosis, bias, standard operating procedures (SOPs), and telehealth: An Obesity Medicine Association (OMA) Clinical Practice Statement (CPS) 2022. Obesity Pillars 2022 1:100004.
5. Kyle TK, Dhurandhar EJ, Allison DB: Regarding Obesity as a Disease: Evolving Policies and Their Implications. Endocrinol Metab Clin North Am 2016 45:511-520. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/27519127
6. Hurt RT, Edakkanambeth Varayil J, Mundi MS, et al.: Designation of obesity as a disease: lessons learned from alcohol and tobacco. Curr Gastroenterol Rep 2014 16:415. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25277042
7. Kilov D, Kilov G: Philosophical determinants of obesity as a disease. Obes Rev 2018 19:41-48. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28960759
8. Bray GA, Kim KK, Wilding JPH, et al.: Obesity: a chronic relapsing progressive disease process. A position statement of the World Obesity Federation. Obes Rev 2017 18:715-723. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28489290
9. Krishnaswami A, Ashok R, Sidney S, et al.: Real-World Effectiveness of a Medically Supervised Weight Management Program in a Large Integrated Health Care Delivery System: Five-Year Outcomes. Perm J 2018 22:17-082. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29401050
10. Edwards BA, Bristow C, O'Driscoll DM, et al.: Assessing the impact of diet, exercise and the combination of the two as a treatment for OSA: A systematic review and meta-analysis. Respirology 2019 24:740-751. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/31116901

Journal References: 11-19

The Disease of Obesity (Continued)

11. Danielsen KK, Svendsen M, Maehlum S, et al.: Changes in body composition, cardiovascular disease risk factors, and eating behavior after an intensive lifestyle intervention with high volume of physical activity in severely obese subjects: a prospective clinical controlled trial. J Obes 2013 2013:325464. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23710347
12. Ussery EN, Fulton JE, Galuska DA, et al.: Joint Prevalence of Sitting Time and Leisure-Time Physical Activity Among US Adults, 2015-2016. JAMA 2018 320:2036-2038. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30458482
13. Dansinger ML, Williams PT, Superko HR, et al.: Effects of weight change on apolipoprotein B-containing emerging atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease (ASCVD) risk factors. Lipids Health Dis 2019 18:154. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/31311555
14. Ma C, Avenell A, Bolland M, et al.: Effects of weight loss interventions for adults who are obese on mortality, cardiovascular disease, and cancer: systematic review and meta-analysis. BMJ 2017 359:j4849. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29138133
15. Fuller NR, Burns J, Sainsbury A, et al.: Examining the association between depression and obesity during a weight management programme. Clin Obes 2017 7:354-359. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28801940
16. Reddy YNV, Anantha-Narayanan M, Obokata M, et al.: Hemodynamic Effects of Weight Loss in Obesity: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. JACC Heart Fail 2019 7:678-687. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/31302042
17. Colditz GA, Peterson LL: Obesity and Cancer: Evidence, Impact, and Future Directions. Clin Chem 2018 64:154-162. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29038151
18. Fabricatore AN, Wadden TA, Higginbotham AJ, et al.: Intentional weight loss and changes in symptoms of depression: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Int J Obes (Lond) 2011 35:1363-1376. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21343903
19. Dawes AJ, Maggard-Gibbons M, Maher AR, et al.: Mental Health Conditions Among Patients Seeking and Undergoing Bariatric Surgery: A Meta-analysis. JAMA 2016 315:150-163. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26757464

Journal References: 20-27

The Disease of Obesity (Continued)

20. Ma C, Avenell A, Bolland M, et al.: Effects of weight loss interventions for adults who are obese on mortality, cardiovascular disease, and cancer: systematic review and meta-analysis. BMJ 2017 359:j4849. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29138133
21. Fuller NR, Burns J, Sainsbury A, et al.: Examining the association between depression and obesity during a weight management programme. Clin Obes 2017 7:354-359. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28801940
22. Reddy YNV, Anantha-Narayanan M, Obokata M, et al.: Hemodynamic Effects of Weight Loss in Obesity: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. JACC Heart Fail 2019 7:678-687. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/31302042
23. Colditz GA, Peterson LL: Obesity and Cancer: Evidence, Impact, and Future Directions. Clin Chem 2018 64:154-162. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29038151
24. Fabricatore AN, Wadden TA, Higginbotham AJ, et al.: Intentional weight loss and changes in symptoms of depression: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Int J Obes (Lond) 2011 35:1363-1376. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21343903
25. Dawes AJ, Maggard-Gibbons M, Maher AR, et al.: Mental Health Conditions Among Patients Seeking and Undergoing Bariatric Surgery: A Meta-analysis. JAMA 2016 315:150-163. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26757464
26. Moran LJ, Brinkworth GD, Martin S, et al.: Long-Term Effects of a Randomised Controlled Trial Comparing High Protein or High Carbohydrate Weight Loss Diets on Testosterone, SHBG, Erectile and Urinary Function in Overweight and Obese Men. PLoS One 2016 11:e0161297. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/27584019
27. Green DD, Engel SG, Mitchell JE: Psychological aspects of bariatric surgery. Curr Opin Psychiatry 2014 27:448-452. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25247457

Journal References: 28-37

The Disease of Obesity (Continued)

28. Cardoso L, Rodrigues D, Gomes L, et al.: Short- and long-term mortality after bariatric surgery: A systematic review and meta-analysis. Diabetes Obes Metab 2017 19:1223-1232. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28244626
29. Song Z, Baicker K: Effect of a Workplace Wellness Program on Employee Health and Economic Outcomes: A Randomized Clinical Trial. JAMA 2019 321:1491-1501. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30990549
30. Jakicic JM, Davis KK, Rogers RJ, et al.: Effect of Wearable Technology Combined With a Lifestyle Intervention on Long-term Weight Loss: The IDEA Randomized Clinical Trial. JAMA 2016 316:1161-1171. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/27654602
31. Sniehotta FF, Evans EH, Sainsbury K, et al.: Behavioural intervention for weight loss maintenance versus standard weight advice in adults with obesity: A randomised controlled trial in the UK (NULevel Trial). PLoS Med 2019 16:e1002793. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/31063507
32. Brickwood KJ, Watson G, O'Brien J, et al.: Consumer-Based Wearable Activity Trackers Increase Physical Activity Participation: Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. JMIR Mhealth Uhealth 2019 7:e11819. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30977740
33. Chan R, Nguyen M, Smith R, et al.: Effect of Serial Anthropometric Measurements and Motivational Text Messages on Weight Reduction Among Workers: Pilot Randomized Controlled Trial. JMIR Mhealth Uhealth 2019 7:e11832. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/31017585
34. Kononova A, Li L, Kamp K, et al.: The Use of Wearable Activity Trackers Among Older Adults: Focus Group Study of Tracker Perceptions, Motivators, and Barriers in the Maintenance Stage of Behavior Change. JMIR Mhealth Uhealth 2019 7:e9832. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30950807
35. Cheatham SW, Stull KR, Fantigrassi M, et al.: The efficacy of wearable activity tracking technology as part of a weight loss program: a systematic review. J Sports Med Phys Fitness 2018 58:534-548. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28488834
36. Nakata Y, Sasai H, Tsujimoto T, et al.: Web-based intervention to promote weight-loss maintenance using an activity monitor: A randomized controlled trial. Prev Med Rep 2019 14:100839. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/3090668
37. Jastreboff AM, Kotz CM, Kahan S, et al.: Obesity as a Disease: The Obesity Society 2018 Position Statement. Obesity (Silver Spring) 2019 27:7-9. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30569641

Journal References: 38-47

The Disease of Obesity (Continued)

38. Bays H: Adiposopathy, "sick fat," Ockham's razor, and resolution of the obesity paradox. Curr Atheroscler Rep 2014 16:409. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24659222
39. Hales CM, Carroll MD, Fryar CD, et al.: Prevalence of Obesity Among Adults and Youth: United States, 2015-2016. NCHS Data Brief 2017 1-8. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29155689
40. Fryar CD, Kruszon-Moran D, Gu Q, et al.: U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES Centers for Disease Control and Prevention National Center for Health Statistics Mean Body Weight, Height, Waist Circumference, and Body Mass Index Among Adults: United States, 1999–2000 Through 2015–2016. National Health Statistics Reports 2018 Number 122:1 - 16.
41. Araujo J, Cai J, Stevens J: Prevalence of Optimal Metabolic Health in American Adults: National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey 2009-2016. Metab Syndr Relat Disord 2019 17:46-52. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30484738
42. Gurka MJ, Filipp SL, DeBoer MD: Geographical variation in the prevalence of obesity, metabolic syndrome, and diabetes among US adults. Nutr Diabetes 2018 8:14. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29549249
43. Ward ZJ, Bleich SN, Cradock AL, et al.: Projected U.S. State-Level Prevalence of Adult Obesity and Severe Obesity. N Engl J Med 2019 381:2440-2450. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/31851800
44. Puhl R, Peterson JL, Luedicke J: Motivating or stigmatizing? Public perceptions of weight-related language used by health providers. Int J Obes (Lond) 2013 37:612-619. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22777543
45. Ravussin E, Ryan D: Response to "The need for people-first language in our Obesity journal". Obesity (Silver Spring) 2015 23:918. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25919920
46. National Institute of Diabetes and Digestive and Kidney Diseases. Health Information: Talking with patients about weight loss. https://www.niddk.nih.gov/health-information/health-topics/weight-control/medical/Pages/medical-care-for-patients-with-obesity.aspx (Accessed August 20, 2016).
47. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Adult Obesity Prevalence Maps. https://www.cdc.gov/obesity/data/prevalence-maps.html (Accessed January 15, 2023).

Journal References: 48-56

The Disease of Obesity (Continued)

48. Stierman J, Afful B, Carroll MD, et al. National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey 2017–March 2020 Prepandemic Data Files Development of Files and Prevalence Estimates for Selected Health Outcomes. National Health Statistics Reports Number 158: 1 – 21.
49. Moore JX, Chaudhary N, Akinyemiju T. Metabolic Syndrome Prevalence by Race/Ethnicity and Sex in the United States, National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey, 1988-2012. Prev Chronic Dis. 2017 Mar 16;14:E24. doi: 10.5888/pcd14.160287. PMID: 28301314; PMCID: PMC5364735.
50. American Society of Metabolic and Bariatric Surgeons Standards Manual version 2.0. Resources for Optimal Care of the Metabolic and Bariatric Surgery Patient 2016 https://www.facs.org/~/media/files/quality%20programs/bariatric/mbsaqip%20standardsmanual.ashx (Accessed September 10, 2016).
51. Kushner RF, Kahan S: Introduction: The State of Obesity in 2017. Med Clin North Am 2018 102:1-11. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29156178
52. Bays H, Scinta W: Adiposopathy and epigenetics: an introduction to obesity as a transgenerational disease. Curr Med Res Opin 2015 31:2059-2069. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26331354

Genetic Etiology

53. Chung WK: An overview of mongenic and syndromic obesities in humans. Pediatr Blood Cancer 2012 58:122-128. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21994130
54. Herbst KL: Rare adipose disorders (RADs) masquerading as obesity. Acta Pharmacol Sin 2012 33:155-172. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22301856
55. National Organization for Rare Disorders (NORD). Familial Partial Lipodystrophy https://rarediseases.org/for-patients-and-families/information-resources/rare-disease-information/ Accessed December 3, 2017.
56. Melvin A, Adams C, Flanagan C, et al.: Roux-en-Y Gastric Bypass Surgery in the Management of Familial Partial Lipodystrophy Type 1. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 2017 102:3616-3620. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28973478

Journal References: 57-67

Genetic Etiology (Continued)

57. Youngson NA, Morris MJ: What obesity research tells us about epigenetic mechanisms. Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci 2013 368:20110337. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23166398
58. Curley JP, Mashoodh R, Champagne FA: Epigenetics and the origins of paternal effects. Horm Behav 2011 59:306-314. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20620140
59. Heslehurst N, Vieira R, Akhter Z, et al.: The association between maternal body mass index and child obesity: A systematic review and meta-analysis. PLoS Med 2019 16:e1002817. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/31185012
60. Ling C, Ronn T: Epigenetics in Human Obesity and Type 2 Diabetes. Cell Metab 2019 29:1028-1044. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30982733
61. Soubry A, Schildkraut JM, Murtha A, et al.: Paternal obesity is associated with IGF2 hypomethylation in newborns: results from a Newborn Epigenetics Study (NEST) cohort. BMC Med 2013 11:29. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23388414
62. Fruhbeck G, Busetto L, Dicker D, et al.: The ABCD of Obesity: An EASO Position Statement on a Diagnostic Term with Clinical and Scientific Implications. Obes Facts 2019 12:131-136. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30844811
63. Bays HE: Adiposopathy is "sick fat" a cardiovascular disease? J Am Coll Cardiol 2011 57:2461-2473. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21679848
64. Bays HE: "Sick fat," metabolic disease, and atherosclerosis. Am J Med 2009 122:S26-37. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19110085
65. Bays HE: Adiposopathy, diabetes mellitus, and primary prevention of atherosclerotic coronary artery disease: treating "sick fat" through improving fat function with antidiabetes therapies. Am J Cardiol 2012 110:4B-12B. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23062567
66. Salvestrini V, Sell C, Lorenzini A: Obesity May Accelerate the Aging Process. Front Endocrinol (Lausanne) 2019 10:266. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/31130916
67. Pettersen-Dahl A, Murzakanova G, Sandvik L, Laine K. Maternal body mass index as a predictor for delivery method. Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand. 2018 Feb;97(2):212-218. doi: 10.1111/aogs.13265. Epub 2017 Dec 14. PMID: 29164597.

Journal References: 68-76

Genetic Etiology (Continued)

68. Archer E. The childhood obesity epidemic as a result of nongenetic evolution: the maternal resources hypothesis. Mayo Clin Proc. 2015 Jan;90(1):77-92. doi: 10.1016/j.mayocp.2014.08.006. Epub 2014 Nov 17. PMID: 25440888; PMCID: PMC4289440.
69. Dugas C. et al. Is A Healthy Diet Associated with Lower Anthropometric and Glycemic Alterations in Predisposed Children Born from Mothers with Gestational Diabetes Mellitus? Obes Facts. 2017;10:396-406 2022
70. Pettersen-Dahl A, Murzakanova G, Sandvik L, Laine K. Maternal body mass index as a predictor for delivery method. Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand. 2018 Feb;97(2):212-218. doi: 10.1111/aogs.13265. Epub 2017 Dec 14. PMID: 29164597.

Obesity Classification

71. De Lorenzo A, Soldati L, Sarlo F, et al.: New obesity classification criteria as a tool for bariatric surgery indication. World J Gastroenterol 2016 22:681-703. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26811617
72. Rahman M, Berenson AB: Accuracy of current body mass index obesity classification for white, black, and Hispanic reproductive- age women. Obstet Gynecol 2010 115:982-988. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20410772
73. Misra A, Shrivastava U: Obesity and dyslipidemia in South Asians. Nutrients 2013 5:2708-2733. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23863826
74. WHO Expert Consultation. Appropriate body-mass index for Asian populations and its implications for policy and intervention strategies. Lancet. 2004 Jan 10;363(9403):157-63. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(03)15268-3. Erratum in: Lancet. 2004 Mar 13;363(9412):902. PMID: 14726171. https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/14726171/
75. Banack HR, Wactawski-Wende J, Hovey KM, et al.: Is BMI a valid measure of obesity in postmenopausal women? Menopause 2017 https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29135897
76. Hsu WC, Araneta MR, Kanaya AM, et al.: BMI cut points to identify at-risk Asian Americans for type 2 diabetes screening. Diabetes Care 2015 38:150-158. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25538311

Journal References: 77-85

Obesity Classification (Continued)

77. American Council on Exercise: What are the guidelines for percentage of body fat loss? http://www.acefitness.org/acefit/healthy-living-article/60/112/what-are-the-guidelines-for-percentage-of-body-fat (Accessed August 20, 2016). 2009
78. Calculator.net Army Fat Calculator https://www.calculator.net/army-body-fat-calculator.html (Accessed November 26, 2018).
79. Grundy SM, Stone NJ, Bailey AL, et al.: 2018 AHA/ACC/AACVPR/AAPA/ABC/ACPM/ADA/AGS/APhA/ASPC/NLA/PCNA Guideline on the Management of Blood Cholesterol: A Report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Clinical Practice Guidelines. J Am Coll Cardiol 2018 https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30423393
80. Bays H: Central obesity as a clinical marker of adiposopathy; increased visceral adiposity as a surrogate marker for global fat dysfunction. Curr Opin Endocrinol Diabetes Obes 2014 21:345-351. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25106000
81. Carroll JF, Chiapa AL, Rodriquez M, et al.: Visceral fat, waist circumference, and BMI: impact of race/ethnicity. Obesity (Silver Spring) 2008 16:600-607. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18239557
82. Ashwell M, Gunn P, Gibson S. Waist-to-height ratio is a better screening tool than waist circumference and BMI for adult cardiometabolic risk factors: systematic review and meta-analysis. Obes Rev. 2012 Mar;13(3):275-86. doi: 10.1111/j.1467-789X.2011.00952.x.
83. Alberti KGMM, Eckel RH, Grundy SM, et al. Harmonizing the Metabolic Syndrome: A Joint Interim Statement of the International Diabetes Federation Task Force on Epidemiology and Prevention; National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute; American Heart Association; World Heart Federation; International Atherosclerosis Society; and International Association for the Study of Obesity. Circulation. 2009;120:1640–1645. https://doi.org/10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.109.192644
84. Browning LM, Hsieh SD, Ashwell M. A systematic review of waist-to-height ratio as a screening tool for the prediction of cardiovascular disease and diabetes: 0·5 could be a suitable global boundary value. Nutr Res Rev. 2010 Dec;23(2):247-69. doi: 10.1017/S0954422410000144. Epub 2010 Sep 7. PMID: 20819243.
85. Wang Z, Ma J, Si D: Optimal cut-off values and population means of waist circumference in different populations. Nutr Res Rev 2010 23:191-199. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20642876

Journal References: 86-96

Obesity Classification (Continued)

86. ICD10Data.com. Overweight and Obesity. http://www.icd10data.com/ICD10CM/Codes/E00-E89/E65-E68/E66-/E66 (Accessed August 20, 2016).
87. Chen GC, Arthur R, Iyengar NM, et al.: Association between regional body fat and cardiovascular disease risk among postmenopausal women with normal body mass index. Eur Heart J 2019 https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/31256194
88. Deurenberg P, Weststrate JA, Seidell JC: Body mass index as a measure of body fatness: age- and sex-specific prediction formulas. Br J Nutr 1991 65:105-114. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/2043597
89. Sun Q, van Dam RM, Spiegelman D, et al.: Comparison of dual-energy x-ray absorptiometric and anthropometric measures of adiposity in relation to adiposity-related biologic factors. Am J Epidemiol 2010 172:1442-1454. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20952596
90. Li C, Ford ES, Zhao G, et al.: Estimates of body composition with dual-energy X-ray absorptiometry in adults. Am J Clin Nutr 2009 90:1457-1465. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19812179
91. Imboden MT, Welch WA, Swartz AM, et al.: Reference standards for body fat measures using GE dual energy x-ray absorptiometry in Caucasian adults. PLoS One 2017 12:e0175110. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28388669
92. Stults-Kolehmainen MA, Stanforth PR, Bartholomew JB, et al.: DXA estimates of fat in abdominal, trunk and hip regions varies by ethnicity in men. Nutr Diabetes 2013 3:e64. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23507968
93. Grundy SM, Neeland IJ, Turer AT, et al.: Waist circumference as measure of abdominal fat compartments. J Obes 2013 2013:454285.
94. Camhi SM, Bray GA, Bouchard C, et al.: The relationship of waist circumference and BMI to visceral, subcutaneous, and total body fat: sex and race differences. Obesity (Silver Spring) 2011 19:402-408.
95. Browning LM, Hsieh SD, Ashwell M. A systematic review of waist-to-height ratio as a screening tool for the prediction of cardiovascular disease and diabetes: 0·5 could be a suitable global boundary value. Nutr Res Rev. 2010 Dec;23(2):247-69. doi: 10.1017/S0954422410000144.
96. Alberti KGMM, Eckel RH, Grundy SM, et al. Harmonizing the Metabolic Syndrome: A Joint Interim Statement of the International Diabetes Federation Task Force on Epidemiology and Prevention; National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute; American Heart Association; World Heart Federation; International Atherosclerosis Society; and International Association for the Study of Obesity. Circulation. 2009;120:1640–1645. https://doi.org/10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.109.192644

Journal References: 97-105

Obesity Classification (Continued)

97. Browning LM, Hsieh SD, Ashwell M. A systematic review of waist-to-height ratio as a screening tool for the prediction of cardiovascular disease and diabetes: 0·5 could be a suitable global boundary value. Nutr Res Rev. 2010 Dec;23(2):247-69. doi: 10.1017/S0954422410000144. Epub 2010 Sep 7. PMID: 20819243.
98. Ashwell M, Gunn P, Gibson S. Waist-to-height ratio is a better screening tool than waist circumference and BMI for adult cardiometabolic risk factors: systematic review and meta-analysis. Obes Rev. 2012 Mar;13(3):275-86. doi: 10.1111/j.1467-789X.2011.00952.x. Epub 2011 Nov 23. PMID: 22106927.
99. Burridge K, Christensen SM, Golden A, Ingersoll AB, Tondt J, Bays HE. Obesity history, physical exam, laboratory, body composition, and energy expenditure: An Obesity Medicine Association (OMA) Clinical Practice Statement (CPS) 2022. Obesity Pillars. 2022 1:100007.

Fat Mass Disease

100. Kushner RF, Blatner DJ: Risk assessment of the overweight and obese patient. J Am Diet Assoc 2005 105:S53-62. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15867897
101. Kushner RF, Roth JL: Assessment of the obese patient. Endocrinol Metab Clin North Am 2003 32:915-933. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/14711068
102. Bays HE: Current and investigational antiobesity agents and obesity therapeutic treatment targets. Obes Res 2004 12:1197-1211. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15340100
103. Dekkers IA, Jansen PR, Lamb HJ: Obesity, Brain Volume, and White Matter Microstructure at MRI: A Cross-sectional UK Biobank Study. Radiology 2019 292:270. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/31219759
104. Pearl RL, Wadden TA, Hopkins CM, et al.: Association between weight bias internalization and metabolic syndrome among treatment-seeking individuals with obesity. Obesity (Silver Spring) 2017 25:317-322. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28124502
105. Obesity Action Coalition. Weight Bias Guides. https://www.obesityaction.org/action-through-advocacy/weight-bias/weight-bias-guides/ (Accessed January 5, 2019).

Journal References: 106-116

Fat Mass Disease (Continued)

106. Phelan SM, Burgess DJ, Yeazel MW, et al.: Impact of weight bias and stigma on quality of care and outcomes for patients with obesity. Obes Rev 2015 16:319-326.
107. Shamsuzzaman AS, Gersh BJ, Somers VK: Obstructive sleep apnea: implications for cardiac and vascular disease. JAMA 2003 290:1906-1914. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/14532320
108. Gileles-Hillel A, Kheirandish-Gozal L, Gozal D: Biological plausibility linking sleep apnoea and metabolic dysfunction. Nat Rev Endocrinol 2016 12:290-298. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26939978
109. Nagappa M, Liao P, Wong J, et al.: Validation of the STOP-Bang Questionnaire as a Screening Tool for Obstructive Sleep Apnea among Different Populations: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. PLoS One 2015 10:e0143697. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26658438
110. Broussard JL, Van Cauter E: Disturbances of sleep and circadian rhythms: novel risk factors for obesity. Curr Opin Endocrinol Diabetes Obes 2016 23:353-359. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/27584008
111. Pennings N, Golden L, Yashi K, Tondt J, Bays HE. Sleep-disordered breathing, sleep apnea, and other obesity-related sleep disorders: An Obesity Medicine Association (OMA) Clinical Practice Statement (CPS) 2022. Obesity Pillars. 2022. 4:100043.
112. Poggiogalle E, Jamshed H, Peterson CM: Circadian regulation of glucose, lipid, and energy metabolism in humans. Metabolism 2018 84:11-27. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29195759
113. Tan X, Chapman CD, Cedernaes J, et al.: Association between long sleep duration and increased risk of obesity and type 2 diabetes: A review of possible mechanisms. Sleep Med Rev 2018 40:127-134. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29233612
114. Nedeltcheva AV, Kilkus JM, Imperial J, et al.: Insufficient sleep undermines dietary efforts to reduce adiposity. Ann Intern Med 2010 153:435-441. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20921542
115. Weaver TE, Calik MW, Farabi SS, et al.: Innovative treatments for adults with obstructive sleep apnea. Nat Sci Sleep 2014 6:137-147. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25429246
116. Awad M, Gouveia C, Zaghi S, et al.: Changing practice: Trends in skeletal surgery for obstructive sleep apnea. J Craniomaxillofac Surg 2019 47:1185-1189. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/31182256

Journal References: 117-127

Adiposopathy (Sick Fat Disease)

117. Bays HE, Jones PH, Jacobson TA, et al.: Lipids and bariatric procedures part 1 of 2: Scientific statement from the National Lipid Association, American Society for Metabolic and Bariatric Surgery, and Obesity Medicine Association: FULL REPORT. JClin Lipidol 2016 10:33-57. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26892120
118. Kloting N, Bluher M: Adipocyte dysfunction, inflammation and metabolic syndrome. Rev Endocr Metab Disord 2014 15:277-287. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25344447
119. Bluher M: Adipose tissue dysfunction contributes to obesity related metabolic diseases. Best Pract Res Clin Endocrinol Metab 2013 27:163-177. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23731879
120. Bays HE, Gonzalez-Campoy JM, Henry RR, et al.: Is adiposopathy (sick fat) an endocrine disease? Int J Clin Pract 2008 62:1474-1483. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18681905
121. Bays HE, Gonzalez-Campoy JM, Bray GA, et al.: Pathogenic potential of adipose tissue and metabolic consequences of adipocyte hypertrophy and increased visceral adiposity. Expert Rev Cardiovasc Ther 2008 6:343-368.https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18327995
122. Russo L, Lumeng CN: Properties and functions of adipose tissue macrophages in obesity. Immunology 2018 155:407-417. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30229891
123. Chylikova J, Dvorackova J, Tauber Z, et al.: M1/M2 macrophage polarization in human obese adipose tissue. Biomed Pap Med Fac Univ Palacky Olomouc Czech Repub 2018 162:79-82. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29765169
124. Pirola L, Ferraz JC: Role of pro- and anti-inflammatory phenomena in the physiopathology of type 2 diabetes and obesity. World J Biol Chem 2017 8:120-128. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28588755
125. Rangel-Huerta OD, Pastor-Villaescusa B, Gil A: Are we close to defining a metabolomic signature of human obesity? A systematic review of metabolomics studies. Metabolomics 2019 15:93. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/31197497
126. Hamer M, Batty GD: Association of body mass index and waist-to-hip ratio with brain structure: UK Biobank study. Neurology 2019 https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30626649
127. Bliddal H, Leeds AR, Christensen R: Osteoarthritis, obesity and weight loss: evidence, hypotheses and horizons - a scoping review. Obes Rev 2014 15:578-586. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24751192

Journal References: 128-138

Adiposopathy (Sick Fat Disease) (Continued)

128. Bray GA: Medical consequences of obesity. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 2004 89:2583-2589. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15181027
129. Fauser BC, Tarlatzis BC, Rebar RW, et al.: Consensus on women's health aspects of polycystic ovary syndrome (PCOS): the Amsterdam ESHRE/ASRM-Sponsored 3rd PCOS Consensus Workshop Group. Fertil Steril 2012 97:28-38 e25. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22153789
130. Lim SS, Norman RJ, Davies MJ, et al.: The effect of obesity on polycystic ovary syndrome: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Obes Rev 2013 14:95-109. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23114091
131. Bays HE, Gonzalez-Campoy JM, Schorr AB: What men should know about metabolic syndrome, adiposopathy and 'sick fat'. Int J Clin Pract 2010 64:1735-1739. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21070523
132. Shin D, Song WO: Prepregnancy body mass index is an independent risk factor for gestational hypertension, gestational diabetes, preterm labor, and small- and large-for-gestational-age infants. J Matern Fetal Neonatal Med 2015 28:1679-1686. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25211384
133. Rocha AL, Oliveira FR, Azevedo RC, et al.: Recent advances in the understanding and management of polycystic ovary syndrome. F1000Res 2019 8:https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/31069057
134. Bozdag G, Mumusoglu S, Zengin D, et al.: The prevalence and phenotypic features of polycystic ovary syndrome: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Hum Reprod 2016 31:2841-2855. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/27664216
135. American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists. Obesity and Pregnancy. Frequently asked Questions. https://www.acog.org/-/media/For-Patients/faq182.pdf (Accessed September 10, 2016).
136. American College of Obstetricians Gynecologists: ACOG Committee opinion no. 549: obesity in pregnancy. Obstet Gynecol 2013 121:213-217. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23262963
137. Pasquali R, Patton L, Gambineri A: Obesity and infertility. Curr Opin Endocrinol Diabetes Obes 2007 14:482-487. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17982356
138. Yu Z, Han S, Zhu J, et al.: Pre-pregnancy body mass index in relation to infant birth weight and offspring overweight/obesity: a systematic review and meta-analysis. PLoS One 2013 8:e61627. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23613888

Journal References: 139-150

Adiposopathy (Sick Fat Disease) (Continued)

139. Bednarska S, Siejka A: The pathogenesis and treatment of polycystic ovary syndrome: What's new? Adv Clin Exp Med 2017 26:359-367. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28791858
140. Mehta J, Kamdar V, Dumesic D: Phenotypic expression of polycystic ovary syndrome in South Asian women. Obstet Gynecol Surv 2013 68:228-234. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23945839
141. Rojas J, Chavez M, Olivar L, et al.: Polycystic ovary syndrome, insulin resistance, and obesity: navigating the pathophysiologic labyrinth. Int J Reprod Med 2014 2014:719050. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25763405
142. Berrino F, Bellati C, Secreto G, et al.: Reducing bioavailable sex hormones through a comprehensive change in diet: the diet and androgens (DIANA) randomized trial. Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev 2001 10:25-33. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11205485
143. Chetrite GS, Feve B: Preface to special issue on: Adiposopathy in Cancer and (Cardio)Metabolic Diseases: an Endocrine Approach - Part 4. Horm Mol Biol Clin Investig 2015 23:1-4. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26353175
144. Booth A, Magnuson A, Fouts J, et al.: Adipose tissue, obesity and adipokines: role in cancer promotion. Horm Mol Biol Clin Investig 2015 21:57-74. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25781552
145. Hursting SD, Dunlap SM: Obesity, metabolic dysregulation, and cancer: a growing concern and an inflammatory (and microenvironmental)issue. Ann N Y Acad Sci 2012 1271:82-87. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23050968
146. Whiteman DC, Wilson LF: The fractions of cancer attributable to modifiable factors: A global review. Cancer Epidemiol 2016 44:203-221. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/27460784
147. Lauby-Secretan B, Scoccianti C, Loomis D, et al.: Body Fatness and Cancer--Viewpoint of the IARC Working Group. N Engl J Med 2016 375:794-798. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/27557308
148. Steele CB, Thomas CC, Henley SJ, et al.: Vital Signs: Trends in Incidence of Cancers Associated with Overweight and Obesity - United States, 2005-2014. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep 2017 66:1052-1058. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28981482
149. Subak LL, Richter HE, Hunskaar S: Obesity and urinary incontinence: epidemiology and clinical research update. J Urol 2009 182:S2-7. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19846133
150. Kudish BI, Iglesia CB, Sokol RJ, et al.: Effect of weight change on natural history of pelvic organ prolapse. Obstet Gynecol 2009 113:81-88. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19104363

Journal References: 151-161

Obesity and Elevated Blood Sugar

151. Cefalu WT, Kaul S, Gerstein HC, et al.: Cardiovascular Outcomes Trials in Type 2 Diabetes: Where Do We Go From Here? Reflections From a Diabetes Care Editors' Expert Forum. Diabetes Care 2018 41:14-31. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29263194
152. Schnell O, Ryden L, Standl E, et al.: Updates on cardiovascular outcome trials in diabetes. Cardiovasc Diabetol 2017 16:128. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29020969
153. Andrikou E, Tsioufis C, Andrikou I, et al.: GLP-1 receptor agonists and cardiovascular outcome trials: An update. Hellenic J Cardiol 2018 https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30528435
154. O'Brien MJ, Karam SL, Wallia A, et al.: Association of Second-line Antidiabetic Medications With Cardiovascular Events Among Insured Adults With Type 2 Diabetes. JAMA Netw Open 2018 1:e186125.
155. Bays H, Blonde L, Rosenson R: Adiposopathy: how do diet, exercise and weight loss drug therapies improve metabolic disease in overweight patients? Expert Rev Cardiovasc Ther 2006 4:871-895. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17173503
156. Bays H, Ballantyne C: Adiposopathy: why do adiposity and obesity cause metabolic disease? Future Lipidol. 2006 1:389-420.
157. Hsu PF, Sung SH, Cheng HM, et al.: Cardiovascular Benefits of Acarbose vs Sulfonylureas in Patients With Type 2 Diabetes Treated With Metformin. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 2018 103:3611-3619. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30113697
158. Verma S, Poulter NR, Bhatt DL, et al.: Effects of Liraglutide on Cardiovascular Outcomes in Patients With Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus With or Without History of Myocardial Infarction or Stroke. Circulation 2018 138:2884-2894. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30566004
159. Gerstein HC, Colhoun HM, Dagenais GR, et al.: Dulaglutide and cardiovascular outcomes in type 2 diabetes (REWIND): a double-blind, randomised placebo-controlled trial. Lancet 2019 394:121-130. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/31189511
160. Marso SP, Bain SC, Consoli A, et al.: Semaglutide and Cardiovascular Outcomes in Patients with Type 2 Diabetes. N Engl J Med 2016 375:1834-1844. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/27633186
161. Kistorp C, Bliddal H, Goetze JP, et al.: Cardiac natriuretic peptides in plasma increase after dietary induced weight loss in obesity. BMC Obes 2014 1:24. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26217511

Journal References: 162-172

Obesity and Elevated Blood Sugar (Continued)

162. Lim K, Burke SL, Head GA: Obesity-related hypertension and the role of insulin and leptin in high-fat-fed rabbits. Hypertension 2013 61:628-634. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23339171
163. Trahair LG, Horowitz M, Jones KL: Postprandial hypotension: a systematic review. J Am Med Dir Assoc 2014 15:394-409. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24630686
164. von Schnurbein J, Manzoor J, Brandt S, et al.: Leptin Is Not Essential for Obesity-Associated Hypertension. Obes Facts 2019 12:460-475. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/31357197
165. Rust P, Ekmekcioglu C: Impact of Salt Intake on the Pathogenesis and Treatment of Hypertension. Adv Exp Med Biol 2017 956:61-84. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/27757935
166. DiNicolantonio JJ, Lucan SC: The wrong white crystals: not salt but sugar as aetiological in hypertension and cardiometabolic disease. Open Heart 2014 1:e000167.
167. Grillo A, Salvi L, Coruzzi P, et al.: Sodium Intake and Hypertension. Nutrients 2019 11:https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/31438636
168. Farquhar WB, Edwards DG, Jurkovitz CT, et al.: Dietary sodium and health: more than just blood pressure. J Am Coll Cardiol 2015 65:1042-1050. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25766952
169. Barton M, Baretella O, Meyer MR: Obesity and risk of vascular disease: importance of endothelium-dependent vasoconstriction. Br J Pharmacol 2012 165:591-602. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21557734
170. Buckley LF, Canada JM, Del Buono MG, et al.: Low NT-proBNP levels in overweight and obese patients do not rule out a diagnosis of heart failure with preserved ejection fraction. ESC Heart Fail 2018 5:372-378. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29345112
171. Engin A: Endothelial Dysfunction in Obesity. Adv Exp Med Biol 2017 960:345-379. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28585207
172. Khalid U, Wruck LM, Quibrera PM, et al.: BNP and obesity in acute decompensated heart failure with preserved vs. reduced ejection fraction: The Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities Surveillance Study. Int J Cardiol 2017 233:61-66. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28185703

Journal References: 173-183

Obesity and Cardiovascular Disease

173. Cavender MA, Norhammar A, Birkeland KI, et al.: SGLT-2 Inhibitors and Cardiovascular Risk: An Analysis of CVD-REAL. J Am Coll Cardiol 2018 71:2497-2506. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29852973
174. Kosiborod M, Lam CSP, Kohsaka S, et al.: Cardiovascular Events Associated With SGLT-2 Inhibitors Versus Other Glucose-Lowering Drugs: The CVD-REAL 2 Study. J Am Coll Cardiol 2018 71:2628-2639. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29540325
175. Home P: Cardiovascular outcome trials of glucose-lowering medications: an update. Diabetologia 2019 https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30607467
176. Coulter AA, Rebello CJ, Greenway FL: Centrally Acting Agents for Obesity: Past, Present, and Future. Drugs 2018 78:1113-1132. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30014268
177. Gadde KM, Martin CK, Berthoud HR, et al.: Obesity: Pathophysiology and Management. J Am Coll Cardiol 2018 71:69-84. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29301630
178. Ritchey ME, Harding A, Hunter S, et al.: Cardiovascular Safety During and After Use of Phentermine and Topiramate. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 2019 104:513-522. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30247575
179. Margulies KB, McNulty SE, Cappola TP: Lack of Benefit for Liraglutide in Heart Failure-Reply. JAMA 2016 316:2429-2430. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/27959992
180. Vorsanger MH, Subramanyam P, Weintraub HS, et al.: Cardiovascular Effects of the New Weight Loss Agents. J Am Coll Cardiol 2016 68:849-859.
181. Bethel MA, Patel RA, Merrill P, et al.: Cardiovascular outcomes with glucagon-like peptide-1 receptor agonists in patients with type 2 diabetes: a meta-analysis. Lancet Diabetes Endocrinol 2018 6:105-113.
182. Sharma A, Cooper LB, Fiuzat M, et al.: Antihyperglycemic Therapies to Treat Patients With Heart Failure and Diabetes Mellitus. JACC Heart Fail 2018 6:813-822.
183. Saab J, Salvatore SP: Evaluating the cause of death in obese individuals: a ten-year medical autopsy study. J Obes 2015 2015:695374. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25653872

Journal References: 184-194

Obesity and Cardiovascular Disease (Continued)

184. Collaborators GBDO, Afshin A, Forouzanfar MH, et al.: Health Effects of Overweight and Obesity in 195 Countries over 25 Years. N Engl J Med 2017 377:13-27. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28604169
185. Nagy E, Jermendy AL, Merkely B, et al.: Clinical importance of epicardial adipose tissue. Arch Med Sci 2017 13:864-874. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28721155
186. Riaz H, Khan MS, Siddiqi TJ, et al.: Association Between Obesity and Cardiovascular Outcomes: A Systematic Review and Meta-analysis of Mendelian Randomization Studies. JAMA Netw Open 2018 1:e183788.
187. Vilahur G, Ben-Aicha S, Badimon L: New insights into the role of adipose tissue in thrombosis. Cardiovasc Res 2017 113:1046-1054. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28472252
188. Karmazyn M, Rajapurohitam V: Leptin as a cardiac pro-hypertrophic factor and its potential role in the development of heart failure. Curr Pharm Des 2014 20:646-651. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23688017
189. Neeland IJ, Poirier P, Despres JP: Cardiovascular and Metabolic Heterogeneity of Obesity: Clinical Challenges and Implications for Management. Circulation 2018 137:1391-1406. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29581366
190. Ei Ei Khaing N, Shyong TE, Lee J, et al.: Epicardial and visceral adipose tissue in relation to subclinical atherosclerosis in a Chinese population. PLoS One 2018 13:e0196328.
191. Abazid RM, Kattea MO, Sayed S, et al.: Visceral adipose tissue influences on coronary artery calcification at young and middle-age groups using computed tomography angiography. Avicenna J Med 2015 5:83-88.
192. Csige I, Ujvarosy D, Szabo Z, et al.: The Impact of Obesity on the Cardiovascular System. J Diabetes Res 2018 2018:3407306. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30525052
193. Kaushik M, Reddy YM: Distinction of "fat around the heart". J Am Coll Cardiol 2011 58:1640; author reply 1640-1641. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21958896
194. Prenner SB, Mather PJ: Obesity and heart failure with preserved ejection fraction: A growing problem. Trends Cardiovasc Med 2018 28:322-327. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29305040

Journal References: 195-203

Obesity and Cardiovascular Disease (Continued)

195. Tsujimoto T, Kajio H: Abdominal Obesity Is Associated With an Increased Risk of All-Cause Mortality in Patients With HFpEF. J Am Coll Cardiol 2017 70:2739-2749. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29191321
196. Packer M: Obesity-Associated Heart Failure as a Theoretical Target for Treatment With Mineralocorticoid Receptor Antagonists. JAMA Cardiol 2018 3:883-887. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30046826
197. Parikh KS, Sharma K, Fiuzat M, et al.: Heart Failure With Preserved Ejection Fraction Expert Panel Report: Current Controversies and Implications for Clinical Trials. JACC Heart Fail 2018 6:619-632. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30071950
198. Savji N, Meijers WC, Bartz TM, et al.: The Association of Obesity and Cardiometabolic Traits With Incident HFpEF and HFrEF. JACC Heart Fail 2018 6:701-709. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30007554
199. Obokata M, Reddy YNV, Pislaru SV, et al.: Evidence Supporting the Existence of a Distinct Obese Phenotype of Heart Failure With Preserved Ejection Fraction. Circulation 2017 136:6-19. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28381470
200. Oikonomou EK, Marwan M, Desai MY, et al.: Non-invasive detection of coronary inflammation using computed tomography and prediction of residual cardiovascular risk (the CRISP CT study): a post-hoc analysis of prospective outcome data. Lancet 2018 392:929-939. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30170852
201. Goeller M, Achenbach S, Marwan M, et al.: Epicardial adipose tissue density and volume are related to subclinical atherosclerosis, inflammation and major adverse cardiac events in asymptomatic subjects. J Cardiovasc Comput Tomogr 2018 12:67-73. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29233634
202. Wu Y, Zhang A, Hamilton DJ, et al.: Epicardial Fat in the Maintenance of Cardiovascular Health. Methodist Debakey Cardiovasc J 2017 13:20-24. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28413578
203. Pandey A, LaMonte M, Klein L, et al.: Relationship Between Physical Activity, Body Mass Index, and Risk of Heart Failure. J Am Coll Cardiol 2017 69:1129-1142.

Journal References: 204-213

Obesity and Cardiovascular Disease (Continued)

204. Patel VB, Shah S, Verma S, et al.: Epicardial adipose tissue as a metabolic transducer: role in heart failure and coronary artery disease. Heart Fail Rev 2017 22:889-902. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28762019

205. Packer M: Epicardial Adipose Tissue May Mediate Deleterious Effects of Obesity and Inflammation on the Myocardium. J Am Coll Cardiol 2018 71:2360-2372. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29773163

206. Fitzgibbons TP, Czech MP: Epicardial and perivascular adipose tissues and their influence on cardiovascular disease: basic mechanisms and clinical associations. J Am Heart Assoc 2014 3:e000582. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24595191

207. Javaheri S, Javaheri S, Javaheri A: Sleep apnea, heart failure, and pulmonary hypertension. Curr Heart Fail Rep 2013 10:315-320. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24097114

208. Blokhin IO, Lentz SR: Mechanisms of thrombosis in obesity. Curr Opin Hematol 2013 20:437-444. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23817170

209. Lefranc C, Friederich-Persson M, Palacios-Ramirez R, et al.: Mitochondrial oxidative stress in obesity: role of the mineralocorticoid receptor. J Endocrinol 2018 238:R143-R159. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29875164

210. Gruzdeva OV, Akbasheva OE, Dyleva YA, et al.: Adipokine and Cytokine Profiles of Epicardial and Subcutaneous Adipose Tissue in Patients with Coronary Heart Disease. Bull Exp Biol Med 2017 163:608-611. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28948552

211. Uchida Y, Uchida Y, Shimoyama E, et al.: Human pericoronary adipose tissue as storage and possible supply site for oxidized low-density lipoprotein and high-density lipoprotein in coronary artery. J Cardiol 2017 69:236-244. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/27209423

212. Subbotin VM: Neovascularization of coronary tunica intima (DIT) is the cause of coronary atherosclerosis. Lipoproteins invade coronary intima via neovascularization from adventitial vasa vasorum, but not from the arterial lumen: a hypothesis. Theor Biol Med Model 2012 9:11. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22490844

213. Salazar J, Luzardo E, Mejias JC, et al.: Epicardial Fat: Physiological, Pathological, and Therapeutic Implications. Cardiol Res Pract 2016 2016:1291537. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/27213076

Journal References: 214-221

Obesity and Cardiovascular Disease (Continued)

214. Zhu N, Jiang W, Wang Y, et al.: Plasma levels of free fatty acid differ in patients with left ventricular preserved, mid-range, and reduced ejection fraction. BMC Cardiovasc Disord 2018 18:104. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29843618

215. Das SR, Everett BM, Birtcher KK, et al.: 2018 ACC Expert Consensus Decision Pathway on Novel Therapies for Cardiovascular Risk Reduction in Patients With Type 2 Diabetes and Atherosclerotic Cardiovascular Disease: A Report of the American College of Cardiology Task Force on Expert Consensus Decision Pathways. J Am Coll Cardiol 2018 72:3200-3223. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30497881

216. Kramer CK, Ye C, Campbell S, et al.: Comparison of New Glucose-Lowering Drugs on Risk of Heart Failure in Type 2 Diabetes: A Network Meta-Analysis. JACC Heart Fail 2018 6:823-830. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30196071

217. Sanches Machado d'Almeida K, Ronchi Spillere S, Zuchinali P, et al.: Mediterranean Diet and Other Dietary Patterns in Primary Prevention of Heart Failure and Changes in Cardiac Function Markers: A Systematic Review. Nutrients 2018 10: https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29320401

218. Jorsal A, Kistorp C, Holmager P, et al.: Effect of liraglutide, a glucagon-like peptide-1 analogue, on left ventricular function in stable chronic heart failure patients with and without diabetes (LIVE)-a multicentre, double-blind, randomised, placebo-controlled trial. Eur J Heart Fail 2017 19:69-77. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/27790809

219. Retwinski A, Kosmalski M, Crespo-Leiro M, et al.: The influence of metformin and the presence of type 2 diabetes mellitus on mortality and hospitalisation in patients with heart failure. Kardiol Pol 2018 76:1336-1343. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29862487

220. Weir DL, Abrahamowicz M, Beauchamp ME, et al.: Acute vs cumulative benefits of metformin use in patients with type 2 diabetes and heart failure. Diabetes Obes Metab 2018 20:2653-2660. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29934961

221. Margulies KB, Hernandez AF, Redfield MM, et al.: Effects of Liraglutide on Clinical Stability Among Patients With Advanced Heart Failure and Reduced Ejection Fraction: A Randomized Clinical Trial. JAMA 2016 316:500-508. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/27483064

Journal References: 222-231

Obesity and Cardiovascular Disease (Continued)

222. Bays H, Abate N, Chandalia M: Adiposopathy: sick fat causes high blood sugar, high blood pressure and dyslipidemia. Future Cardiol 2005 1:39-59. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19804060

223. Bays H: Adiposopathy, metabolic syndrome, quantum physics, general relativity, chaos and the Theory of Everything. Expert Rev Cardiovasc Ther 2005 3:393-404. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15889967

224. Yu JS, Cui W: Proliferation, survival and metabolism: the role of PI3K/AKT/mTOR signalling in pluripotency and cell fate determination. Development 2016 143:3050-3060. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/27578176

225. Makki K, Froguel P, Wolowczuk I: Adipose tissue in obesity-related inflammation and insulin resistance: cells, cytokines, and chemokines. ISRN Inflamm 2013 2013:139239. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24455420

226. DeMarco VG, Aroor AR, Sowers JR: The pathophysiology of hypertension in patients with obesity. Nat Rev Endocrinol 2014 10:364-376. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24732974

227. Zoller V, Funcke JB, Keuper M, et al.: TRAIL (TNF-related apoptosis-inducing ligand) inhibits human adipocyte differentiation via caspase-mediated downregulation of adipogenic transcription factors. Cell Death Dis 2016 7:e2412.

228. Fronczyk A, Moleda P, Safranow K, et al.: Increased concentration of C-reactive protein in obese patients with type 2 diabetes is associated with obesity and presence of diabetes but not with macrovascular and microvascular complications or glycemic control. Inflammation 2014 37:349-357. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24197824

229. D'Souza A M, Neumann UH, Glavas MM, et al.: The glucoregulatory actions of leptin. Mol Metab 2017 6:1052-1065. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28951828

230. Geer EB, Islam J, Buettner C: Mechanisms of glucocorticoid-induced insulin resistance: focus on adipose tissue function and lipid metabolism. Endocrinol Metab Clin North Am 2014 43:75-102. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24582093

231. Fisette A, Lapointe M, Cianflone K: Obesity-inducing diet promotes acylation stimulating protein resistance. Biochem Biophys Res Commun 2013 437:403-407. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23831465

Journal References: 232-241

Obesity and Cardiovascular Disease (Continued)

232. Thorp AA, Schlaich MP: Relevance of Sympathetic Nervous System Activation in Obesity and Metabolic Syndrome. J Diabetes Res 2015 2015:341583. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26064978

233. Stimson RH, Walker BR: The role and regulation of 11beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase type 1 in obesity and the metabolic syndrome. Horm Mol Biol Clin Investig 2013 15:37-48.

234. Balland E, Chen W, Tiganis T, et al.: Persistent leptin signalling in the arcuate nucleus impairs hypothalamic insulin signalling and glucose homeostasis in obese mice. Neuroendocrinology 2019 https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30995667

235. Bays H, Mandarino L, DeFronzo RA: Role of the adipocyte, free fatty acids, and ectopic fat in pathogenesis of type 2 diabetes mellitus: peroxisomal proliferator-activated receptor agonists provide a rational therapeutic approach. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 2004 89:463-478. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/14764748

236. Veret J, Bellini L, Giussani P, et al.: Roles of Sphingolipid Metabolism in Pancreatic beta Cell Dysfunction Induced by Lipotoxicity. J Clin Med 2014 3:646-662. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26237395

237. Larsen PJ, Tennagels N: On ceramides, other sphingolipids and impaired glucose homeostasis. Mol Metab 2014 3:252-260. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24749054

238. Taylor R, Al-Mrabeh A, Zhyzhneuskaya S, et al.: Remission of Human Type 2 Diabetes Requires Decrease in Liver and Pancreas Fat Content but Is Dependent upon Capacity for beta Cell Recovery. Cell Metab 2018 28:547-556 e543. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30078554

239. Hernandez AF, Green JB, Janmohamed S, et al.: Albiglutide and cardiovascular outcomes in patients with type 2 diabetes and cardiovascular disease (Harmony Outcomes): a double-blind, randomised placebo-controlled trial. Lancet 2018 392:1519-1529. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30291013

240. Rosenstock J, Perkovic V, Johansen OE, et al.: Effect of Linagliptin vs Placebo on Major Cardiovascular Events in Adults With Type 2 Diabetes and High Cardiovascular and Renal Risk: The CARMELINA Randomized Clinical Trial. JAMA 2018 https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30418475

241. Wiviott SD, Raz I, Bonaca MP, et al.: Dapagliflozin and Cardiovascular Outcomes in Type 2 Diabetes. N Engl J Med 2018 https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30415602

Journal References: 242-249

Obesity and High Blood Pressure

242. Landsberg L, Aronne LJ, Beilin LJ, et al.: Obesity-related hypertension: pathogenesis, cardiovascular risk, and treatment--a position paper of the The Obesity Society and The American Society of Hypertension. Obesity (Silver Spring) 2013 21:8-24. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23401272
243. Kim DH, Kim C, Ding EL, et al.: Adiponectin levels and the risk of hypertension: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Hypertension 2013 62:27-32. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23716587
244. Nguyen NQ, Debreceni TL, Burgstad CM, et al.: Effects of Posture and Meal Volume on Gastric Emptying, Intestinal Transit, Oral Glucose Tolerance, Blood Pressure and Gastrointestinal Symptoms After Roux-en-Y Gastric Bypass. Obes Surg 2015 25:1392-1400. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25502436
245. Kawarazaki W, Fujita T: The Role of Aldosterone in Obesity-Related Hypertension. Am J Hypertens 2016 29:415-423. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26927805
246. Di Folco U, Vallecorsa N, Nardone MR, Pantano AL, Tubili C. Effects of semaglutide on cardiovascular risk factors and eating behaviors in type 2 diabetes. Acta Diabetol. 2022 Oct;59(10):1287-1294. doi: 10.1007/s00592-022-01936-6. Epub 2022 Jul 17. PMID: 35842847; PMCID: PMC9288662.

Obesity and Dyslipidemia

247. Dansinger M, Williams PT, Superko HR, et al.: Effects of weight change on HDL-cholesterol and its subfractions in over 28,000 men and women. J Clin Lipidol 2019 13:308-316. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30665769
248. Bays H, Kothari SN, Azagury DE, et al.: Lipids and bariatric procedures Part 2 of 2: scientific statement from the American Society for Metabolic and Bariatric Surgery (ASMBS), the National Lipid Association (NLA), and Obesity Medicine Association (OMA). Surg Obes Relat Dis 2016 12:468-495. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/27050404
249. Aguilar D, Fernandez ML: Hypercholesterolemia induces adipose dysfunction in conditions of obesity and nonobesity. Adv Nutr 2014 5:497-502. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25469381

Journal References: 250-258

Obesity and Dyslipidemia (Continued)

250. Collins JM, Neville MJ, Pinnick KE, et al.: De novo lipogenesis in the differentiating human adipocyte can provide all fatty acids necessary for maturation. J Lipid Res 2011 52:1683-1692. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21677304
251. Chung S, Parks JS: Dietary cholesterol effects on adipose tissue inflammation. Curr Opin Lipidol 2016 27:19-25. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26655292
252. Christou GA, Kiortsis DN: Adiponectin and lipoprotein metabolism. Obes Rev 2013 14:939-949. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23957239
253. Ebbert JO, Jensen MD: Fat depots, free fatty acids, and dyslipidemia. Nutrients 2013 5:498-508. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23434905
254. Klop B, Elte JW, Cabezas MC: Dyslipidemia in obesity: mechanisms and potential targets. Nutrients 2013 5:1218-1240. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23584084

Obesity and Non-alcoholic Fatty Liver Disease (NAFLD)

255. Karjoo S, Auriemma A, Fraker T, Bays HE. Nonalcoholic fatty liver disease and obesity: An Obesity Medicine Association (OMA) Clinical Practice Statement (CPS) 2022. Obesity Pillars. 2022. 3:100027.
256. Barb D, Portillo-Sanchez P, Cusi K: Pharmacological management of nonalcoholic fatty liver disease. Metabolism 2016 65:1183-1195. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/27301803
257. Choo VL, Viguiliouk E, Blanco Mejia S, et al.: Food sources of fructose-containing sugars and glycaemic control: systematic review and meta-analysis of controlled intervention studies. BMJ 2018 363:k4644. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30463844
258. Jung UJ, Choi MS: Obesity and its metabolic complications: the role of adipokines and the relationship between obesity, inflammation, insulin resistance, dyslipidemia and nonalcoholic fatty liver disease. Int J Mol Sci 2014 15:6184-6223. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24733068

Journal References: 259-269

Obesity and Non-alcoholic Fatty Liver Disease (NAFLD) (Continued)

259. Calzadilla Bertot L, Adams LA: The Natural Course of Non-Alcoholic Fatty Liver Disease. Int J Mol Sci 2016 17:
260. Kanda H, Tateya S, Tamori Y, et al.: MCP-1 contributes to macrophage infiltration into adipose tissue, insulin resistance, and hepatic steatosis in obesity. J Clin Invest 2006 116:1494-1505. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16691291
261. Duwaerts CC, Maher JJ: Mechanisms of Liver Injury in Non-Alcoholic Steatohepatitis. Curr Hepatol Rep 2014 13:119-129. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25045618
262. Saponaro C, Gaggini M, Carli F, et al.: The Subtle Balance between Lipolysis and Lipogenesis: A Critical Point in Metabolic Homeostasis. Nutrients 2015 7:9453-9474. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26580649
263. Chalasani N, Younossi Z, Lavine JE, et al.: The diagnosis and management of nonalcoholic fatty liver disease: Practice guidance from the American Association for the Study of Liver Diseases. Hepatology 2018 67:328-357. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28714183
264. Lee DH: Imaging evaluation of non-alcoholic fatty liver disease: focused on quantification. Clin Mol Hepatol 2017 23:290-301. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28994271
265. Idilman IS, Keskin O, Celik A, et al.: A comparison of liver fat content as determined by magnetic resonance imaging-proton density fat fraction and MRS versus liver histology in non-alcoholic fatty liver disease. Acta Radiol 2016 57:271-278. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25855666
266. Leoni S, Tovoli F, Napoli L, et al.: Current guidelines for the management of non-alcoholic fatty liver disease: A systematic review with comparative analysis. World J Gastroenterol 2018 24:3361-3373.
267. Pandyarajan V, Gish RG, Alkhouri N, et al.: Screening for Nonalcoholic Fatty Liver Disease in the Primary Care Clinic. Gastroenterol Hepatol (N Y) 2019 15:357-365. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/31391806
268. de Alwis NM, Anstee QM, Day CP: How to Diagnose Nonalcoholic Fatty Liver Disease. Dig Dis 2016 34 Suppl 1:19-26. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/27547937
269. Kneeman JM, Misdraji J, Corey KE: Secondary causes of nonalcoholic fatty liver disease. Therap Adv Gastroenterol 2012 5:199-207. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22570680

Journal References: 270-279

Obesity and Non-alcoholic Fatty Liver Disease (NAFLD) (Continued)

270. Vos MB, Abrams SH, Barlow SE, et al.: NASPGHAN Clinical Practice Guideline for the Diagnosis and Treatment of Nonalcoholic Fatty Liver Disease in Children: Recommendations from the Expert Committee on NAFLD (ECON) and the North American Society of Pediatric Gastroenterology, Hepatology and Nutrition (NASPGHAN). J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr 2017 64:319-334 https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28107283
271. Harrison SA, Neuschwander-Tetri BA: Nonalcoholic fatty liver disease and nonalcoholic steatohepatitis. Clin Liver Dis 2004 8:861-879, ix. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15464659
272. Luukkonen PK, Sadevirta S, Zhou Y, et al.: Saturated Fat Is More Metabolically Harmful for the Human Liver Than Unsaturated Fat or Simple Sugars. Diabetes Care 2018 41:1732-1739. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29844096
273. van der Windt DJ, Sud V, Zhang H, et al.: The Effects of Physical Exercise on Fatty Liver Disease. Gene Expr 2018 18:89-101.

Obesity and Cancer

274. Lazarus E, Bays HE. Cancer and Obesity: An Obesity Medicine Association (OMA) Clinical Practice Statement (CPS) 2022. Obesity Pillars. 2022. 3:100026.
275. Islami F, Goding Sauer A, Gapstur SM, et al.: Proportion of Cancer Cases Attributable to Excess Body Weight by US State, 2011-2015. JAMA Oncol 2018 https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30589925
276. Sung H, Siegel RL, Torre LA, et al.: Global patterns in excess body weight and the associated cancer burden. CA Cancer J Clin 2018 https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30548482
277. Sung H, Siegel RL, Rosenberg PS, et al.: Emerging cancer trends among young adults in the USA: analysis of a population-based cancer registry. Lancet Public Health 2019 https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30733056
278. Spyrou N, Avgerinos KI, Mantzoros CS, et al.: Classic and Novel Adipocytokines at the Intersection of Obesity and Cancer: Diagnostic and Therapeutic Strategies. Curr Obes Rep 2018 7:260-275. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30145771
279. Golemis EA, Scheet P, Beck TN, et al.: Molecular mechanisms of the preventable causes of cancer in the United States. Genes Dev 2018 32:868-902. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29945886

Journal References: 280-292

Obesity and Cancer (Continued)

280. Druso JE, Fischbach C: Biophysical Properties of Extracellular Matrix: Linking Obesity and Cancer. Trends Cancer 2018 4:271-273. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29606310
281. Wlodarczyk M, Nowicka G: Obesity, DNA Damage, and Development of Obesity-Related Diseases. Int J Mol Sci 2019 20: https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30845725
282. Mackenzie H, Markar SR, Askari A, et al.: Obesity surgery and risk of cancer. Br J Surg 2018 105:1650-1657. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30003539
283. Seiler A, Chen MA, Brown RL, et al.: Obesity, Dietary Factors, Nutrition, and Breast Cancer Risk. Curr Breast Cancer Rep 2018 10:14-27.
284. Pan K, Luo J, Aragaki AK, et al.: Weight loss, diet composition and breast cancer incidence and outcome in postmenopausal women. Oncotarget 2019 0:3088-3092. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/31139321
285. Diallo A, Deschasaux M, Latino-Martel P, et al.: Red and processed meat intake and cancer risk: Results from the prospective NutriNet-Santecohort study. Int J Cancer 2018 142:230-237. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28913916
286. Liou GY, Storz P: Reactive oxygen species in cancer. Free Radic Res 2010 44:479-496.
287. Salehi B, Martorell M, Arbiser JL, et al.: Antioxidants: Positive or Negative Actors? Biomolecules 2018 8: https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30366441
288. Gorlach A, Dimova EY, Petry A, et al.: Reactive oxygen species, nutrition, hypoxia and diseases: Problems solved? Redox Biol 2015 6:372-385. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26339717
289. Davidson KT, Zhu Z, Balabanov D, et al.: Beyond Conventional Medicine - a Look at Blueberry, a Cancer-Fighting Superfruit. Pathol Oncol Res 2018 24:733-738. 699.
290. Turati F, Rossi M, Pelucchi C, et al.: Fruit and vegetables and cancer risk: a review of southern European studies. Br J Nutr 2015 113 Suppl 2:S102-110.

Obesity and Stress

291. Christensen SM, Varney C, Gupta V, Wenz L, Bays HE. Stress, psychiatric disease, and obesity: An Obesity Medicine Association (OMA) Clinical Practice Statement (CPS) 2022. Obesity Pillars. 2022. 4:100041.
292. Harrell CS, Gillespie CF, Neigh GN: Energetic stress: The reciprocal relationship between energy availability and the stress response. Physiol Behav 2016 166:43-55. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26454211

Journal References: 293-304

Obesity and Stress (Continued)

293. Yau YH, Potenza MN: Stress and eating behaviors. Minerva Endocrinol 2013 38:255-267. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24126546
294. Thaler JP, Guyenet SJ, Dorfman MD, et al.: Hypothalamic inflammation: marker or mechanism of obesity pathogenesis? Diabetes 2013 62:2629-2634. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23881189
295. Moore CJ, Cunningham SA: Social position, psychological stress, and obesity: a systematic review. J Acad Nutr Diet 2012 112:518-526. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22709702
296. Ouakinin SRS, Barreira DP, Gois CJ: Depression and Obesity: Integrating the Role of Stress, Neuroendocrine Dysfunction and Inflammatory Pathways. Front Endocrinol (Lausanne) 2018 9:431. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30108549
297. Jackson SE, Kirschbaum C, Steptoe A: Hair cortisol and adiposity in a population-based sample of 2,527 men and women aged 54 to 87 years. Obesity (Silver Spring) 2017 25:539-544. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28229550
298. Geer EB, Lalazar Y, Couto LM, et al.: A prospective study of appetite and food craving in 30 patients with Cushing's disease. Pituitary 2016 19:117-126. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26496766
299. Mason AE, Schleicher S, Coccia M, et al.: Chronic Stress and Impulsive Risk-Taking Predict Increases in Visceral Fat over 18 Months. Obesity (Silver Spring) 2018 26:869-876. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29566458
300. Tomiyama AJ: Stress and Obesity. Annu Rev Psychol 2019 70:703-718. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29927688
301. Al-Safi ZA, Polotsky A, Chosich J, et al.: Evidence for disruption of normal circadian cortisol rhythm in women with obesity. Gynecol Endocrinol 2018 34:336-340. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29068243
302. Capuron L, Lasselin J, Castanon N: Role of Adiposity-Driven Inflammation in Depressive Morbidity. Neuropsychopharmacology 2017 42:115-128. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/27402495
303. Nishitani N, Sakakibara H: Association of psychological stress response of fatigue with white blood cell count in male daytime workers. Ind Health 2014 52:531-534. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24975105
304. McGregor BA, Murphy KM, Albano DL, et al.: Stress, cortisol, and B lymphocytes: a novel approach to understanding academic stress and immune function. Stress 2016 19:185-191. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26644211

Journal References: 305-314

Obesity and Stress (Continued)

305. Incollingo Rodriguez AC, Epel ES, White ML, et al.: Hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal axis dysregulation and cortisol activity in obesity: A systematic review. Psychoneuroendocrinology 2015 62:301-318. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26356039
306. Heatherton TF, Wagner DD: Cognitive neuroscience of self-regulation failure. Trends Cogn Sci 2011 15:132-139. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21273114
307. Baumeister RF, Bratslavsky E, Muraven M, et al.: Ego depletion: is the active self a limited resource? J Pers Soc Psychol 1998 74:1252-1265. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9599441

Obesity and Women

308. Tauqeer, Z., Gomez, G., & Stanford, F. C. (2018). Obesity in Women: Insights for the Clinician. Journal of women's health (2002), 27(4), 444–457. https://doi.org/10.1089/jwh.2016.6196
309. Bae, J., Park, S., & Kwon, J. W. (2018). Factors associated with menstrual cycle irregularity and menopause. BMC women's health, 18(1), 36. https://doi.org/10.1186/s12905-018-0528-x
310. Rocha AL, Oliveira FR, Azevedo RC, et al. Recent advances in the understanding and management of polycystic ovary syndrome. F1000Res. 2019;8:F1000 Faculty Rev-565. Published 2019 Apr 26. doi: 10.12688/f1000research.15318.1
311. Moran, C., Arriaga, M., Rodriquez, G., Moran, S. Obesity differentially affects phenotypes of polycystic ovary syndrome. Int J Endocrinol. 2012;2012:317241. doi: 10.1155/2012/317241
312. Dutton H, Borengasser SJ, Gaudet LM, Barbour LA, Keely EJ. Obesity in Pregnancy: Optimizing Outcomes for Mom and Baby. Med Clin North Am. 2018 Jan;102(1):87-106. doi: 10.1016/j.mcna.2017.08.008. PMID: 29156189; PMCID: PMC6016082.
313. Sauder, K. A., & Ritchie, N. D. (2021). Reducing intergenerational obesity and diabetes risk. Diabetologia, 64(3), 481–490. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00125-020-05341-y
314. LeBlanc, E. S., Smith, N. X., Vesco, K. K., Hillier, T. A., & Stevens, V. J. (2021). Weight Loss Prior to Pregnancy and Early Gestational Glycemia: Prepare, a Randomized Clinical Trial. The Journal of clinical endocrinology and metabolism, 106(12), e5001–e5010. https://doi.org/10.1210/clinem/dgab547

Journal References: 315-324

Obesity and Women (Continued)

315. Tschiderer, L., Seekircher, L., Kunutsor, S. K., Peters, S., O'Keeffe, L. M., & Willeit, P. (2022). Breastfeeding Is Associated With a Reduced Maternal Cardiovascular Risk: Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis Involving Data From 8 Studies and 1 192 700 Parous Women. Journal of the American Heart Association, 11(2), e022746. https://doi.org/10.1161/JAHA.121.022746
316. Lyons S, Currie S, Smith DM. Learning from Women with a Body Mass Index (Bmi) ≥ 30 kg/m2 who have Breastfed and/or are Breastfeeding: a Qualitative Interview Study. Matern Child Health J. 2019 May;23(5):648-656. doi: 10.1007/s10995-018-2679-7. PMID: 30610528; PMCID: PMC6459079
317. Chang, Y. S., Glaria, A. A., Davie, P., Beake, S., & Bick, D. (2020). Breastfeeding experiences and support for women who are overweight or obese: A mixed-methods systematic review. Maternal & child nutrition, 16(1), e12865. https://doi.org/10.1111/mcn.12865
318. Chowdhury R, Sinha B, Sankar MJ, Taneja S, Bhandari N, Rollins N, Bahl R, Martines J. Breastfeeding and maternal health outcomes: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Acta Paediatr. 2015 Dec;104(467):96-113. doi: 10.1111/apa.13102. PMID: 26172878; PMCID: PMC4670483.
319. Neville CE, McKinley MC, Holmes VA, Spence D, Woodside JV. The relationship between breastfeeding and postpartum weight change--a systematic review and critical evaluation. Int J Obes (Lond). 2014 Apr;38(4):577-90. doi: 10.1038/ijo.2013.132. Epub 2013 Jul 29. PMID: 23892523.
320. He X, Zhu M, Hu C, Tao X, Li Y, Wang Q, Liu Y. Breast-feeding and postpartum weight retention: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Public Health Nutr. 2015 Dec;18(18):3308-16. doi: 10.1017/S1368980015000828. Epub 2015 Apr 21. PMID: 25895506.
321. Peacock, K. & Ketvertis, K. (2022). Menopause. In StatPearls (Internet). August 11, 2022.Available from: https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK507826/
322. Varney, C. Management of peri & post-menopausal weight gain. Obesity Medicine Association Spring Conference 2022.
323. Takahashi, A., Anzai, Y., Tanji, N., Imaizumi, H., Fujita, M., Hayashi, M., Abe, K., & Ohira, H. (2021). Association of equol with obesity in postmenopausal women. Menopause (New York, N.Y.), 28(7), 807–810. https://doi.org/10.1097/GME.0000000000001761
324. Rolland, Y. M., Perry, H. M., 3rd, Patrick, P., Banks, W. A., & Morley, J. E. (2007). Loss of appendicular muscle mass and loss of muscle strength in young postmenopausal women. The journals of gerontology. Series A, Biological sciences and medical sciences, 62(3), 330–335. https://doi.org/10.1093/gerona/62.3.330

Journal References: 325-334

Obesity and Women (Continued)

325. Knight MG, Anekwe C, Washington K, Akam EY, Wang E, Stanford FC. Weight regulation in menopause. Menopause. 2021 May 24;28(8):960-965. doi: 10.1097/GME.0000000000001792. PMID: 34033603; PMCID: PMC8373626.
326. Marlatt, K. L., Pitynski-Miller, D. R., Gavin, K. M., Moreau, K. L., Melanson, E. L., Santoro, N., & Kohrt, W. M. (2022). Body composition and cardiometabolic health across the menopause transition. Obesity (Silver Spring, Md.), 30(1), 14–27. https://doi.org/10.1002/oby.23289
327. Reavey, J. J., Walker, C., Murray, A. A., Brito-Mutunayagam, S., Sweeney, S., Nicol, M., Cambursano, A., Critchley, H., & Maybin, J. A. (2021). Obesity is associated with heavy menstruation that may be due to delayed endometrial repair. The Journal of endocrinology, 249(2), 71–82. https://doi.org/10.1530/JOE-20-0446
328. Lowe, D. A., Baltgalvis, K. A., & Greising, S. M. (2010). Mechanisms behind estrogen's beneficial effect on muscle strength in females. Exercise and sport sciences reviews, 38(2), 61–67. https://doi.org/10.1097/JES.0b013e3181d496bc
329. Tauqeer, Z., Gomez, G., & Stanford, F. C. (2018). Obesity in Women: Insights for the Clinician. Journal of women's health (2002), 27(4), 444–457. https://doi.org/10.1089/jwh.2016.6196
330. Batsis, J. A., & Villareal, D. T. (2018). Sarcopenic obesity in older adults: aetiology, epidemiology and treatment strategies. Nature reviews. Endocrinology, 14(9), 513–537. https://doi.org/10.1038/s41574-018-0062-9
331. Marlatt, K. L., Pitynski-Miller, D. R., Gavin, K. M., Moreau, K. L., Melanson, E. L., Santoro, N., & Kohrt, W. M. (2022). Body composition and cardiometabolic health across the menopause transition. Obesity (Silver Spring, Md.), 30(1), 14–27. https://doi.org/10.1002/oby.23289
332. Launer, L. J., Harris, T., Rumpel, C., & Madans, J. (1994). Body mass index, weight change, and risk of mobility disability in middle-aged and older women. The epidemiologic follow-up study of NHANES I. JAMA, 271(14), 1093–1098.
333. Liu, C. J., & Latham, N. K. (2009). Progressive resistance strength training for improving physical function in older adults. The Cochrane database of systematic reviews, 2009(3), CD002759. https://doi.org/10.1002/14651858.CD002759.pub2
334. Ford C, Chang S, Vitolins MZ, Fenton JI, Howard BV, Rhee JJ, Stefanick M, Chen B, Snetselaar L, Urrutia R, Frazier-Wood AC. Evaluation of diet pattern and weight gain in postmenopausal women enrolled in the Women's Health Initiative Observational Study. Br J Nutr. 2017 Apr;117(8):1189-1197. doi: 10.1017/S0007114517000952. Epub 2017 May 16. PMID: 28509665; PMCID: PMC5728369.

Journal References: 335-344

Evaluation and Treatment Overview

335. Nesbitt S, Palomarez RE: Review: Increasing Awareness and Education on Health Disparities for Health Care Providers. Ethn Dis 2016 26:181-190. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/27103768
336. Rusin M, Arsand E, Hartvigsen G: Functionalities and input methods for recording food intake: a systematic review. Int J Med Inform 2013 82:653-664. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23415822
337. Jaworowska A, Blackham T, Davies IG, et al.: Nutritional challenges and health implications of takeaway and fast food. Nutr Rev 2013 71:310-318. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23590707
338. Beechy L, Galpern J, Petrone A, et al.: Assessment tools in obesity - psychological measures, diet, activity, and body composition. Physiol Behav 2012 107:154-171. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22548766
339. Horn DB, O'Neill JR, Pfeiffer KA, et al.: Predictors of physical activity in the transition after high school among young women. J Phys Act Health 2008 5:275-285. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18382036
340. Vanhees L, De Sutter J, Gelada SN, et al.: Importance of characteristics and modalities of physical activity and exercise in defining the benefits to cardiovascular health within the general population: recommendations from the EACPR (Part I). Eur J Prev Cardiol 2012 19:670-686. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22637742
341. Vanhees L, Geladas N, Hansen D, et al.: Importance of characteristics and modalities of physical activity and exercise in the management of cardiovascular health in individuals with cardiovascular risk factors: recommendations from the EACPR. Part II. Eur J Prev Cardiol 2012 19:1005-1033. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22637741
342. Burridge K, Christensen SM, Golden A, Ingersoll AB, Tondt J, Bays HE. Obesity history, physical exam, laboratory, body composition, and energy expenditure: An Obesity Medicine Association (OMA) Clinical Practice Statement (CPS) 2022. Obesity Pillars. 2022 1:100007.
343. Steelman GM, Westman EC: Obesity: Evaluation and Treatment Essentials. New York: Informa Healthcare 2010
344. Bays HE, Toth PP, Kris-Etherton PM, et al.: Obesity, adiposity, and dyslipidemia: a consensus statement from the National Lipid Association. J Clin Lipidol 2013 7:304-383. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23890517

Journal References: 345-355

Evaluation and Treatment (Continued)

345. O'Connor MY, Thoreson CK, Ramsey NL, et al.: The uncertain significance of low vitamin D levels in African descent populations: a review of the bone and cardiometabolic literature. Prog Cardiovasc Dis 2013 56:261-269. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24267433
346. Kim JJ, Choi YM: Dyslipidemia in women with polycystic ovary syndrome. Obstet Gynecol Sci 2013 56:137-142. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24327994
347. Corona G, Rastrelli G, Monami M, et al.: Body weight loss reverts obesity-associated hypogonadotropic hypogonadism: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Eur J Endocrinol 2013 168:829-843. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23482592
348. Hochberg I, Hochberg Z: Expanding the definition of hypothalamic obesity. Obes Rev 2010 11:709-721. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20233310
349. Lim SP, Arasaratnam P, Chow BJ, et al.: Obesity and the challenges of noninvasive imaging for the detection of coronary artery disease. Can J Cardiol 2015 31:223-226. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25661558
350. Garcia-Labbe D, Ruka E, Bertrand OF, et al.: Obesity and coronary artery disease: evaluation and treatment. Can J Cardiol 2015 31:184-194. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25661553
351. Ginde SR, Geliebter A, Rubiano F, et al.: Air displacement plethysmography: validation in overweight and obese subjects. Obes Res 2005 13:1232-1237. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16076993
352. Beam JR, Szymanski DJ: Validity of 2 skinfold calipers in estimating percent body fat of college-aged men and women. J Strength Cond Res 2010 24:3448-3456. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20040894
353. Muller MJ, Bosy-Westphal A, Lagerpusch M, et al.: Use of balance methods for assessment of short-term changes in body composition. Obesity (Silver Spring) 2012 20:701-707. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21869755
354. Kendler DL, Borges JL, Fielding RA, et al.: The Official Positions of the International Society for Clinical Densitometry: Indications of Use and Reporting of DXA for Body Composition. J Clin Densitom 2013 16:496-507. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24090645
355. Goni L, Cuervo M, Milagro FI, et al.: Future Perspectives of Personalized Weight Loss Interventions Based on Nutrigenetic, Epigenetic, and Metagenomic Data. J Nutr 2016 https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26962191

Journal References: 356-365

Evaluation and Treatment (Continued)

356. Allison KC, Grilo CM, Masheb RM, et al.: High self-reported rates of neglect and emotional abuse, by persons with binge eating disorder and night eating syndrome. Behav Res Ther 2007 45:2874-2883. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17659255
357. St-Onge MP: The role of sleep duration in the regulation of energy balance: effects on energy intakes and expenditure. J Clin Sleep Med 2013 9:73-80. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23319909
358. Pearce EN: Thyroid hormone and obesity. Curr Opin Endocrinol Diabetes Obes 2012 19:408-413. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22931855
359. Pearce EN: Update in lipid alterations in subclinical hypothyroidism. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 2012 97:326-333. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22205712

Body Composition

360. Burridge K, Christensen SM, Golden A, Ingersoll AB, Tondt J, Bays HE. Obesity history, physical exam, laboratory, body composition, and energy expenditure: An Obesity Medicine Association (OMA) Clinical Practice Statement (CPS) 2022. Obesity Pillars. 2022 1:100007.
361. Hoffmann J, Thiele J, Kwast S, Borger MA, Schröter T, Falz R, Busse M. Measurement of subcutaneous fat tissue: reliability and comparison of caliper and ultrasound via systematic body mapping. Sci Rep. 2022 Sep 22;12(1):15798. doi: 10.1038/s41598-022-19937-4. PMID: 36138057
362. Nuijten MAH, Eijsvogels TMS, Monpellier VM, et al. 2021 The magnitude and progress of lean body mass, fat-free mass, and skeletal muscle mass loss following bariatric surgery: A systematic review and meta-analysis. Obesity Reviews. 2022;23:e13370.
363. Dulloo AG, Jacquet J, Solinas G, et al.: Body composition phenotypes in pathways to obesity and the metabolic syndrome. Int J Obes (Lond) 2010 34 Suppl 2:S4-17. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21151146
364. Heymsfield SB, Ebbeling CB, Zheng J, et al.: Multi-component molecular-level body composition reference methods: evolving concepts and future directions. Obes Rev 2015 16:282-294. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25645009
365. Muller MJ, Braun W, Pourhassan M, et al.: Application of standards and models in body composition analysis. Proc Nutr Soc 2016 75:181-187. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26541411

Journal References: 366-375

Body Composition (Continued)

366. Choi YJ: Dual-Energy X-Ray Absorptiometry: Beyond Bone Mineral Density Determination. Endocrinol Metab (Seoul) 2016 31:25-30. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26996419
367. Marra M, Sammarco R, De Lorenzo A, et al.: Assessment of Body Composition in Health and Disease Using Bioelectrical Impedance Analysis (BIA) and Dual Energy X-Ray Absorptiometry (DXA): A Critical Overview. Contrast Media Mol Imaging 2019 2019:3548284. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/31275083
368. Miazgowski T, Kucharski R, Soltysiak M, et al.: Visceral fat reference values derived from healthy European men and women aged 20-30 years using GE Healthcare dual-energy x-ray absorptiometry. PLoS One 2017 12:e0180614. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28683146
369. Sasai H, Brychta RJ, Wood RP, et al.: Does Visceral Fat Estimated by Dual-Energy X-ray Absorptiometry Independently Predict Cardiometabolic Risks in Adults? J Diabetes Sci Technol 2015 9:917-924. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25802470
370. Achamrah N, Colange G, Delay J, et al.: Comparison of body composition assessment by DXA and BIA according to the body mass index: A retrospective study on 3655 measures. PLoS One 2018 13:e0200465. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30001381
371. Santos DA, Dawson JA, Matias CN, et al.: Reference values for body composition and anthropometric measurements in athletes. PLoS One 2014 9:e97846. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24830292
372. Hunter GR, Plaisance EP, Fisher G: Weight loss and bone mineral density. Curr Opin Endocrinol Diabetes Obes 2014 21:358-362. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25105997
373. Hinton PS, Nigh P, Thyfault J: Effectiveness of resistance training or jumping-exercise to increase bone mineral density in men with low bone mass: A 12-month randomized, clinical trial. Bone 2015 79:203-212. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26092649
374. Fields DA, Hunter GR, Goran MI: Validation of the BOD POD with hydrostatic weighing: influence of body clothing. Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord 2000 24:200-205. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10702771
375. Smith S, Madden AM: Body composition and functional assessment of nutritional status in adults: a narrative review of imaging, impedance, strength and functional techniques. J Hum Nutr Diet 2016 29:714-732. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/27137882

Journal References: 376-385

Body Composition (Continued)

376. Rotella CM, Dicembrini I: Measurement of body composition as a surrogate evaluation of energy balance in obese patients. World J Methodol 2015 5:1-9. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25825693
377. Bosy-Westphal A, Jensen B, Braun W, et al.: Quantification of whole-body and segmental skeletal muscle mass using phase-sensitive 8-electrode medical bioelectrical impedance devices. Eur J Clin Nutr 2017 71:1061-1067. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28327564
378. Day K, Kwok A, Evans A, et al.: Comparison of a Bioelectrical Impedance Device against the Reference Method Dual Energy X-Ray Absorptiometry and Anthropometry for the Evaluation of Body Composition in Adults. Nutrients 2018 10: https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30308974
379. Lee K, Lee S, Kim YJ, et al.: Waist circumference, dual-energy X-ray absortiometrically measured abdominal adiposity, and computed tomographically derived intra-abdominal fat area on detecting metabolic risk factors in obese women. Nutrition 2008 24:625-631. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18485667
380. Alvero-Cruz JR, Garcia-Romero JC, Carrillo de Albornoz-Gil M, et al.: Longitudinal validity of abdominal adiposity assessment by regional bioelectrical impedance. Eur J Clin Nutr 2018 72:1055-1057.
381. Long V, Short M, Smith S, et al.: Testing Bioimpedance to Estimate Body Fat Percentage across Different Hip and Waist Circumferences. J Sports Med (Hindawi Publ Corp) 2019 2019:7624253. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/31281848
382. Becroft L, Ooi G, Forsyth A, et al.: Validity of multi-frequency bioelectric impedance methods to measure body composition in obese patients: a systematic review. Int J Obes (Lond) 2019 43:1497-1507. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30568268
383. Heymsfield SB, Adamek M, Gonzalez MC, et al.: Assessing skeletal muscle mass: historical overview and state of the art. J Cachexia Sarcopenia Muscle 2014 5:9-18. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24532493
384. Seabolt LA, Welch EB, Silver HJ: Imaging methods for analyzing body composition in human obesity and cardiometabolic disease. Ann N Y Acad Sci 2015 1353:41-59. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26250623
385. Fosbol MO, Zerahn B: Contemporary methods of body composition measurement. Clin Physiol Funct Imaging 2015 35:81-97. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24735332

Journal References: 386-395

Energy Expenditure

386. Burridge K, Christensen SM, Golden A, Ingersoll AB, Tondt J, Bays HE. Obesity history, physical exam, laboratory, body composition, and energy expenditure: An Obesity Medicine Association (OMA) Clinical Practice Statement (CPS) 2022. Obesity Pillars. 2022 1:100007.
387. Hargrove JL: Does the history of food energy units suggest a solution to "Calorie confusion"? Nutr J 2007 6:44. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18086303
388. Ruggiero C, Ferrucci L: The endeavor of high maintenance homeostasis: resting metabolic rate and the legacy of longevity. J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci 2006 61:466-471. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16720742
389. Konarzewski M, Ksiazek A: Determinants of intra-specific variation in basal metabolic rate. J Comp Physiol B 2013 183:27-41. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22847501
390. Anthanont P, Jensen MD: Does basal metabolic rate predict weight gain? Am J Clin Nutr 2016 104:959-963. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/27581474
391. Delsoglio M, Achamrah N, Berger MM, Pichard C. Indirect Calorimetry in Clinical Practice. Journal of Clinical Medicine. 2019; 8(9):1387. https://doi.org/10.3390/jcm8091387
392. Cancello R, Soranna D, Brunani A, et al. Analysis of Predictive Equations for Estimating Resting Energy Expenditure in a Large Cohort of Morbidly Obese Patients. Front Endocrinol. 2018; 9: 367. Published online 2018 Jul 25. doi: 10.3389/fendo.2018.00367
393. Achamrah N, Jésus P, Grigioni S, Rimbert A, Petit A, Déchelotte P, Folope V, Coëffier M. Validity of Predictive Equations for Resting Energy Expenditure Developed for Obese Patients: Impact of Body Composition Method. Nutrients. 2018 Jan 10;10(1):63. doi: 10.3390/nu10010063. PMID: 29320432; PMCID: PMC5793291.
394. Thomas, D. M., Gonzalez, M. C., Pereira, A. Z., Redman, L. M., & Heymsfield, S. B. (2014). Time to correctly predict the amount of weight loss with dieting. Journal of the Academy of Nutrition and Dietetics, 114(6), 857–861. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jand.2014.02.003
395. Kraus WE, Janz KF, Powell KE, Campbell WW, Jakicic JM, Troiano RP, Sprow K, Torres A, Piercy KL; 2018 PHYSICAL ACTIVITY GUIDELINES ADVISORY COMMITTEE*. Daily Step Counts for Measuring Physical Activity Exposure and Its Relation to Health. Med Sci Sports Exerc. 2019 Jun;51(6):1206-1212. doi: 10.1249/MSS.0000000000001932. PMID: 31095077; PMCID: PMC6527133.

1 2 3 4 5 6 7

Journal References: 396-407

Energy Expenditure (Continued)

396. Johannsen DL, Marlatt KL, Conley KE, et al.: Metabolic adaptation is not observed after 8 weeks of overfeeding but energy expenditure variability is associated with weight recovery. Am J Clin Nutr 2019 https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/31204775
397. Pettersen AK, Marshall DJ, White CR: Understanding variation in metabolic rate. J Exp Biol 2018 221: https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29326115
398. Donahoo WT, Levine JA, Melanson EL: Variability in energy expenditure and its components. Curr Opin Clin Nutr Metab Care 2004 7:599-605.https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15534426
399. Barr SB, Wright JC: Postprandial energy expenditure in whole-food and processed-food meals: implications for daily energy expenditure. Food Nutr Res 2010 54: https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20613890
400. Chung N, Park MY, Kim J, et al.: Non-exercise activity thermogenesis (NEAT): a component of total daily energy expenditure. J Exerc Nutrition Biochem 2018 22:23-30.
401. Barclay CJ: The basis of differences in thermodynamic efficiency among skeletal muscles. Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol 2017 44:1279-1286. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28892557
402. Rosenbaum M, Heaner M, Goldsmith RL, et al.: Resistance Training Reduces Skeletal Muscle Work Efficiency in Weight-Reduced and Non-Weight-Reduced Subjects. Obesity (Silver Spring) 2018 26:1576-1583. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30260099
403. Hamasaki H, Yanai H, Mishima S, et al.: Correlations of non-exercise activity thermogenesis to metabolic parameters in Japanese patients with type 2 diabetes. Diabetol Metab Syndr 2013 5:26. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23711224
404. Alessio N, Squillaro T, Monda V, et al.: Circulating factors present in the sera of naturally skinny people may influence cell commitment and adipocyte differentiation of mesenchymal stromal cells. World J Stem Cells 2019 11:180-195. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30949296
405. Howell S, Kones R: "Calories in, calories out" and macronutrient intake: the hope, hype, and science of calories. Am J Physiol Endocrinol Metab 2017 313:E608-E612. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28765272
406. Hall KD: What is the required energy deficit per unit weight loss? Int J Obes (Lond) 2008 32:573-576. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17848938
407. Hajna S, Ross NA, Dasgupta K: Steps, moderate-to-vigorous physical activity, and cardiometabolic profiles. Prev Med 2017 https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29126915

Journal References: 408-419

Energy Expenditure (Continued)

408. Piercy KL, Troiano RP, Ballard RM, et al.: The Physical Activity Guidelines for Americans. Jama 2018 320:2020-2028.
409. Flatt JP: Differences in basal energy expenditure and obesity. Obesity (Silver Spring) 2007 15:2546-2548. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18070743
410. Pourhassan M, Bosy-Westphal A, Schautz B, et al.: Impact of body composition during weight change on resting energy expenditure and homeostasis model assessment index in overweight nonsmoking adults. Am J Clin Nutr 2014 99:779-791.https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24500156
411. Gallagher D, Belmonte D, Deurenberg P, et al.: Organ-tissue mass measurement allows modeling of REE and metabolically active tissue mass. Am J Physiol 1998 275:E249-258. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9688626
412. Wang Z, Ying Z, Bosy-Westphal A, et al.: Evaluation of specific metabolic rates of major organs and tissues: comparison between men and women. Am J Hum Biol 2011 23:333-338. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21484913
413. Jequier E, Acheson K, Schutz Y: Assessment of energy expenditure and fuel utilization in man. Annu Rev Nutr 1987 7:187-208. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/3300732
414. Psota T, Chen KY: Measuring energy expenditure in clinical populations: rewards and challenges. Eur J Clin Nutr 2013 67:436-442. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23443826
415. Sabounchi NS, Rahmandad H, Ammerman A: Best-fitting prediction equations for basal metabolic rate: informing obesity interventions in diverse populations. Int J Obes (Lond) 2013 37:1364-1370. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23318720
416. Even PC, Nadkarni NA: Indirect calorimetry in laboratory mice and rats: principles, practical considerations, interpretation and perspectives. Am J Physiol Regul Integr Comp Physiol 2012 303:R459-476. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22718809
417. Ellis AC, Hyatt TC, Hunter GR, et al.: Respiratory quotient predicts fat mass gain in premenopausal women. Obesity (Silver Spring) 2010 18:2255-2259. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20448540
418. Park J, Kazuko IT, Kim E, et al.: Estimating free-living human energy expenditure: Practical aspects of the doubly labeled water method and its applications. Nutr Res Pract 2014 8:241-248. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24944767
419. Byham-Gray L, Parrott JS, Ho WY, et al.: Development of a predictive energy equation for maintenance hemodialysis patients: a pilot study. J Ren Nutr 2014 24:32-41. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24355819

Journal References: 420-428

Energy Expenditure (Continued)

420. Evenson KR, Goto MM, Furberg RD: Systematic review of the validity and reliability of consumer-wearable activity trackers. Int J Behav Nutr Phys Act 2015 12:159. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26684758
421. Hall KD, Guo J: Obesity Energetics: Body Weight Regulation and the Effects of Diet Composition. Gastroenterology 2017 152:1718-1727 e1713. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28193517
422. Zheng J, Zheng S, Feng Q, et al.: Dietary capsaicin and its anti-obesity potency: from mechanism to clinical implications. Biosci Rep 2017 37: https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28424369
423. Demine S, Renard P, Arnould T: Mitochondrial Uncoupling: A Key Controller of Biological Processes in Physiology and Diseases. Cells 2019 8: https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/31366145
424. Busiello RA, Savarese S, Lombardi A: Mitochondrial uncoupling proteins and energy metabolism. Front Physiol 2015 6:36. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25713540
425. Flouris AD, Dinas PC, Valente A, et al.: Exercise-induced effects on UCP1 expression in classical brown adipose tissue: a systematic review. Horm Mol Biol Clin Investig 2017 31: https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28085671

Nutrition

426. Alexander L, Christensen SM, Richardson L, Ingersoll AB, Burridge K, Golden A, Karjoo S, Cortez D, Shelver M, Bays HE. Nutrition and physical activity: An Obesity Medicine Association (OMA) Clinical Practice Statement 2022. Obesity Pillars. 2022. 1:100005.
427. Tarantino G, Citro V, Finelli C. Hype or reality: Should patients with metabolic syndrome-related NAFLD be on the hunter-gatherer (paleo) diet to decrease morbidity? J Gastrointestin Liver Dis. 2015;24:359-368. DOI: 10.15403/jgld.2014.1121.243.gta.
428. Kim KK, Kang JH, Kim EM. Updated Meta-Analysis of Studies from 2011 to 2021 Comparing the Effectiveness of Intermittent Energy Restriction and Continuous Energy Restriction. J Obes Metab Syndr. 2022 Sep 30;31(3):230-244. doi: 10.7570/jomes22050. PMID: 36177730; PMCID: PMC9579470.

Journal References: 429-438

Nutrition (Continued)

429. Eslami O, Shidfar F, Dehnad A: Inverse association of long-term nut consumption with weight gain and risk of overweight/obesity: a systematic review. Nutr Res 2019 68:1-8. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/31151081
430. U.S. Department of Agriculture. https://fnic.nal.usda.gov/how-many-calories-are-one-gram-fat-carbohydrate-or-protein. Food and Nutrition Information Center (Accessed August 20, 2016).
431. Sacks FM, Lichtenstein AH, Wu JHY, et al.: Dietary Fats and Cardiovascular Disease: A Presidential Advisory From the American Heart Association. Circulation 2017 136:e1-e23. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28620111
432. Gepner Y, Shelef I, Schwarzfuchs D, et al.: Effect of Distinct Lifestyle Interventions on Mobilization of Fat Storage Pools: CENTRAL Magnetic Resonance Imaging Randomized Controlled Trial. Circulation 2018 137:1143-1157. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29142011
433. Hyde PN, Sapper TN, Crabtree CD, et al.: Dietary carbohydrate restriction improves metabolic syndrome independent of weight loss. JCI Insight 2019 4: https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/31217353
434. Hernandez-Alonso P, Camacho-Barcia L, Bullo M, et al.: Nuts and Dried Fruits: An Update of Their Beneficial Effects on Type 2 Diabetes. Nutrients 2017 9: https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28657613
435. Higgins KA, Mattes RD: A randomized controlled trial contrasting the effects of 4 low-calorie sweeteners and sucrose on body weight in adults with overweight or obesity. Am J Clin Nutr 2019 109:1288-1301. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30997499
436. Borradaile KE, Halpern SD, Wyatt HR, et al.: Relationship between treatment preference and weight loss in the context of a randomized controlled trial. Obesity (Silver Spring) 2012 20:1218-1222. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21760633
437. Yancy WS, Jr., McVay MA, Voils CI: Effect of allowing choice of diet on weight loss--in response. Ann Intern Med 2015 163:805-806. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26571246
438. Leavy JM, Clifton PM, Keogh JB: The Role of Choice in Weight Loss Strategies: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. Nutrients 2018 10: https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30134595

Journal References: 439-448

Nutrition (Continued)

439. Gonzalez-Campoy JM, St Jeor ST, Castorino K, et al.: Clinical practice guidelines for healthy eating for the prevention and treatment of metabolic and endocrine diseases in adults: cosponsored by the American Association of Clinical Endocrinologists/the American College of Endocrinology and the Obesity Society. Endocr Pract 2013 19 Suppl 3:1-82. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24129260
440. Clifton PM: Dietary treatment for obesity. Nat Clin Pract Gastroenterol Hepatol 2008 5:672-681. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18852729
441. Brown T, Avenell A, Edmunds LD, et al.: Systematic review of long-term lifestyle interventions to prevent weight gain and morbidity in adults. Obes Rev 2009 10:627-638. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19754634
442. Tsai AG, Wadden TA: Systematic review: an evaluation of major commercial weight loss programs in the United States. Ann Intern Med 2005 142:56-66. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15630109
443. Westman EC, Yancy WS, Jr., Mavropoulos JC, et al.: The effect of a low-carbohydrate, ketogenic diet versus a low-glycemic index diet on glycemic control in type 2 diabetes mellitus. Nutr Metab (Lond) 2008 5:36. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19099589
444. Westman EC, Feinman RD, Mavropoulos JC, et al.: Low-carbohydrate nutrition and metabolism. Am J Clin Nutr 2007 86:276-284. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17684196
445. Volek JS, Phinney SD, Forsythe CE, et al.: Carbohydrate restriction has a more favorable impact on the metabolic syndrome than a low fat diet. Lipids 2009 44:297-309. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19082851
446. Foster GD, Wyatt HR, Hill JO, et al.: Weight and metabolic outcomes after 2 years on a low-carbohydrate versus low-fat diet: a randomized trial. Ann Intern Med 2010 153:147-157. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20679559
447. Tirosh A, Golan R, Harman-Boehm I, et al.: Renal function following three distinct weight loss dietary strategies during 2 years of a randomized controlled trial. Diabetes Care 2013 36:2225-2232. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23690533
448. Lutas A, Yellen G: The ketogenic diet: metabolic influences on brain excitability and epilepsy. Trends Neurosci 2013 36:32-40. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23228828

Journal References: 449-455

Nutrition (Continued)

449. Laviada-Molina H, Molina-Segui F, Pérez-Gaxiola G, Cuello-García C, Arjona-Villicaña R, Espinosa-Marrón A, Martinez-Portilla RJ. Effects of nonnutritive sweeteners on body weight and BMI in diverse clinical contexts: Systematic review and meta-analysis. Obes Rev. 2020 Jul;21(7):e13020. doi: 10.1111/obr.13020. Epub 2020 Mar 25. PMID: 32216045.

450. Rogers PJ, Hogenkamp PS, de Graaf C, Higgs S, Lluch A, Ness AR, Penfold C, Perry R, Putz P, Yeomans MR, Mela DJ. Does low-energy sweetener consumption affect energy intake and body weight? A systematic review, including meta-analyses, of the evidence from human and animal studies. Int J Obes (Lond). 2016 Mar;40(3):381-94. doi: 10.1038/ijo.2015.177. Epub 2015 Sep 14. PMID: 26365102; PMCID: PMC4786736.

451. Yunker AG, Alves JM, Luo S, Angelo B, DeFendis A, Pickering TA, Monterosso JR, Page KA. Obesity and Sex-Related Associations With Differential Effects of Sucralose vs Sucrose on Appetite and Reward Processing: A Randomized Crossover Trial. JAMA Netw Open. 2021 Sep 1;4(9):e2126313. doi: 10.1001/jamanetworkopen.2021.26313. PMID: 34581796; PMCID: PMC8479585.

452. Nichol AD, Salame C, Rother KI, Pepino MY. Effects of Sucralose Ingestion versus Sucralose Taste on Metabolic Responses to an Oral Glucose Tolerance Test in Participants with Normal Weight and Obesity: A Randomized Crossover Trial. Nutrients. 2019 Dec 20;12(1):29. doi: 10.3390/nu12010029. PMID: 31877631; PMCID: PMC7019725.

453. Viveros-Watty PE, López-Franco O, Zepeda RC, Aguirre G, Rodríguez-Alba JC, Gómez-Martínez MA, Castillo-Martínez L, Flores-Muñoz M. Effects on cardiometabolic risk factors after reduction of artificially sweetened beverage consumption in overweight subjects. A randomised controlled trial. Endocrinol Diabetes Nutr (Engl Ed). 2022 Mar;69(3):168-177. doi: 10.1016/j.endien.2022.02.015. PMID: 35396115.

454. Ahmad SY, Friel J, Mackay D. The Effects of Non-Nutritive Artificial Sweeteners, Aspartame and Sucralose, on the Gut Microbiome in Healthy Adults: Secondary Outcomes of a Randomized Double-Blinded Crossover Clinical Trial. Nutrients. 2020 Nov 6;12(11):3408. doi: 10.3390/nu12113408. PMID: 33171964; PMCID: PMC7694690.

455. Ahmad SY, Friel JK, MacKay DS. The effect of the artificial sweeteners on glucose metabolism in healthy adults: a randomized, double-blinded, crossover clinical trial. Appl Physiol Nutr Metab. 2020 Jun;45(6):606-612. doi: 10.1139/apnm-2019-0359. Epub 2019 Nov 7. PMID: 31697573.

Journal References: 456-463

Nutrition (Continued)

456. Serrano J, Smith KR, Crouch AL, Sharma V, Yi F, Vargova V, LaMoia TE, Dupont LM, Serna V, Tang F, Gomes-Dias L, Blakeslee JJ, Hatzakis E, Peterson SN, Anderson M, Pratley RE, Kyriazis GA. High-dose saccharin supplementation does not induce gut microbiota changes or glucose intolerance in healthy humans and mice. Microbiome. 2021 Jan 12;9(1):11. doi: 10.1186/s40168-020-00976-w. PMID: 33431052; PMCID: PMC7802287.

457. Thomson P, Santibañez R, Aguirre C, Galgani JE, Garrido D. Short-term impact of sucralose consumption on the metabolic response and gut microbiome of healthy adults. Br J Nutr. 2019 Oct 28;122(8):856-862. doi: 10.1017/S0007114519001570. Epub 2019 Sep 13. PMID: 31258108.

458. Kim Y, Keogh JB, Clifton PM. Consumption of a Beverage Containing Aspartame and Acesulfame K for Two Weeks Does Not Adversely Influence Glucose Metabolism in Adult Males and Females: A Randomized Crossover Study. Int J Environ Res Public Health. 2020 Dec 4;17(23):9049. doi: 10.3390/ijerph17239049. PMID: 33291649; PMCID: PMC7731387.

459. Toews I, Lohner S, Küllenberg de Gaudry D, Sommer H, Meerpohl JJ. Association between intake of non-sugar sweeteners and health outcomes: systematic review and meta-analyses of randomised and non-randomised controlled trials and observational studies. BMJ. 2019 Jan 2;364:k4718. doi: 10.1136/bmj.k4718. Erratum in: BMJ. 2019 Jan 15;364:l156. PMID: 30602577; PMCID: PMC6313893.

460. Christofides EA. POINT: Artificial Sweeteners and Obesity-Not the Solution and Potentially a Problem. Endocr Pract. 2021 Oct;27(10):1052-1055. doi: 10.1016/j.eprac.2021.08.001. Epub 2021 Aug 11. PMID: 34389515.

461. Nadolsky KZ. COUNTERPOINT: Artificial Sweeteners for Obesity-Better than Sugary Alternatives; Potentially a Solution. Endocr Pract. 2021 Oct;27(10):1056-1061. doi: 10.1016/j.eprac.2021.06.013. Epub 2021 Sep 3. PMID: 34481971.

462. Luukkonen PK, Sädevirta S, Zhou Y, Kayser B, Ali A, Ahonen L, Lallukka S, Pelloux V, Gaggini M, Jian C, Hakkarainen A, Lundbom N, Gylling H, Salonen A, Orešič M, Hyötyläinen T, Orho-Melander M, Rissanen A, Gastaldelli A, Clément K, Hodson L, Yki-Järvinen H. Saturated Fat Is More Metabolically Harmful for the Human Liver Than Unsaturated Fat or Simple Sugars. Diabetes Care. 2018 Aug;41(8):1732-1739. doi: 10.2337/dc18-0071. Epub 2018 May 29. PMID: 29844096; PMCID: PMC7082640.

463. Guo H, Wang L, Huang X, Shen F, Lu Y, Zhang P. Effects of low-carbohydrate vs low-fat diets on weight loss and metabolic risk factors in obese/overweight individuals with impaired glucose regulation: A randomized controlled trial. Asia Pac J Clin Nutr. 2022;31(3):512-519. doi: 10.6133/apjcn.202209_31(3).0018. PMID: 36173222.

Journal References: 464-470

Nutrition (Continued)

464. Rosqvist F, Iggman D, Kullberg J, Cedernaes J, Johansson HE, Larsson A, Johansson L, Ahlström H, Arner P, Dahlman I, Risérus U. Overfeeding polyunsaturated and saturated fat causes distinct effects on liver and visceral fat accumulation in humans. Diabetes. 2014 Jul;63(7):2356-68. doi: 10.2337/db13-1622. Epub 2014 Feb 18. PMID: 24550191.

465. Goss AM, Dowla S, Pendergrass M, Ashraf A, Bolding M, Morrison S, Amerson A, Soleymani T, Gower B. Effects of a carbohydrate-restricted diet on hepatic lipid content in adolescents with non-alcoholic fatty liver disease: A pilot, randomized trial. Pediatr Obes. 2020 Jul;15(7):e12630. doi: 10.1111/ijpo.12630. Epub 2020 Mar 4. PMID: 32128995.

466. Gepner Y, Shelef I, Schwarzfuchs D, Zelicha H, Tene L, Yaskolka Meir A, Tsaban G, Cohen N, Bril N, Rein M, Serfaty D, Kenigsbuch S, Komy O, Wolak A, Chassidim Y, Golan R, Avni-Hassid H, Bilitzky A, Sarusi B, Goshen E, Shemesh E, Henkin Y, Stumvoll M, Blüher M, Thiery J, Ceglarek U, Rudich A, Stampfer MJ, Shai I. Effect of Distinct Lifestyle Interventions on Mobilization of Fat Storage Pools: CENTRAL Magnetic Resonance Imaging Randomized Controlled Trial. Circulation. 2018 Mar 13;137(11):1143-1157. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.117.030501. Epub 2017 Nov 15. PMID: 29142011.

467. Ko GJ, Obi Y, Tortorici AR, Kalantar-Zadeh K. Dietary protein intake and chronic kidney disease. *Curr Opin Clin Nutr Metab Care*. 2017;20(1):77-85. doi:10.1097/MCO.0000000000000342

468. Devries MC, Sithamparapillai A, Brimble KS, Banfield L, Morton RW, Phillips SM. Changes in Kidney Function Do Not Differ between Healthy Adults Consuming Higher- Compared with Lower- or Normal-Protein Diets: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. J Nutr. 2018 Nov 1;148(11):1760-1775. doi: 10.1093/jn/nxy197. PMID: 30383278; PMCID: PMC6236074.

469. Yan B, Su X, Xu B, Qiao X, Wang L. Effect of diet protein restriction on progression of chronic kidney disease: A systematic review and meta-analysis. PLoS One. 2018 Nov 7;13(11):e0206134. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0206134. PMID: 30403710; PMCID: PMC6221301.

470. Rhee CM, Ahmadi SF, Kovesdy CP, Kalantar-Zadeh K. Low-protein diet for conservative management of chronic kidney disease: a systematic review and meta-analysis of controlled trials. J Cachexia Sarcopenia Muscle. 2018 Apr;9(2):235-245. doi: 10.1002/jcsm.12264. Epub 2017 Nov 2. PMID: 29094800; PMCID: PMC5879959.

Journal References: 471-480

Nutrition (Continued)

471. Ebbeling CB, Feldman HA, Klein GL, et al.: Effects of a low carbohydrate diet on energy expenditure during weight loss maintenance: randomized trial. BMJ 2018 363:k4583. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30429127

472. Schwingshackl L, Hoffmann G: Long-term effects of low-fat diets either low or high in protein on cardiovascular and metabolic risk factors: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Nutr J 2013 12:48. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23587198

473. Meckling KA, O'Sullivan C, Saari D: Comparison of a low-fat diet to a low-carbohydrate diet on weight loss, body composition, and risk factors for diabetes and cardiovascular disease in free-living, overweight men and women. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 2004 89:2717-2723. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15181047

474. Mulholland Y, Nicokavoura E, Broom J, et al.: Very-low-energy diets and morbidity: a systematic review of longer-term evidence. Br J Nutr 2012 108:832-851. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22800763

475. Johansson K, Sundstrom J, Marcus C, et al.: Risk of symptomatic gallstones and cholecystectomy after a very-low-calorie diet or low-calorie diet in a commercial weight loss program: 1-year matched cohort study. Int J Obes (Lond) 2014 38:279-284. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23736359

476. Noronha JC, Nishi SK, Braunstein CR, et al.: The Effect of Liquid Meal Replacements on Cardiometabolic Risk Factors inOverweight/Obese Individuals With Type 2 Diabetes: A Systematic Review and Meta-analysis of Randomized Controlled Trials. Diabetes Care 2019 42:767-776. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30923163

477. Teegala SM, Willett WC, Mozaffarian D: Consumption and health effects of trans fatty acids: a review. J AOAC Int 2009 92:1250-1257. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19916363

478. Nestel P: Trans fatty acids: are its cardiovascular risks fully appreciated? Clin Ther 2014 36:315-321. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24636816

479. Shen W, McIntosh MK: Nutrient Regulation: Conjugated Linoleic Acid's Inflammatory and Browning Properties in Adipose Tissue. Annu Rev Nutr 2016 36:183-210. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/27431366

480. Dehghan M, Mente A, Rangarajan S, et al.: Association of dairy intake with cardiovascular disease and mortality in 21 countries from five continents (PURE): a prospective cohort study. Lancet 2018 392:2288-2297. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30217460

Journal References: 481-491

Nutrition (Continued)

481. Lambert EA, Phillips S, Belski R, et al.: Endothelial Function in Healthy Young Individuals Is Associated with Dietary Consumption of Saturated Fat. Front Physiol 2017 8:876. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29170641
482. Dow CA, Stauffer BL, Greiner JJ, et al.: Influence of dietary saturated fat intake on endothelial fibrinolytic capacity in adults. Am J Cardiol 2014 114:783-788. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25052545
483. Hall WL: Dietary saturated and unsaturated fats as determinants of blood pressure and vascular function. Nutr Res Rev 2009 22:18-38. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19243668
484. Tapsell LC: Fermented dairy food and CVD risk. Br J Nutr 2015 113 Suppl 2:S131-135. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26148916
485. Vieira SA, McClements DJ, Decker EA: Challenges of utilizing healthy fats in foods. Adv Nutr 2015 6:309S-317S. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25979504
486. Key TJ, Appleby PN, Bradbury KE, et al.: Consumption of Meat, Fish, Dairy Products, and Eggs and Risk of Ischemic Heart Disease. Circulation 2019 139:2835-2845. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/31006335
487. Pollin TI, Quartuccio M: What We Know About Diet, Genes, and Dyslipidemia: Is There Potential for Translation? Curr Nutr Rep 2013 2:236-242. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24524012
488. Jaarin K, Kamisah Y: Repeatedly Heated Vegetable Oils and Lipid Peroxidation https://www.intechopen.com/books/lipid-peroxidation/repeatedly-heated-vegetable-oils-and-lipid-peroxidation (Accessed January 6, 2019). Lipid Peroxidation Chapter 10 2012
489. Przybylski O, Aladedunye FA: Formation of trans fats during food preparation. Can J Diet Pract Res 2012 73:98-101. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22668846
490. Wang DD, Li Y, Chiuve SE, et al.: Association of Specific Dietary Fats With Total and Cause-Specific Mortality. JAMA Intern Med 2016 176:1134-1145. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/27379574
491. Li Y, Hruby A, Bernstein AM, et al.: Saturated Fats Compared With Unsaturated Fats and Sources of Carbohydrates in Relation to Risk of Coronary Heart Disease: A Prospective Cohort Study. J Am Coll Cardiol 2015 66:1538-1548. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26429077

Journal References: 492-501

Nutrition (Continued)

492. Beulen Y, Martinez-Gonzalez MA, van de Rest O, et al.: Quality of Dietary Fat Intake and Body Weight and Obesity in a Mediterranean Population: Secondary Analyses within the PREDIMED Trial. Nutrients 2018 10:https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30572588
493. Reynolds A, Mann J, Cummings J, et al.: Carbohydrate quality and human health: a series of systematic reviews and meta-analyses. The Lancet https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(18)31809-9
494. Clifton PM, Keogh JB: A systematic review of the effect of dietary saturated and polyunsaturated fat on heart disease. Nutr Metab Cardiovasc Dis 2017 27:1060-1080. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29174025
495. Ferro-Luzzi A, Sette S: The Mediterranean Diet: an attempt to define its present and past composition. Eur J Clin Nutr 1989 43 Suppl 2:13-29. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/2689161
496. Fito M, Konstantinidou V: Nutritional Genomics and the Mediterranean Diet's Effects on Human Cardiovascular Health. Nutrients 2016 8:218. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/27089360
497. Estruch R, Ros E, Salas-Salvado J, et al.: Primary prevention of cardiovascular disease with a Mediterranean diet. N Engl J Med 2013 368:1279-1290. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23432189
498. Kris-Etherton P, Eckel RH, Howard BV, et al.: AHA Science Advisory: Lyon Diet Heart Study. Benefits of a Mediterranean-style, National Cholesterol Education Program/American Heart Association Step I Dietary Pattern on Cardiovascular Disease. Circulation 2001 103:1823-1825. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11282918
499. Rees K, Takeda A, Martin N, et al.: Mediterranean-style diet for the primary and secondary prevention of cardiovascular disease. Cochrane Database Syst Rev 2019 3:CD009825. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30864165
500. Expert Panel on Detection E, Treatment of High Blood Cholesterol in A: Executive Summary of The Third Report of The National Cholesterol Education Program (NCEP) Expert Panel on Detection, Evaluation, And Treatment of High Blood Cholesterol In Adults (Adult Treatment Panel III). JAMA 2001 285:2486-2497. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11368702
501. U.S. Department Of Health And Human Services, National Institutes of Health, National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute. Your guide to lowering your cholesterol with TLC. NIH Publication No. 06–5235. Bethesda, MD: National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute; 2005.

Journal References: 502-512

Nutrition (Continued)

502. Scrutinio D: The potential of lifestyle changes for improving the clinical outcome of patients with coronary heart disease: mechanisms of benefit and clinical results. Rev Recent Clin Trials 2010 5:1-13. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20205683
503. Gibson AA, Seimon RV, Lee CM, et al.: Do ketogenic diets really suppress appetite? A systematic review and meta-analysis. Obes Rev 2015 16:64-76. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25402637
504. Bueno NB, de Melo IS, de Oliveira SL, et al.: Very-low-carbohydrate ketogenic diet v. low-fat diet for long-term weight loss: a meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. Br J Nutr 2013 110:1178-1187. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23651522
505. Mansoor N, Vinknes KJ, Veierod MB, et al.: Effects of low-carbohydrate diets v. low-fat diets on body weight and cardiovascular risk factors: a meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. Br J Nutr 2016 115:466-479. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26768850
506. Murphy EA, Jenkins TJ: A ketogenic diet for reducing obesity and maintaining capacity for physical activity: hype or hope? Curr Opin Clin Nutr Metab Care 2019 22:314-319. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/31166223
507. Fuehrlein BS, Rutenberg MS, Silver JN, et al.: Differential metabolic effects of saturated versus polyunsaturated fats in ketogenic diets. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 2004 89:1641-1645. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15070924
508. Sansone M, Sansone A, Borrione P, et al.: Effects of Ketone Bodies on Endurance Exercise. Curr Sports Med Rep 2018 17:444-453. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30531462
509. Rosenbaum M, Hall KD, Guo J, et al.: Glucose and Lipid Homeostasis and Inflammation in Humans Following an Isocaloric Ketogenic Diet. Obesity (Silver Spring) 2019 27:971-981. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/31067015
510. Weber DD, Aminzadeh-Gohari S, Tulipan J, et al.: Ketogenic diet in the treatment of cancer - Where do we stand? Mol Metab 2019 https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/31399389
511. Ornish D, Brown SE, Scherwitz LW, et al.: Can lifestyle changes reverse coronary heart disease? The Lifestyle Heart Trial. Lancet 1990 336:129-133. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/1973470
512. Gardner CD, Kiazand A, Alhassan S, et al.: Comparison of the Atkins, Zone, Ornish, and LEARN diets for change in weight and related risk factors among overweight premenopausal women: the A TO Z Weight Loss Study: a randomized trial. JAMA 2007 297:969-977. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17341711

Journal References: 513-525

Nutrition (Continued)

513. Ornish D, Scherwitz LW, Billings JH, et al.: Intensive lifestyle changes for reversal of coronary heart disease. JAMA 1998 280:2001-2007. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9863851
514. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, National Institutes of Health, National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute. Your guide to lowering your blood pressure with DASH. NIH Publication No. 06-4082. Bethesda, MD: National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute; 2006.
515. Appel LJ, Sacks FM, Carey VJ, et al.: Effects of protein, monounsaturated fat, and carbohydrate intake on blood pressure and serum lipids: results of the OmniHeart randomized trial. JAMA 2005 294:2455-2464. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16287956
516. Manheimer EW, van Zuuren EJ, Fedorowicz Z, et al.: Paleolithic nutrition for metabolic syndrome: systematic review and meta-analysis. Am J Clin Nutr 2015 102:922-932. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26269362
517. Jonsson T, Granfeldt Y, Lindeberg S, et al.: Subjective satiety and other experiences of a Paleolithic diet compared to a diabetes diet in patients with type 2 diabetes. Nutr J 2013 12:105. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23890471
518. Jonsson T, Granfeldt Y, Ahren B, et al.: Beneficial effects of a Paleolithic diet on cardiovascular risk factors in type 2 diabetes: a randomized cross-over pilot study. Cardiovasc Diabetol 2009 8:35. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19604407
519. Craig WJ: Health effects of vegan diets. Am J Clin Nutr 2009 89:1627S-1633S. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19279075
520. Dinu M, Abbate R, Gensini GF, et al.: Vegetarian, vegan diets and multiple health outcomes: a systematic review with meta-analysis of observational studies. Crit Rev Food Sci Nutr 2016 0. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26853923
521. Satija A, Bhupathiraju SN, Spiegelman D, et al.: Healthful and Unhealthful Plant-Based Diets and the Risk of Coronary Heart Disease in U.S. Adults. J Am Coll Cardiol 2017 70:411-422. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28728684
522. Key TJ, Fraser GE, Thorogood M, et al.: Mortality in vegetarians and nonvegetarians: detailed findings from a collaborative analysis of 5 prospective studies. Am J Clin Nutr 1999 70:516s-524s.
523. Kim H, Caulfield LE, Rebholz CM: Healthy Plant-Based Diets Are Associated with Lower Risk of All-Cause Mortality in US Adults. J Nutr 2018 148:624-631.
524. Tharrey M, Mariotti F, Mashchak A, et al.: Patterns of plant and animal protein intake are strongly associated with cardiovascular mortality: the Adventist Health Study-2 cohort. Int J Epidemiol 2018 47:1603-1612.
525. Kahleova H, Levin S, Barnard N: Cardio-Metabolic Benefits of Plant-Based Diets. Nutrients 2017 9(8): 848. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC5579641/

Journal References: 526-536

Nutrition (Continued)

526. Huang RY, Huang CC, Hu FB, et al.: Vegetarian Diets and Weight Reduction: a Meta-Analysis of Randomized Controlled Trials. J Gen Intern Med 2016 31:109-116.
527. Borude S: Which Is a Good Diet-Veg or Non-veg? Faith-Based Vegetarianism for Protection From Obesity-a Myth or Actuality? Obes Surg 2019
528. Lara KM, Levitan EB, Gutierrez OM, et al.: Dietary Patterns and Incident Heart Failure in U.S. Adults Without Known Coronary Disease. J Am Coll Cardiol 2019 73:2036-2045. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/31023426
529. Gabel K, Hoddy KK, Haggerty N, et al.: Effects of 8-hour time restricted feeding on body weight and metabolic disease risk factors in obese adults: A pilot study. Nutr Healthy Aging 2018 4:345-353. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29951594
530. Antoni R, Johnston KL, Collins AL, et al.: Effects of intermittent fasting on glucose and lipid metabolism. Proc Nutr Soc 2017 76:361-368. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28091348
531. Hutchison AT, Liu B, Wood RE, et al.: Effects of Intermittent Versus Continuous Energy Intakes on Insulin Sensitivity and Metabolic Risk in Women with Overweight. Obesity (Silver Spring) 2019 27:50-58. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30569640
532. Stice E, Davis K, Miller NP, et al.: Fasting increases risk for onset of binge eating and bulimic pathology: a 5-year prospective study. J Abnorm Psychol 2008 117:941-946. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19025239
533. Kerndt PR, Naughton JL, Driscoll CE, et al.: Fasting: the history, pathophysiology and complications. West J Med 1982 137:379-399. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/6758355
534. Harris L, Hamilton S, Azevedo LB, et al.: Intermittent fasting interventions for treatment of overweight and obesity in adults: a systematic review and meta-analysis. JBI Database System Rev Implement Rep 2018 16:507-547. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29419624
535. Lessan N, Ali T: Energy Metabolism and Intermittent Fasting: The Ramadan Perspective. Nutrients 2019 11: https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/31137899
536. Gabel K, Kroeger CM, Trepanowski JF, et al.: Differential Effects of Alternate-Day Fasting Versus Daily Calorie Restriction on Insulin Resistance. Obesity (Silver Spring) 2019 27:1443-1450. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/31328895

Journal References: 537-547

Nutrition (Continued)

537. Golbidi S, Daiber A, Korac B, et al.: Health Benefits of Fasting and Caloric Restriction. Curr Diab Rep 2017 17:123. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29063418
538. Yildiran H, Mercanligil SM: Does increasing meal frequency improve weight loss and some biochemical parameters in overweight/obese females? Nutr Hosp 2019 36:66-72. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30836763
539. Malinowski B, Zalewska K, Wesierska A, et al.: Intermittent Fasting in Cardiovascular Disorders-An Overview. Nutrients 2019 11: https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30897855

Physical Activity

540. Alexander L, Christensen SM, Richardson L, Ingersoll AB, Burridge K, Golden A, Karjoo S, Cortez D, Shelver M, Bays HE. Nutrition and physical activity: An Obesity Medicine Association (OMA) Clinical Practice Statement 2022. Obesity Pillars. 2022. 1:100005.
541. Warburton DE, Nicol CW, Bredin SS: Health benefits of physical activity: the evidence. CMAJ 2006 174:801-809. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16534088
542. Stanford KI, Middelbeek RJ, Goodyear LJ: Exercise Effects on White Adipose Tissue: Beiging and Metabolic Adaptations. Diabetes 2015 64:2361-2368. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26050668
543. Jeremic N, Chaturvedi P, Tyagi SC: Browning of White Fat: Novel Insight Into Factors, Mechanisms, and Therapeutics. J Cell Physiol 2017 232:61-68. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/27279601
544. Jakicic JM, Davis KK: Obesity and physical activity. Psychiatr Clin North Am 2011 34:829-840. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22098807
545. Gomez-Pinilla F, Hillman C: The influence of exercise on cognitive abilities. Compr Physiol 2013 3:403-428. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23720292
546. Fletcher GF, Landolfo C, Niebauer J, et al.: Promoting Physical Activity and Exercise: JACC Health Promotion Series. J Am Coll Cardiol 2018 72:1622-1639.
547. Rezende LFM, Sa TH, Markozannes G, et al.: Physical activity and cancer: an umbrella review of the literature including 22 major anatomical sites and 770 000 cancer cases. Br J Sports Med 2018 52:826-833.https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29146752

Journal References: 548-558

Physical Activity (Continued)

548. Luan X, Tian X, Zhang H, et al.: Exercise as a prescription for patients with various diseases. J Sport Health Sci 2019 8:422-441. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/31534817
549. Meriwether RA, Lee JA, Lafleur AS, et al.: Physical activity counseling. Am Fam Physician 2008 77:1129-1136. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18481560
550. Vincent HK, Raiser SN, Vincent KR: The aging musculoskeletal system and obesity-related considerations with exercise. Ageing Res Rev 2012 11:361-373. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22440321
551. Parr EB, Coffey VG, Hawley JA: 'Sarcobesity': a metabolic conundrum. Maturitas 2013 74:109-113. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23201324
552. Strasser B: Physical activity in obesity and metabolic syndrome. Ann N Y Acad Sci 2013 1281:141-159. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23167451
553. Carlson SA, Fulton JE, Schoenborn CA, et al.: Trend and prevalence estimates based on the 2008 Physical Activity Guidelines for Americans. Am J Prev Med 2010 39:305-313. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20837280
554. Garland T, Jr., Schutz H, Chappell MA, et al.: The biological control of voluntary exercise, spontaneous physical activity and daily energy expenditure in relation to obesity: human and rodent perspectives. J Exp Biol 2011 214:206-229. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21177942
555. Ng SW, Popkin BM: Time use and physical activity: a shift away from movement across the globe. Obes Rev 2012 13:659-680. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22694051
556. Bushman BA: Determining the I (Intensity) for a FITT-VP Aerobic Exercise Prescription. ACSM's Health & Fitness Journal 2014 18:4-7. http://journals.lww.com/acsm-healthfitness/Fulltext/2014/05000/Determining_the_I__Intensity__for_a_FITT_VP.4.aspx
557. Zaleski AL, Taylor BA, Panza GA, et al.: Coming of Age: Considerations in the Prescription of Exercise for Older Adults. Methodist Debakey Cardiovasc J 2016 12:98-104.
558. Lakoski SG, Barlow CE, Farrell SW, et al.: Impact of body mass index, physical activity, and other clinical factors on cardiorespiratory fitness (from the Cooper Center longitudinal study). Am J Cardiol 2011 108:34-39. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21529738

Journal References: 559-568

Physical Activity (Continued)

559. Jette M, Sidney K, Blumchen G: Metabolic equivalents (METS) in exercise testing, exercise prescription, and evaluation of functional capacity. Clin Cardiol 1990 13:555-565. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/2204507
560. Van Camp CM, Hayes LB: Assessing and increasing physical activity. J Appl Behav Anal 2012 45:871-875. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23322945
561. Butte NF, Ekelund U, Westerterp KR: Assessing physical activity using wearable monitors: measures of physical activity. Med Sci Sports Exerc 2012 44:S5-12. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22157774
562. Mercer K, Li M, Giangregorio L, et al.: Behavior Change Techniques Present in Wearable Activity Trackers: A Critical Analysis. JMIR Mhealth Uhealth 2016 4:e40. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/27122452
563. Allen LN, Christie GP: The Emergence of Personalized Health Technology. J Med Internet Res 2016 18:e99. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/27165944
564. Cardoso CG Jr, Gomides RS, Queiroz AC, Pinto LG, da Silveira Lobo F, Tinucci T, Mion D Jr, de Moraes Forjaz CL. Acute and chronic effects of aerobic and resistance exercise on ambulatory blood pressure. Clinics (Sao Paulo). 2010 Mar;65(3):317-25. doi: 10.1590/S1807-59322010000300013. PMID: 20360924; PMCID: PMC2845774.
565. Warburton, D.E.R., Jamnik, V., Bredin, S.S.D., Shephard, R.J. and Gledhill, N. 2018. The 2018 Physical Activity Readiness Questionnaire for Everyone (PAR-Q+) and electronic Physical Activity Readiness Medical Examination (ePARmed-X+): 2018 PAR-Q+. *The Health & Fitness Journal of Canada*. 11, 1 (Jan. 2018), 31–34. DOI:https://doi.org/10.14288/hfjc.v11i1.260.
566. Islam MM, Poly TN, Walther BA, Jack Li YC. Use of Mobile Phone App Interventions to Promote Weight Loss: Meta-Analysis. JMIR Mhealth Uhealth. 2020 Jul 22;8(7):e17039. doi: 10.2196/17039. PMID: 32706724; PMCID: PMC7407260.

Technologies for Weight Management

567. Dobkin BH: Wearable motion sensors to continuously measure real-world physical activities. Curr Opin Neurol 2013 26:602-608. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24136126
568. Chou WY, Prestin A, Kunath S: Obesity in social media: a mixed methods analysis. Transl Behav Med 2014 4:314-323. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25264470

Journal References: 569-579

Motivational Interviewing

569. Freshwater M, Christensen S, Oshman L, Bays HE. Behavior, motivational interviewing, eating disorders, and obesity management technologies: An Obesity Medicine Association (OMA) Clinical Practice Statement (CPS) 2022. Obesity Pillars 2022 2:100014.
570. Ries AV, Blackman LT, Page RA, et al.: Goal setting for health behavior change: evidence from an obesity intervention for rural low-income women. Rural Remote Health 2014 14:2682. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24785265
571. Giannisi F, Pervanidou P, Michalaki E, et al.: Parental readiness to implement life-style behaviour changes in relation to children's excess weight. J Paediatr Child Health 2014 50:476-481. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24612057
572. Tyler DO, Horner SD: Family-centered collaborative negotiation: a model for facilitating behavior change in primary care. J Am Acad Nurse Pract 2008 20:194-203. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18387016
573. Miller WR, Rose GS: Toward a theory of motivational interviewing. Am Psychol 2009 64:527-537. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19739882
574. Teixeira PJ, Silva MN, Mata J, et al.: Motivation, self-determination, and long-term weight control. Int J Behav Nutr Phys Act 2012 9:22. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22385818
575. Miller NH: Motivational interviewing as a prelude to coaching in healthcare settings. J Cardiovasc Nurs 2010 25:247-251. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20386250
576. Vallis M, Piccinini-Vallis H, Sharma AM, et al.: Clinical review: modified 5 As: minimal intervention for obesity counseling in primary care. Can Fam Physician 2013 59:27-31. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23341653
577. Alexander SC, Cox ME, Boling Turer CL, et al.: Do the five A's work when physicians counsel about weight loss? Fam Med 2011 43:179-184. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21380950
578. Searight R: Realistic approaches to counseling in the office setting. Am Fam Physician 2009 79:277-284. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19235494
579. Foote J, DeLuca A, Magura S, et al.: A group motivational treatment for chemical dependency. J Subst Abuse Treat 1999 17:181-192. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10531624

Journal References: 580-589

Motivational Interviewing (Continued)

580. Pollak KI, Alexander SC, Tulsky JA, et al.: Physician empathy and listening: associations with patient satisfaction and autonomy. J Am Board Fam Med 2011 24:665-672. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22086809
581. Williams DM, Rhodes RE: The confounded self-efficacy construct: conceptual analysis and recommendations for future research. Health Psychol Rev 2016 10:113-128. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25117692
582. Westra HA, Aviram A: Core skills in motivational interviewing. Psychotherapy (Chic) 2013 50:273-278. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24000834
583. Pollak KI, Coffman CJ, Alexander SC, et al.: Weight's up? Predictors of weight-related communication during primary care visits with overweight adolescents. Patient Educ Couns 2014 96:327-332. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25130793
584. Pantalon MV, Sledge WH, Bauer SF, et al.: Important medical decisions: Using brief motivational interviewing to enhance patients' autonomous decision-making. J Psychiatr Pract 2013 19:98-108. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23507811
585. Codern-Bove N, Pujol-Ribera E, Pla M, et al.: Motivational interviewing interactions and the primary health care challenges presented by smokers with low motivation to stop smoking: a conversation analysis. BMC Public Health 2014 14:1225. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25427643
586. Williams AA, Wright KS: Engaging families through motivational interviewing. Pediatr Clin North Am 2014 61:907-921. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25242705
587. Resnicow K, McMaster F: Motivational Interviewing: moving from why to how with autonomy support. Int J Behav Nutr Phys Act 2012 9:19. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22385702
588. Miller ST, Oates VJ, Brooks MA, et al.: Preliminary efficacy of group medical nutrition therapy and motivational interviewing among obese African American women with type 2 diabetes: a pilot study. J Obes 2014 2014:345941. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25243082
589. Elwyn G, Dehlendorf C, Epstein RM, et al.: Shared decision making and motivational interviewing: achieving patient-centered care across the spectrum of health care problems. Ann Fam Med 2014 12:270-275. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24821899

Journal References: 590-599

Motivational Interviewing (Continued)

590. Carcone AI, Naar-King S, Brogan KE, et al.: Provider communication behaviors that predict motivation to change in black adolescents with obesity. J Dev Behav Pediatr 2013 34:599-608. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24131883
591. Windham ME, Hastings ES, Anding R, et al.: "Teens Talk Healthy Weight": the impact of a motivational digital video disc on parental knowledge of obesity-related diseases in an adolescent clinic. J Acad Nutr Diet 2014 114:1611-1618. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24882205
592. Saelens BE, Lozano P, Scholz K: A randomized clinical trial comparing delivery of behavioral pediatric obesity treatment using standard and enhanced motivational approaches. J Pediatr Psychol 2013 38:954-964. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23902797
593. Kushner RF, Ryan DH: Assessment and lifestyle management of patients with obesity: clinical recommendations from systematic reviews. JAMA 2014 312:943-952. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25182103
594. Kisely S, Ligate L, Roy MA, et al.: Applying Motivational Interviewing to the initiation of long-acting injectable atypical antipsychotics. Australas Psychiatry 2012 20:138-142. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22467557
595. Goldberg JH, Kiernan M: Innovative techniques to address retention in a behavioral weight-loss trial. Health Educ Res 2005 20:439-447. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15598664

Behavioral Therapy

596. Freshwater M, Christensen S, Oshman L, Bays HE. Behavior, motivational interviewing, eating disorders, and obesity management technologies: An Obesity Medicine Association (OMA) Clinical Practice Statement (CPS) 2022. Obesity Pillars 2022 2:100014.
597. Guerdjikova AI, Mori N, Casuto LS, McElroy SL. Update on Binge Eating Disorder. Med Clin North Am. 2019 Jul;103(4):669-680. doi: 10.1016/j.mcna.2019.02.003. PMID: 31078199.
598. Udo T, Grilo CM. Prevalence and Correlates of DSM-5-Defined Eating Disorders in a Nationally Representative Sample of U.S. Adults. Biol Psychiatry. 2018 Sep 1;84(5):345-354. doi: 10.1016/j.biopsych.2018.03.014. Epub 2018 Apr 17. PMID: 29859631; PMCID: PMC6097933.
599. Erskine HE, Whiteford HA. Epidemiology of binge eating disorder. Curr Opin Psychiatry. 2018 Nov;31(6):462-470. doi: 10.1097/YCO.0000000000000449. PMID: 30113324.

Journal References: 600-610

Behavioral Therapy (Continued)

600. Schneeberger M, Gomis R, Claret M: Hypothalamic and brainstem neuronal circuits controlling homeostatic energy balance. J Endocrinol 2014 220:T25-46. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24222039
601. Cruwys T, Bevelander KE, Hermans RC: Social modeling of eating: a review of when and why social influence affects food intake and choice. Appetite 2015 86:3-18. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25174571
602. Neymotin F, Nemzer LR: Locus of control and obesity. Front Endocrinol (Lausanne) 2014 5:159. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25339940
603. Kemps E, Tiggemann M: Approach bias for food cues in obese individuals. Psychol Health 2015 30:370-380. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25307785
604. Johnson PM, Kenny PJ: Dopamine D2 receptors in addiction-like reward dysfunction and compulsive eating in obese rats. Nat Neurosci 2010 13:635-641. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20348917
605. Adam TC, Epel ES: Stress, eating and the reward system. Physiol Behav 2007 91:449-458. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17543357
606. Monteleone P, Piscitelli F, Scognamiglio P, et al.: Hedonic eating is associated with increased peripheral levels of ghrelin and the endocannabinoid 2-arachidonoyl-glycerol in healthy humans: a pilot study. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 2012 97:E917-924. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22442280
607. Miller AC, Polgreen LA, Segre EM, et al.: Variations in Marginal Taste Perception by Body Mass Index Classification: A Randomized Controlled Trial. J Acad Nutr Diet 2019 https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/31375462
608. Batra P, Das SK, Salinardi T, et al.: Eating behaviors as predictors of weight loss in a 6 month weight loss intervention. Obesity (Silver Spring) 2013 21:2256-2263. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23512619
609. Amianto F, Ottone L, Abbate Daga G, et al.: Binge-eating disorder diagnosis and treatment: a recap in front of DSM-5. BMC Psychiatry 2015 15:70. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25885566
610. Rikani AA, Choudhry Z, Choudhry AM, et al.: A critique of the literature on etiology of eating disorders. Ann Neurosci 2013 20:157-161. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25206042

Journal References: 611-619

Behavioral Therapy (Continued)

611. Safer DL, Adler S, Dalai SS, Bentley JP, Toyama H, Pajarito S, Najarian T. A randomized, placebo-controlled crossover trial of phentermine-topiramate ER in patients with binge-eating disorder and bulimia nervosa. Int J Eat Disord. 2020 Feb;53(2):266-277. doi: 10.1002/eat.23192. Epub 2019 Nov 13. PMID: 31721257.
612. McElroy SL. Pharmacologic Treatments for Binge-Eating Disorder. J Clin Psychiatry. 2017;78 Suppl 1:14-19. doi: 10.4088/JCP.sh16003su1c.03. PMID: 28125174.
613. Hansen TT, Andersen SV, Astrup A, et al.: Is reducing appetite beneficial for body weight management in the context of overweight and obesity? A systematic review and meta-analysis from clinical trials assessing body weight management after exposure to satiety enhancing and/or hunger reducing products. Obes Rev 2019 20:983-997.https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30945414
614. Rutledge T, Groesz LM, Linke SE, et al.: Behavioural weight management for the primary careprovider. Obes Rev 2011 12:e290-297. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21348915
615. Harvey J, Krukowski R, Priest J, et al.: Log Often, Lose More: Electronic Dietary Self-Monitoring for Weight Loss. Obesity 2019 27:380-384. https://doi.org/10.1002/oby.22382
616. Jeffery RW, Bjornson-Benson WM, Rosenthal BS, et al.: Behavioral treatment of obesity with monetary contracting: two-year follow-up. Addict Behav 1984 9:311-313. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/6496209
617. Brambila-Macias J, Shankar B, Capacci S, et al.: Policy interventions to promote healthy eating: a review of what works, what does not, and what is promising. Food Nutr Bull 2011 32:365-375. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22590970
618. Lynch E, Emery-Tiburcio E, Dugan S, et al.: Results of ALIVE: A Faith-Based Pilot Intervention to Improve Diet Among African American Church Members. Prog Community Health Partnersh 2019 13:19-30. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30956244
619. Karasu SR: Psychotherapy-lite: obesity and the role of the mental health practitioner. Am J Psychother 2013 67:3-22. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23682511

Journal References: 620-630

Behavioral Therapy (Continued)

620. Brauhardt A, de Zwaan M, Hilbert A: The therapeutic process in psychological treatments for eating disorders: a systematic review. Int J Eat Disord 2014 47:565-584. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24796817
621. Reas DL, Grilo CM: Current and emerging drug treatments for binge eating disorder. Expert Opin Emerg Drugs 2014 19:99-142. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24460483
622. Aigner M, Treasure J, Kaye W, et al.: World Federation of Societies of Biological Psychiatry (WFSBP) guidelines for the pharmacological treatment of eating disorders. World J Biol Psychiatry 2011 12:400-443. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21961502
623. Flament MF, Bissada H, Spettigue W: Evidence-based pharmacotherapy of eating disorders. Int J Neuropsychopharmacol 2012 15:189-207. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21414249
624. Smith KE, Ellison JM, Crosby RD, et al.: The validity of DSM-5 severity specifiers for anorexia nervosa, bulimia nervosa, and binge-eating disorder. Int J Eat Disord 2017 50:1109-1113. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28623853
625. Lisdexamfetamine dimesylate (VYVANSE) Prescribing Information http://pi.shirecontent.com/PI/PDFs/Vyvanse_USA_ENG.pdf (Accessed August 20, 2016).
626. Allison KC, Lundgren JD, O'Reardon JP, et al.: Proposed diagnostic criteria for night eating syndrome. Int J Eat Disord 2010 43:241-247. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19378289
627. Gallant AR, Lundgren J, Drapeau V: The night-eating syndrome and obesity. Obes Rev 2012 13:528-536. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22222118
628. Milano W, De Rosa M, Milano L, et al.: Night eating syndrome: an overview. J Pharm Pharmacol 2012 64:2-10. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22150667
629. Stunkard AJ, Allison KC, Geliebter A, et al.: Development of criteria for a diagnosis: lessons from the night eating syndrome. Compr Psychiatry 2009 50:391-399. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19683608
630. Gupta H: Barriers to and Facilitators of Long Term Weight Loss Maintenance in Adult UK People: A Thematic Analysis. Int J Prev Med 2014 5:1512-1520. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25709786

Journal References: 631-641

Behavioral Therapy (Continued)

631. Peterson JA: Get moving! Physical activity counseling in primary care. J Am Acad Nurse Pract 2007 19:349-357. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17680900
632. Cornier MA: Is your brain to blame for weight regain? Physiol Behav 2011 104:608-612. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21496461
633. Sainsbury A, Zhang L: Role of the hypothalamus in the neuroendocrine regulation of body weight and composition during energy deficit. Obes Rev 2012 13:234-257. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22070225
634. Rosenbaum M, Leibel RL: Adaptive thermogenesis in humans. Int J Obes (Lond) 2010 34 Suppl 1:S47-55. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20935667
635. Maclean PS, Bergouignan A, Cornier MA, et al.: Biology's response to dieting: the impetus for weight regain. Am J Physiol Regul Integr Comp Physiol 2011 301:R581-600. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21677272
636. Yoo S: Dynamic Energy Balance and Obesity Prevention. J Obes Metab Syndr 2018 27:203-212. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/31089565
637. Howlett N, Trivedi D, Troop NA, et al.: Are physical activity interventions for healthy inactive adults effective in promoting behavior change and maintenance, and which behavior change techniques are effective? A systematic review and meta-analysis. Transl Behav Med 2019 9:147-157. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29506209
638. Lemstra M, Bird Y, Nwankwo C, et al.: Weight loss intervention adherence and factors promoting adherence: a meta-analysis. Patient Prefer Adherence 2016 10:1547-1559. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/27574404
639. Richardson LA: Bariatric society is here to help. J Fam Pract 2010 59:488. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20824223
640. Jacob JJ, Isaac R: Behavioral therapy for management of obesity. Indian J Endocrinol Metab 2012 16:28-32. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22276250
641. Van Dorsten B, Lindley EM: Cognitive and behavioral approaches in the treatment of obesity. Med Clin North Am 2011 95:971-988. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21855703

Journal References: 642-653

Obesity and Psychiatric Disease

642. Christensen SM, Varney C, Gupta V, Wenz L, Bays HE. Stress, psychiatric disease, and obesity: An Obesity Medicine Association (OMA) Clinical Practice Statement (CPS) 2022. Obesity Pillars. 2022. 4:100041.
643. Wurtman J, Wurtman R: The Trajectory from Mood to Obesity. Curr Obes Rep 2018 7:1-5. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29218451
644. Jantaratnotai N, Mosikanon K, Lee Y, et al.: The interface of depression and obesity. Obes Res Clin Pract 2017 11:1-10. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/27498907
645. Rajan TM, Menon V: Psychiatric disorders and obesity: A review of association studies. J Postgrad Med 2017 63:182-190. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28695871
646. Kohn JN, Cabrera Y, Dimitrov S, et al.: Sex-specific roles of cellular inflammation and cardiometabolism in obesity-associated depressive symptomatology. Int J Obes (Lond) 2019 https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/31089263
647. Kurhe Y, Mahesh R: Mechanisms linking depression co-morbid with obesity: An approach for serotonergic type 3 receptor antagonist as novel therapeutic intervention. Asian J Psychiatr 2015 17:3-9. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26243683
648. Kvam S, Kleppe CL, Nordhus IH, et al.: Exercise as a treatment for depression: A meta-analysis. J Affect Disord 2016 202:67-86. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/27253219
649. Krogh J, Hjorthoj C, Speyer H, et al.: Exercise for patients with major depression: a systematic review with meta-analysis and trial sequential analysis. BMJ Open 2017 7:e014820. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28928174
650. Crow SJ: Pharmacologic Treatment of Eating Disorders. Psychiatr Clin North Am 2019 42:253-262. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/31046927
651. Bello NT, Yeomans BL: Safety of pharmacotherapy options for bulimia nervosa and binge eating disorder. Expert Opin Drug Saf 2018 17:17-23. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29053927
652. Arnone D: Review of the use of Topiramate for treatment of psychiatric disorders. Ann Gen Psychiatry 2005 4:5. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15845141
653. Brownley KA, Berkman ND, Peat CM, et al.: Binge-Eating Disorder in Adults: A Systematic Review and Meta-analysis. Ann Intern Med 2016 165:409-420. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/27367316

Journal References: 654-672

Obesity and Psychiatric Disease (Continued)

654. Dayabandara M, Hanwella R, Ratnatunga S, et al.: Antipsychotic-associated weight gain: management strategies and impact on treatment adherence. Neuropsychiatr Dis Treat 2017 13:2231-2241. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28883731
655. Solmi M, Murru A, Pacchiarotti I, et al.: Safety, tolerability, and risks associated with first- and second-generation antipsychotics: a state-of-the-art clinical review. Ther Clin Risk Manag 2017 13:757-777. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28721057
656. Zhuo C, Xu Y, Liu S, et al.: Topiramate and Metformin Are Effective Add-On Treatments in Controlling Antipsychotic-Induced Weight Gain: A Systematic Review and Network Meta-Analysis. Front Pharmacol 2018 9:1393. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30546312
657. Mora F, Molina JD, Zubillaga E, et al.: CYP450 and Its Implications in the Clinical Use of Antipsychotic Drugs. doi:10.4172/2161-1459.1000176. https://www.longdom.org/open-access/cyp450-ahttps://www.longdom.org/open-access/cyp450-and-its-implications-in-the-clinical-use-of-antipsychotic-drugs-2161-1459-1000176.pdf. Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol 2015 5:1-10.
658. Urichuk L, Prior TI, Dursun S, et al.: Metabolism of atypical antipsychotics: involvement of cytochrome p450 enzymes and relevance for drug-drug interactions. Curr Drug Metab 2008 9:410-418. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18537577
659. Serralde-Zuñiga AE, González-Garay AG, Rodríguez-Carmona Y, Meléndez-Mier G. Use of Fluoxetine to Reduce Weight in Adults with Overweight or Obesity: Abridged Republication of the Cochrane Systematic Review. Obes Facts. 2022;15(4):473-486. doi: 10.1159/000524995. Epub 2022 Jun 2. PMID: 35654016; PMCID: PMC9421708.

Concomitant Medications

670. Tondt J, Bays HE. Concomitant medications, functional foods, and supplements: An Obesity Medicine Association (OMA) Clinical Practice Statement (CPS) 2022. Obesity Pillars. 2022. 2:100017.
671. Pillinger T, McCutcheon RA, Vano L, et al.: Comparative effects of 18 antipsychotics on metabolic function in patients with schizophrenia, predictors of metabolic dysregulation, and association with psychopathology: a systematic review and network meta-analysis. Lancet Psychiatry 2020 7:64-77. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/31860457
672. Uguz F, Sahingoz M, Gungor B, et al.: Weight gain and associated factors in patients using newer antidepressant drugs. Gen Hosp Psychiatry 2015 37:46-48. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25467076

Journal References: 673-683

Concomitant Medications (Continued)

673. Rachdi C, Damak R, Fekih Romdhane F, et al.: Impact of sertraline on weight, waist circumference and glycemic control: A prospective clinical trial on depressive diabetic type 2 patients. Prim Care Diabetes 2019 13:57-62. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30287230
674. Perez-Iglesias R, Crespo-Facorro B, Martinez-Garcia O, et al.: Weight gain induced by haloperidol, risperidone and olanzapine after 1 year: findings of a randomized clinical trial in a drug-naive population. Schizophr Res 2008 99:13-22. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18053689
675. Alonso-Pedrero L, Bes-Rastrollo M, Marti A: Effects of antidepressant and antipsychotic use on weight gain: A systematic review. Obes Rev 2019 https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/31524318
676. Tardy M, Huhn M, Kissling W, et al.: Haloperidol versus low-potency first-generation antipsychotic drugs for schizophrenia. Cochrane Database Syst Rev 2014 CD009268. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25007358
677. Tek C, Kucukgoncu S, Guloksuz S, et al.: Antipsychotic-induced weight gain in first-episode psychosis patients: a meta-analysis of differential effects of antipsychotic medications. Early Interv Psychiatry 2016 10:193-202. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25962699
678. Leucht S, Cipriani A, Spineli L, et al.: Comparative efficacy and tolerability of 15 antipsychotic drugs in schizophrenia: a multiple-treatments meta-analysis. Lancet 2013 382:951-962. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23810019
679. Apovian CM, Aronne LJ, Bessesen DH, et al.: Pharmacological management of obesity: an endocrine Society clinical practice guideline. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 2015 100:342-362. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25590212
680. Bays H: From victim to ally: the kidney as an emerging target for the treatment of diabetes mellitus. Curr Med Res Opin 2009 25:671-681. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19232040
681. Domecq JP, Prutsky G, Leppin A, et al.: Clinical review: Drugs commonly associated with weight change: a systematic review and meta-analysis. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 2015 100:363-370. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25590213
682. DiNicolantonio JJ, Fares H, Niazi AK, et al.: beta-Blockers in hypertension, diabetes, heart failure and acute myocardial infarction: a review of the literature. Open Heart 2015 2:e000230. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25821584
683. DeFronzo RA, Buse JB, Kim T, et al.: Once-daily delayed-release metformin lowers plasma glucose and enhances fasting and postprandial GLP-1 and PYY: results from two randomised trials. Diabetologia 2016 59:1645-1654. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/27216492

Journal References: 684-694

Concomitant Medications (Continued)

684. Mahmood K, Naeem M, Rahimnajjad NA: Metformin: the hidden chronicles of a magic drug. Eur J Intern Med 2013 24:20-26. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23177353

685. Johnson NP: Metformin use in women with polycystic ovary syndrome. Ann Transl Med 2014 2:56. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25333031

686. Anisimov VN: Do metformin a real anticarcinogen? A critical reappraisal of experimental data. Ann Transl Med 2014 2:60. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25333035

687. Scinta W, Bayes H, Smith N: Insulin Resistance and Hunger in Childhood Obesity: A Patient and Physician's Perspective. Adv Ther 2017 34:2386-2391. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/2888444

688. Apolzan JW, Venditti EM, Edelstein SL, et al.: Long-Term Weight Loss With Metformin or Lifestyle Intervention in the Diabetes Prevention Program Outcomes Study. Ann Intern Med 2019 170:682-690. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/3100993

689. Astrup A, Caterson I, Zelissen P, et al.: Topiramate: long-term maintenance of weight loss induced by a low-calorie diet in obese subjects. Obes Res 2004 12:1658-1669. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15536230

690. Ikeda H, Yonemochi N, Ardianto C, et al.: Pregabalin increases food intake through dopaminergic systems in the hypothalamus. Brain Res 2018 1701:219-226. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30244110

691. Bostwick JM: A generalist's guide to treating patients with depression with an emphasis on using side effects to tailor antidepressant therapy. Mayo Clin Proc 2010 85:538-550. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20431115

692. Hasnain M, Vieweg WV: Weight considerations in psychotropic drug prescribing and switching. Postgrad Med 2013 125:117-129. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24113670

693. Hasnain M, Vieweg WV, Hollett B: Weight gain and glucose dysregulation with second-generation antipsychotics and antidepressants: a review for primary care physicians. Postgrad Med 2012 124:154-167. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22913904

694. Baldwin DS, Chrones L, Florea I, et al.: The safety and tolerability of vortioxetine: Analysis of data from randomized placebo-controlled trials and open-label extension studies. J Psychopharmacol 2016 30:242-252. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26864543

Journal References: 695-704

Concomitant Medications (Continued)

695. Newcomer JW, Eriksson H, Zhang P, et al.: Changes in metabolic parameters and body weight in brexpiprazole-treated patients with acute schizophrenia: pooled analyses of phase 3 clinical studies. Curr Med Res Opin 2018 34:2197-2205. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29985680

696. Parikh NB, Robinson DM, Clayton AH: Clinical role of brexpiprazole in depression and schizophrenia. Ther Clin Risk Manag 2017 13:299-306. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28331332

697. Cutler AJ, Durgam S, Wang Y, et al.: Evaluation of the long-term safety and tolerability of cariprazine in patients with schizophrenia: results from a 1-year open-label study. CNS Spectr 2018 23:39-50. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28478771

698. McKnight RF, Adida M, Budge K, et al.: Lithium toxicity profile: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Lancet 2012 379:721-728. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22265699

699. Bak M, Fransen A, Janssen J, et al.: Almost all antipsychotics result in weight gain: a meta-analysis. PLoS One 2014 9:e94112. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24763306

700. Smith ME, Lee JS, Bonham A, et al.: Effect of new persistent opioid use on physiologic and psychologic outcomes following bariatric surgery. Surg Endosc 2018

701. Christinat A, Di Lascio S, Pagani O: Hormonal therapies in young breast cancer patients: when, what and for how long? J Thorac Dis 2013 5 Suppl 1:S36-46. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23819026

702. Lake JE, Currier JS: Switching antiretroviral therapy to minimize metabolic complications. HIV Ther 2010 4:693-711. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22171239

703. Ighani A, Georgakopoulos JR, Zhou LL, et al.: Efficacy and Safety of Apremilast Monotherapy for Moderate to Severe Psoriasis: Retrospective Study. J Cutan Med Surg 2018 22:290-296. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29373924

704. Valle-Cabrera R, Mendoza-Rodriguez Y, Robaina-Garcia M, et al.: Efficacy of Sertraline in Patients With Major Depressive Disorder Naive to Selective Serotonin Reuptake Inhibitors: A 10-Week Randomized, Multicenter, Placebo-Controlled, Double-Blind, Academic Clinical Trial. J Clin Psychopharmacol 2018 38:454-459. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30106883

Journal References: 705-715

Anti-obesity Medications

705. Bays HE, Fitch A, Christensen S, Burridge K, Tondt J. Anti-Obesity Medications and Investigational Agents: An Obesity Medicine Association (OMA) Clinical Practice Statement (CPS) 2022. Obesity Pillars. 2022. 2:100018.
706. Food and Drug Administration. FDA requests the withdrawal of the weight-loss drug Belviq, Belviq XR (lorcaserin) from the market. https://www.fda.gov/drugs/drug-safety-and-availability/fda-requests-withdrawal-weight-loss-drug-belviq-belviq-xr-lorcaserin-market?utm_campaign=FDA%20MedWatch%20-%20Belviq%2C%20Belviq%20XR%20%28lorcaserin%29%3A%20DSC%20-%20FDA%20Requests%20Withdrawal%20of%20Weight-Loss%20Drug&utm_medium=email&utm_source=Eloqua (Accessed February 15, 2020).
707. Bray GA: Why do we need drugs to treat the patient with obesity? Obesity (Silver Spring) 2013 21:893-899. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23520198
708. Bays HE, Jones PH, Orringer CE, et al.: National Lipid Association Annual Summary of Clinical Lipidology 2016. J Clin Lipidol 2016 10:S1-43. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26891998
709. Piscitelli SC, Gallicano KD: Interactions among drugs for HIV and opportunistic infections. N Engl J Med 2001 344:984-996. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11274626
710. Zhang X, Lerman LO: Obesity and renovascular disease. Am J Physiol Renal Physiol 2015 309:F273-279. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26041447
711. Gupta D, Bhatia D, Dave V, et al.: Salts of Therapeutic Agents: Chemical, Physicochemical, and Biological Considerations. Molecules 2018 23: https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30011904
712. Bays HE, Gadde KM: Phentermine/topiramate for weight reduction and treatment of adverse metabolic consequences in obesity. Drugs Today (Barc) 2011 47:903-914. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22348915
713. Bays H: Phentermine, topiramate and their combination for the treatment of adiposopathy ('sick fat') and metabolic disease. Expert Rev Cardiovasc Ther 2010 8:1777-1801. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20707765
714. Naltrexone HCL/Bupropion HCL Extended Release Prescribing Information (CONTRAVE). http://general.takedapharm.com/content/file.aspx?filetypecode=CONTRAVEPI&cacheRandomizer=c5f9d506-7c0a-4c03-b3572a926ba14990 (Accessed August 21, 2016).
715. LOMAIRA™ (phentermine hydrochloride USP) tablets, CIV) https://www.lomaira.com/Prescribing_Information.pdf (Accessed December 16, 2018).

Journal References: 716-726

Anti-obesity Medications (Continued)

716. Hanley MJ, Abernethy DR, Greenblatt DJ: Effect of obesity on the pharmacokinetics of drugs in humans. Clin Pharmacokinet 2010 49:71-87. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20067334
717. Cheymol G: Effects of obesity on pharmacokinetics implications for drug therapy. Clin Pharmacokinet 2000 39:215-231. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11020136
718. Jesudason DR, Clifton P: Interpreting different measures of glomerular filtration rate in obesity and weight loss: pitfalls for the clinician. Int J Obes (Lond) 2012 36:1421-1427. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22184061
719. Bays HE: Lorcaserin: drug profile and illustrative model of the regulatory challenges of weight-loss drug development. Expert Rev Cardiovasc Ther 2011 9:265-277. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21438803
720. Food and Drug Administration. Pregnancy and Lactation Labeling (Drugs) Final Rule. December 3, 2014. http://www.fda.gov/Drugs/DevelopmentApprovalProcess/DevelopmentResources/Labeling/ucm093307.htm (Accessed August 21, 2016).
721. Hendricks EJ, Greenway FL, Westman EC, et al.: Blood pressure and heart rate effects, weight loss and maintenance during long-term phentermine pharmacotherapy for obesity. Obesity (Silver Spring) 2011 19:2351-2360. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21527891
722. Fujioka K: Current and emerging medications for overweight or obesity in people with comorbidities. Diabetes Obes Metab 2015 17:1021-1032. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26040215
723. Kose M, Emet S, Akpinar TS, et al.: An Unexpected Result of Obesity Treatment: Orlistat-Related Acute Pancreatitis. Case Rep Gastroenterol 2015 9:152-155. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26078734
724. Lim S, Rogers LK, Tessler O, et al.: Phentermine: A Systematic Review for Plastic and Reconstructive Surgeons. Ann Plast Surg 2018 81:503-507. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30204622
725. Liraglutide Prescribing Information for Treatment of Obesity (SAXENDA) https://www.novo-pi.com/saxenda.pdf (Accessed March 3, 2019).
726. Liraglutide Prescribing Information for Treatment of Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus (VICTOZA) https://www.novo-pi.com/victoza.pdf (Accessed March 3, 2019).

Journal References: 727-735

Anti-obesity Medications (Continued)

727. Phentermine HCL/Topiramate Extended Release Prescribing Information (QSYMIA) http://www.vivus.com/docs/QsymiaPI.pdf (Accessed August 21, 2016).
728. Garvey WT, Mechanick JI, Brett EM, et al.: American Association of Clinical Endocrinologists and American College of Endocrinology Comprehensive Clinical Practice Guidelines for Medical Care of Patients with Obesity. Endocr Pract 2016 22 Suppl 3:1-203. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/27219496
729. Bays H, Rodbard HW, Schorr AB, et al.: Adiposopathy: treating pathogenic adipose tissue to reduce cardiovascular disease risk. Curr Treat Options Cardiovasc Med 2007 9:259-271. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17761111
730. Cercato C, Roizenblatt VA, Leanca CC, et al.: A randomized double-blind placebo-controlled study of the long-term efficacy and safety of diethylpropion in the treatment of obese subjects. Int J Obes (Lond) 2009 33:857-865. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19564877
731. Le Riche WH, Van Belle G: Study of phendimetrazine bitartrate as an appetite suppressant in relation to dosage, weight loss and side effects. Can Med Assoc J 1962 87:29-31. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/14463177
732. Wilding JPH, Batterham RL, Calanna S, Davies M, Van Gaal LF, Lingvay I, McGowan BM, Rosenstock J, Tran MTD, Wadden TA, Wharton S, Yokote K, Zeuthen N, Kushner RF; STEP 1 Study Group. Once-Weekly Semaglutide in Adults with Overweight or Obesity. N Engl J Med. 2021 Mar 18;384(11):989-1002. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa2032183. Epub 2021 Feb 10. PMID: 33567185.
733. Hendricks EJ: Off-label drugs for weight management. Diabetes Metab Syndr Obes 2017 10:223-234. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28652791
734. Lewis KH, Fischer H, Ard J, et al.: Safety and Effectiveness of Longer-Term Phentermine Use: Clinical Outcomes from an Electronic Health Record Cohort. Obesity (Silver Spring) 2019 27:591-602. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30900410
735. Grunvald, E., Shah, R., Hernaez, R., Chandar, A. K., Pickett-Blakely, O., Teigen, L. M., Harindhanavudhi, T., Sultan, S., Singh, S., Davitkov, P., & AGA Clinical Guidelines Committee (2022). AGA Clinical Practice Guideline on Pharmacological Interventions for Adults With Obesity. Gastroenterology, 163(5), 1198–1225. https://doi.org/10.1053/j.gastro.2022.08.045

Journal References: 736-747

Anti-obesity Medications (Continued)

736. XENICAL® (orlistat) Capsules https://www.xenical.com/pdf/PI_Xenical-brand_FINAL.PDF (Accessed December 16, 2018).
737. Zenical: (orlistat). Drugs.com https://www.drugs.com/pro/xenical.html (Accessed October 12, 2019)
738. Kumar RB, Aronne LJ: Efficacy comparison of medications approved for chronic weight management. Obesity (Silver Spring) 2015 23 Suppl 1:S4-7. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25900871
739. Saunders KH, Umashanker D, Igel LI, et al.: Obesity Pharmacotherapy. Med Clin North Am 2018 102:135-148. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29156182
740. Plenity Instructions for Use https://www.gelesis.com/wp-content/uploads/DEN180060_Physician_IFU_FDA_FINAL_4.9.2019Gelesis.pdf Accessed September 8, 2019.
741. Bays HE, Cobble M: Individualizing Treatment with Statin Therapy. J Fam Pract 2018 67:S43-S48. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30137053
742. Metreleptin (MYALEPT®) Prescribing Information http://www.myaleptpro.com/sites/default/files/myalept_pi_sept2015_final.pdf (Accessed November 26, 2018).

Investigational Anti-obesity Pharmacotherapy

743. Bays HE, Fitch A, Christensen S, Burridge K, Tondt J. Anti-Obesity Medications and Investigational Agents: An Obesity Medicine Association (OMA) Clinical Practice Statement (CPS) 2022. Obesity Pillars. 2022. 2:100018.
744. Talukdar S, et al. A long-acting FGF21 molecule, PF-05231023, decreases body weight and improves lipid profile in non-human primates and type 2 diabetic subjects. Cell Metab. 2016;23:427–440.
745. Bray G: Battle of the Bulge. Dorrance Publishing 2007 59.
746. James WP, Caterson ID, Coutinho W, et al.: Effect of sibutramine on cardiovascular outcomes in overweight and obese subjects. N Engl J Med 2010 363:905-917. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20818901
747. Saxena A, Sachin K: A Network Biology Approach for Assessing the Role of Pathologic Adipose Tissues in Insulin Resistance Using Meta-analysis of Microarray Datasets. Curr Genomics 2018 19:630-666.

Journal References: 748-759

Investigational Anti-obesity Pharmacotherapy (Continued)

748. Srivastava G, Apovian C: Future Pharmacotherapy for Obesity: New Anti-obesity Drugs on the Horizon. Curr Obes Rep 2018 7:147-161. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29504049

749. Xiong Y, Walker K, Min X, et al.: Long-acting MIC-1/GDF15 molecules to treat obesity: Evidence from mice to monkeys. Sci Transl Med 2017 9:https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29046435

750. Pocai A: Action and therapeutic potential of oxyntomodulin. Mol Metab 2014 3:241-251. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24749050

751. Tobert JA: The cholesterol controversy. BMJ 1992 304:713. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/1571657

752. Bierman EL: The oral antidiabetic agents. Am Fam Physician 1976 13:98-104. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/1251792

753. Rys P, Wojciechowski P, Rogoz-Sitek A, et al.: Systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized clinical trials comparing efficacy and safety outcomes of insulin glargine with NPH insulin, premixed insulin preparations or with insulin detemir in type 2 diabetes mellitus. Acta Diabetol 2015 52:649-662. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25585592

754. Mannucci E, Monami M, Masotti G, et al.: All-cause mortality in diabetic patients treated with combinations of sulfonylureas and biguanides. Diabetes Metab Res Rev 2004 20:44-47. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/14737744

755. Gerber JG, Freed CR, Nies AS: Antihypertensive pharmacology. West J Med 1980 132:430-439. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/6992462

756. 804. Bays HE, Ballantyne C: What's the deal with niacin development: is laropiprant add-on therapy a winning strategy to beat a straight flush? Curr Opin Lipidol 2009 20:467-476. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19779335

757. Maki KC, Bays HE, Dicklin MR: Treatment options for the management of hypertriglyceridemia: strategies based on the best-available evidence. J Clin Lipidol 2012 6:413-426. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23009777

758. Bays HE, Goldberg RB: The 'forgotten' bile acid sequestrants: is now a good time to remember? Am J Ther 2007 14:567-580. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18090882

759. Muppidi A, Zou H, Yang PY, et al.: Design of Potent and Proteolytically Stable Oxyntomodulin Analogs. ACS Chem Biol 2016 11:324-328. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26727558

Journal References: 760-771

Investigational Anti-obesity Pharmacotherapy (Continued)

760. Khatib MN, Gaidhane S, Gaidhane AM, et al.: Ghrelin O Acyl Transferase (GOAT) as a Novel Metabolic Regulatory Enzyme. J Clin Diagn Res 2015 9:Le01-05.

761. Zhang SR, Fan XM: Ghrelin-ghrelin O-acyltransferase system in the pathogenesis of nonalcoholic fatty liver disease. World J Gastroenterol 2015 21:3214-3222. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25805927

762. Pratley RE, Kang J, Trautmann ME, et al.: Body weight management and safety with efpeglenatide in adults without diabetes: A phase II randomized study. Diabetes Obes Metab 2019 https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/31264757

763. Chen J, Zhao H, Ma X, et al.: GLP-1/GLP-1R Signaling in Regulation of Adipocyte Differentiation and Lipogenesis. Cell Physiol Biochem 2017 42:1165-1176. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28668964

764. Liu R, Li N, Lin Y, et al.: Glucagon Like Peptide-1 Promotes Adipocyte Differentiation via the Wnt4 Mediated Sequestering of Beta-Catenin. PLoS One 2016 11:e0160212. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/27504979

765. Guo C, Huang T, Chen A, et al.: Glucagon-like peptide 1 improves insulin resistance in vitro through anti-inflammation of macrophages. Braz J Med Biol Res 2016 49:e5826. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/27878229

766. Wang A, Li T, An P, et al.: Exendin-4 Upregulates Adiponectin Level in Adipocytes via Sirt1/Foxo-1 Signaling Pathway. PLoS One 2017 12:e0169469. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28122026

767. Sanchez-Garrido MA, Brandt SJ, Clemmensen C, et al.: GLP-1/glucagon receptor co-agonism for treatment of obesity. Diabetologia 2017 60:1851-1861. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28733905

768. Gantz I, Erondu N, Mallick M, et al.: Efficacy and safety of intranasal peptide YY3-36 for weight reduction in obese adults. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 2007 92:1754-1757. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17341568

769. Scott R, Minnion J, Tan T, et al.: Oxyntomodulin analogue increases energy expenditure via the glucagon receptor. Peptides 2018 104:70-77. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29680267

770. Persaud SJ, Bewick GA: Peptide YY: more than just an appetite regulator. Diabetologia 2014 57:1762-1769. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24917132

771. Camilleri M, Acosta A: Combination Therapies for Obesity. Metab Syndr Relat Disord 2018 16:390-394. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29993319

Journal References: 772-783

Investigational Anti-obesity Pharmacotherapy (Continued)

772. Frias JP, Nauck MA, Van J, et al.: Efficacy and safety of LY3298176, a novel dual GIP and GLP-1 receptor agonist, in patients with type 2 diabetes: a randomised, placebo-controlled and active comparator-controlled phase 2 trial. Lancet 2018 392:2180-2193. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30293770
773. Coskun T, Sloop KW, Loghin C, et al.: LY3298176, a novel dual GIP and GLP-1 receptor agonist for the treatment of type 2 diabetes mellitus: From discovery to clinical proof of concept. Mol Metab 2018 18:3-14. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30473097
774. Alexiadou K, Anyiam O, Tan T: Cracking the combination: Gut hormones for the treatment of obesity and diabetes. J Neuroendocrinol 2018 e12664. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30466162
775. Bessesen DH, Van Gaal LF: Progress and challenges in anti-obesity pharmacotherapy. Lancet Diabetes Endocrinol 2018 6:237-248.
776. Yashiro H, Hamagami K, Hiyoshi H, et al.: SCO-792, an enteropeptidase inhibitor, improves disease status of diabetes and obesity in mice. Diabetes Obes Metab 2019 https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/31144422
777. Bergmann NC, Lund A, Gasbjerg LS, et al.: Effects of combined GIP and GLP-1 infusion on energy intake, appetite and energy expenditure in overweight/obese individuals: a randomised, crossover study. Diabetologia 2019 62:665-675. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30683945
778. Jorsal T, Rungby J, Knop FK, et al.: GLP-1 and Amylin in the Treatment of Obesity. Curr Diab Rep 2016 16:1. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26699764
779. Morton NM, Seckl JR: 11beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase type 1 and obesity. Front Horm Res 2008 36:146-164. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18230901
780. Duerrschmid C, He Y, Wang C, et al.: Asprosin is a centrally acting orexigenic hormone. Nat Med 2017 23:1444-1453. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29106398
781. Tassi E, Garman KA, Schmidt MO, et al.: Fibroblast Growth Factor Binding Protein 3 (FGFBP3) impacts carbohydrate and lipid metabolism. Sci Rep 2018 8:15973. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30374109
782. Sonoda J, Chen MZ, Baruch A: FGF21-receptor agonists: an emerging therapeutic class for obesity-related diseases. Horm Mol Biol Clin Investig 2017 30:https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28525362
783. Achari AE, Jain SK: Adiponectin, a Therapeutic Target for Obesity, Diabetes, and Endothelial Dysfunction. Int J Mol Sci 2017 18: https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28635626

Journal References: 784-794

Investigational Anti-obesity Pharmacotherapy (Continued)

784. Kim SH, Plutzky J: Brown Fat and Browning for the Treatment of Obesity and Related Metabolic Disorders. Diabetes Metab J 2016 40:12-21. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26912151
785. Mullican SE, Lin-Schmidt X, Chin CN, et al.: GFRAL is the receptor for GDF15 and the ligand promotes weight loss in mice and nonhuman primates. Nat Med 2017 23:1150-1157. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28846097
786. Mullican SE, Rangwala SM: Uniting GDF15 and GFRAL: Therapeutic Opportunities in Obesity and Beyond. Trends Endocrinol Metab 2018 29:560-570. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29866502
787. Sramkova V, Koc M, Krauzova E, et al.: Expression of lipogenic markers is decreased in subcutaneous adipose tissue and adipocytes of older women and is negatively linked to GDF15 expression. J Physiol Biochem 2019 75:253-262. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30912009
788. Dludla PV, Nkambule BB, Jack B, et al.: Inflammation and Oxidative Stress in an Obese State and the Protective Effects of Gallic Acid. Nutrients 2018 11: https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30577684
789. Scott RV, Bloom SR: Problem or solution: The strange story of glucagon. Peptides 2018 100:36-41. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29412829
790. Muo IM, MacDonald SD, Madan R, et al.: Early effects of roflumilast on insulin sensitivity in adults with prediabetes and overweight/obesity involve age-associated fat mass loss - results of an exploratory study. Diabetes Metab Syndr Obes 2019 12:743-759. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/31213865
791. Monteiro MP: Obesity vaccines. Hum Vaccin Immunother 2014 10:887-895. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24365968
792. Pathak V, Flatt PR, Irwin N: Cholecystokinin (CCK) and related adjunct peptide therapies for the treatment of obesity and type 2 diabetes. Peptides 2018 100:229-235. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29412823
793. Malloy J, Zhuang D, Kim T, et al.: Single and multiple dose evaluation of a novel MetAP2 inhibitor: Results of a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled clinical trial. Diabetes Obes Metab 2018 20:1878-1884. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29577550
794. Tam CS, Lecoultre V, Ravussin E: Novel strategy for the use of leptin for obesity therapy. Expert Opin Biol Ther 2011 11:1677-1685. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21910668

Journal References: 795-803

Investigational Anti-obesity Pharmacotherapy (Continued)

795. Behary P, Tharakan G, Alexiadou K, et al.: Combined GLP-1, Oxyntomodulin, and Peptide YY Improves Body Weight and Glycemia in Obesity and Prediabetes/Type 2 Diabetes: A Randomized, Single-Blinded, Placebo-Controlled Study. Diabetes Care 2019 42:1446-1453. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/31177183
796. Mosli MM, Elyas M: Does combining liraglutide with intragastric balloon insertion improve sustained weight reduction? Saudi J Gastroenterol 2017 23:117-122. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28361843
797. He YL, Haynes W, Meyers CD, et al.: The effects of licogliflozin, a dual SGLT1/2 inhibitor, on body weight in obese patients with or without diabetes. Diabetes Obes Metab 2019 21:1311-1321. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30724002
798. Erondu N, Gantz I, Musser B, et al.: Neuropeptide Y5 receptor antagonism does not induce clinically meaningful weight loss in overweight and obese adults. Cell Metab 2006 4:275-282. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17011500
799. Erondu N, Wadden T, Gantz I, et al.: Effect of NPY5R antagonist MK-0557 on weight regain after very-low-calorie diet-induced weight loss. Obesity (Silver Spring) 2007 15:895-905. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17426325
800. Bays HE, Weinstein R, Law G, et al.: Canagliflozin: effects in overweight and obese subjects without diabetes mellitus. Obesity (Silver Spring) 2014 22:1042-1049. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24227660
801. Yabe D, Iwasaki M, Kuwata H, et al.: Sodium-glucose co-transporter-2 inhibitor use and dietary carbohydrate intake in Japanese individuals with type 2 diabetes: A randomized, open-label, 3-arm parallel comparative, exploratory study. Diabetes Obes Metab 2017 19:739-743. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/27990776
802. Hollander P, Bays HE, Rosenstock J, et al.: Coadministration of Canagliflozin and Phentermine for Weight Management in Overweight and Obese Individuals Without Diabetes: A Randomized Clinical Trial. Diabetes Care 2017 40:632-639. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28289041
803. Tronieri JS, Wadden TA, Walsh OA, et al.: Effects of liraglutide plus phentermine in adults with obesity following 1year of treatment by liraglutide alone: A randomized placebo-controlled pilot trial. Metabolism 2019 96:83-91. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30902750

Journal References: 804-814

Investigational Anti-obesity Pharmacotherapy (Continued)

804. Rossini AA: Why control blood glucose levels? Arch Surg 1976 111:229-233. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/816331
805. Ryan C: New controversies in hypertension: questions answered, answers questioned. Compr Ther 1992 18:20-24. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/1547598
806. Thompson WG: Cholesterol: myth or reality? South Med J 1990 83:435-440. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/2181692

Functional Foods, Supplements, & Over-the-counter Therapies

807. Tondt J, Bays HE. Concomitant medications, functional foods, and supplements: An Obesity Medicine Association (OMA) Clinical Practice Statement (CPS) 2022. Obesity Pillars. 2022. 2:100017.
808. Wharton S, Bonder R, Jeffery A, et al.: The safety and effectiveness of commonly-marketed natural supplements for weight loss in populations with obesity: A critical review of the literature from 2006 to 2016. Crit Rev Food Sci Nutr 2019 1-17. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30896252
809. Barrea L, Altieri B, Polese B, et al.: Nutritionist and obesity: brief overview on efficacy, safety, and drug interactions of the main weight-loss dietary supplements. Int J Obes Suppl 2019 9:32-49. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/31391923
810. Zarin DA, Tse T, Sheehan J: The proposed rule for U.S. clinical trial registration and results submission. N Engl J Med 2015 372:174- 180. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25539444
811. Dubben HH, Beck-Bornholdt HP: Systematic review of publication bias in studies on publication bias. BMJ 2005 331:433-434. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15937056
812. Heyman ML, Williams RL: Ensuring global access to quality medicines: role of the US Pharmacopeia. J Pharm Sci 2011 100:1280-1287.
813. Navarro VJ, Khan I, Bjornsson E, et al.: Liver injury from herbal and dietary supplements. Hepatology 2017 65:363-373. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/27677775
814. Pol K, Christensen R, Bartels EM, et al.: Whole grain and body weight changes in apparently healthy adults: a systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized controlled studies. Am J Clin Nutr 2013 98:872-884. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23945718

Journal References: 815-824

Functional Foods, Supplements, & Over-the-counter Therapies (Continued)

815. Seganfredo FB, Blume CA, Moehlecke M, et al.: Weight-loss interventions and gut microbiota changes in overweight and obese patients: a systematic review. Obes Rev 2017 18:832-851. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28524627

816. He M, Shi B: Gut microbiota as a potential target of metabolic syndrome: the role of probiotics and prebiotics. Cell Biosci 2017 7:54. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29090088

817. Gibson GR, Hutkins R, Sanders ME, et al.: Expert consensus document: The International Scientific Association for Probiotics and Prebiotics (ISAPP) consensus statement on the definition and scope of prebiotics. Nat Rev Gastroenterol Hepatol 2017 14:491-502. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28611480

818. Harpaz E, Tamir S, Weinstein A, et al.: The effect of caffeine on energy balance. J Basic Clin Physiol Pharmacol 2017 28:1-10. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/27824614

819. Zalewski BM, Szajewska H: No Effect of Glucomannan on Body Weight Reduction in Children and Adolescents with Overweight and Obesity: A Randomized Controlled Trial. J Pediatr 2019 211:85-91 e81. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/31036412

820. Yen M, Ewald MB: Toxicity of weight loss agents. J Med Toxicol 2012 8:145-152. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22351299

821. Tucker J, Fischer T, Upjohn L, et al.: Unapproved Pharmaceutical Ingredients Included in Dietary Supplements Associated With US Food and Drug Administration Warnings. JAMA Netw Open 2018 1:e183337. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30646238

822. U.S. Food and Drug Administration. HCG Diet Products are Illegal. www.fda.gov/forconsumers/consumerupdates/ucm281333.htm Accessed December 4, 2017.

823. Lijesen GK, Theeuwen I, Assendelft WJ, et al.: The effect of human chorionic gonadotropin (HCG) in the treatment of obesity by means of the Simeons therapy: a criteria-based meta-analysis. Br J Clin Pharmacol 1995 40:237-243. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8527285

824. Obesity Medicine Association. Obesity Medicine Association Applauds American Medical Association's Decision to Adopt New Anti HCG Policy. https://obesitymedicine.org/use-of-hcg-for-weight-loss-inappropriate Accessed December 4, 2017.

Journal References: 825-835

Functional Foods, Supplements, & Over-the-counter Therapies (Continued)

825. Examine.com. https://examine.com Accessed December 4, 2017.

826. Janssens PL, Hursel R, Westerterp-Plantenga MS: Nutraceuticals for body-weight management: The role of green tea catechins. Physiol Behav 2016 162:83-87. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26836279

827. Onakpoya I, Terry R, Ernst E: The use of green coffee extract as a weight loss supplement: a systematic review and meta-analysis of randomised clinical trials. Gastroenterol Res Pract 2011 2011: https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20871849

828. Onakpoya IJ, Posadzki PP, Watson LK, et al.: The efficacy of long-term conjugated linoleic acid (CLA) supplementation on body composition in overweight and obese individuals: a systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized clinical trials. Eur J Nutr 2012 51:127-134. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21990002

829. Cederroth CR, Nef S: Soy, phytoestrogens and metabolism: A review. Mol Cell Endocrinol 2009 304:30-42. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19433245

830. Cope MB, Erdman JW, Jr., Allison DB: The potential role of soyfoods in weight and adiposity reduction: an evidence-based review. Obes Rev 2008 9:219-235. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18419671

831. Benjamin S, Prakasan P, Sreedharan S, et al.: Pros and cons of CLA consumption: an insight from clinical evidences. Nutr Metab (Lond) 2015 12:4. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25972911

832. Patisaul HB, Jefferson W: The pros and cons of phytoestrogens. Front Neuroendocrinol 2010 31:400-419. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20347861

833. Crespillo A, Alonso M, Vida M, et al.: Reduction of body weight, liver steatosis and expression of stearoyl-CoA desaturase 1 by the isoflavone daidzein in diet-induced obesity. Br J Pharmacol 2011 164:1899-1915. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21557739

834. Koba K, Yanagita T: Health benefits of conjugated linoleic acid (CLA). Obes Res Clin Pract 2014 8:e525-532. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25434907

835. Schwartz SM, Bansal VP, Hale C, et al.: Compliance, behavior change, and weight loss with orlistat in an over-the-counter setting. Obesity (Silver Spring) 2008 16:623-629. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18239553

Journal References: 836-845

Functional Foods, Supplements, & Over-the-counter Therapies (Continued)

836. Onakpoya I, Davies L, Posadzki P, et al.: The efficacy of Irvingia gabonensis supplementation in the management of overweight and obesity: a systematic review of randomized controlled trials. J Diet Suppl 2013 10:29-38. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23419021

837. Jull AB, Ni Mhurchu C, Bennett DA, et al.: Chitosan for overweight or obesity. Cochrane Database Syst Rev 2008 CD003892. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18646097

838. Onakpoya I, Posadzki P, Ernst E: The efficacy of glucomannan supplementation in overweight and obesity: a systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized clinical trials. J Am Coll Nutr 2014 33:70-78. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24533610

839. Marquez F, Babio N, Bullo M, et al.: Evaluation of the safety and efficacy of hydroxycitric acid or Garcinia cambogia extracts in humans. Crit Rev Food Sci Nutr 2012 52:585-594. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22530711

840. Lunsford KE, Bodzin AS, Reino DC, et al.: Dangerous dietary supplements: Garcinia cambogia-associated hepatic failure requiring transplantation. World J Gastroenterol 2016 22:10071-10076. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28018115

841. Vermorel M, Davicco MJ, Evrard J: Valorization of rapeseed meal. 3. Effects of glucosinolate content on food intake, weight gain, liver weight and plasma thyroid hormone levels in growing rats. Reprod Nutr Dev 1987 27:57-66.https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/3575869

842. Loftus HL, Astell KJ, Mathai ML, et al.: Coleus forskohlii Extract Supplementation in Conjunction with a Hypocaloric Diet Reduces the Risk Factors of Metabolic Syndrome in Overweight and Obese Subjects: A Randomized Controlled Trial. Nutrients 2015 7:9508-9522. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26593941

843. Smith C, Krygsman A: Hoodia gordonii: to eat, or not to eat. J Ethnopharmacol 2014 155:987-991. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24955559

844. Roza O, Lovasz N, Zupko I, et al.: Sympathomimetic activity of a Hoodia gordonii product: a possible mechanism of cardiovascular side effects. Biomed Res Int 2013 2013:171059. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24307991

845. Ju J, Li J, Lin Q, et al.: Efficacy and safety of berberine for dyslipidaemias: A systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized clinical trials. Phytomedicine 2018 50:25-34. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30466986

1 2 3 4 5 6 7

Journal References: 846-853

Bariatric Surgery

846. Shetye B, Hamilton FR, Bays HE. Bariatric surgery, gastrointestinal hormones, and the microbiome: An Obesity Medicine Association (OMA) Clinical Practice Statement (CPS) 2022. Obesity Pillars. 2022. 2: 100015.

847. Neff KJ, Olbers T, le Roux CW: Bariatric surgery: the challenges with candidate selection, individualizing treatment and clinical outcomes. BMC Med 2013 11:8. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23302153

848. Dixon JB: Referral for a bariatric surgical consultation: it is time to set a standard of care. Obes Surg 2009 19:641-644. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19005734

849. Mechanick JI, Youdim A, Jones DB, et al.: Clinical practice guidelines for the perioperative nutritional, metabolic, and nonsurgical support of the bariatric surgery patient--2013 update: cosponsored by American Association of Clinical Endocrinologists, The Obesity Society, and American Society for Metabolic & Bariatric Surgery. Obesity (Silver Spring) 2013 21 Suppl 1:S1-27. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23529939

850. American College of Surgeons (ACS) and the American Society for Metabolic and Bariatric Surgery (ASMBS). Metabolic and Bariatric Surgery Accreditation and Quality Improvement Program https://www.facs.org/quality-programs/mbsaqip (Accessed August 21, 2016).

851. Appachi S, Kashyap SR: 'Adiposopathy' and cardiovascular disease: the benefits of bariatric surgery. Curr Opin Cardiol 2013 28:540-546. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23928918

852. Abbatini F, Capoccia D, Casella G, et al.: Long-term remission of type 2 diabetes in morbidly obese patients after sleeve gastrectomy. Surg Obes Relat Dis 2013 9:498-502. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23290187

853. Choi J, Digiorgi M, Milone L, et al.: Outcomes of laparoscopic adjustable gastric banding in patients with low body mass index. Surg Obes Relat Dis 2010 6:367-371. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20185374

Journal References: 854-866

Bariatric Surgery (Continued)

854. Gianos M, Abdemur A, Fendrich I, et al.: Outcomes of bariatric surgery in patients with body mass index <35 kg/m2. Surg Obes Relat Dis 2012 8:25-30. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22019140
855. Parikh M, Duncombe J, Fielding GA: Laparoscopic adjustable gastric banding for patients with body mass index of <or=35 kg/m2. Surg Obes Relat Dis 2006 2:518-522. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17015204
856. Scopinaro N, Adami GF, Papadia FS, et al.: Effects of biliopancreatic diversion on type 2 diabetes in patients with BMI 25 to 35. Ann Surg 2011 253:699-703. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21475009
857. Scinta W: Measuring Success: A Comparison of Weight Loss Calculations. Bariatric Times 2012 9:18-20.
858. Albaugh VL, Flynn CR, Tamboli RA, et al.: Recent advances in metabolic and bariatric surgery. F1000Res 2016 5: https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/27239296
859. O'Brien P: Surgical Treatment of obesity. Endotext 2000 https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25905316
860. Zepeda Mejia IA, Rogula T: Laparoscopic single-incision gastric bypass: initial experience, technique and short-term outcomes. Ann Surg Innov Res 2015 9:7. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26473005
861. Palermo M, Acquafresca PA, Rogula T, et al.: Late surgical complications after gastric by-pass: a literature review. Arq Bras Cir Dig 2015 28:139-143. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26176254
862. Weng TC, Chang CH, Dong YH, et al.: Anaemia and related nutrient deficiencies after Roux-en-Y gastric bypass surgery: a systematic review and meta-analysis. BMJ Open 2015 5:e006964. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26185175
863. Lim R, Beekley A, Johnson DC, et al.: Early and late complications of bariatric operation. Trauma Surg Acute Care Open 2018 3:e000219. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30402562
864. Stefater MA, Wilson-Perez HE, Chambers AP, et al.: All bariatric surgeries are not created equal: insights from mechanistic comparisons. Endocr Rev 2012 33:595-622. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22550271
865. Kodner C, Hartman DR: Complications of adjustable gastric banding surgery for obesity. Am Fam Physician 2014 89:813-818. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24866217
866. Dixon JB, Straznicky NE, Lambert EA, et al.: Laparoscopic adjustable gastric banding and other devices for the management of obesity. Circulation 2012 126:774-785. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22869859

Journal References: 867-878

Bariatric Surgery (Continued)

867. Anderson B, Gill RS, de Gara CJ, et al.: Biliopancreatic diversion: the effectiveness of duodenal switch and its limitations. Gastroenterol Res Pract 2013 2013:974762. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24639868
868. Billeter AT, Fischer L, Wekerle AL, et al.: Malabsorption as a Therapeutic Approach in Bariatric Surgery. Viszeralmedizin 2014 30:198-204. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26288594
869. Sullivan S, Stein R, Jonnalagadda S, et al.: Aspiration therapy leads to weight loss in obese subjects: a pilot study. Gastroenterology 2013 145:1245-1252 e1241-1245. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24012983
870. Sarr MG, Billington CJ, Brancatisano R, et al.: The EMPOWER study: randomized, prospective, double-blind, multicenter trial of vagal blockade to induce weight loss in morbid obesity. Obes Surg 2012 22:1771-1782. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22956251
871. Kumar N, Sullivan S, Thompson CC: The role of endoscopic therapy in obesity management: intragastric balloons and aspiration therapy. Diabetes Metab Syndr Obes 2017 10:311-316. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28740414
872. Jain D, Bhandari BS, Arora A, et al.: Endoscopic Sleeve Gastroplasty - A New Tool to Manage Obesity. Clin Endosc 2017 https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28607328
873. Hill C, Khashab MA, Kalloo AN, et al.: Endoluminal weight loss and metabolic therapies: current and future techniques. Ann N Y Acad Sci 2017 https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28884820
874. Celio AC, Pories WJ: A History of Bariatric Surgery: The Maturation of a Medical Discipline. Surg Clin North Am 2016 96:655-667. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/27473793
875. Kim SH, Chun HJ, Choi HS, et al.: Current status of intragastric balloon for obesity treatment. World J Gastroenterol 2016 22:5495-5504. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/27350727
876. Imaz I, Martinez-Cervell C, Garcia-Alvarez EE, et al.: Safety and effectiveness of the intragastric balloon for obesity. A meta-analysis. Obes Surg 2008 18:841-846. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18459025
877. Frattini F, Rausei S, Boni L, et al.: Gastric plication: how to decrease the size of the stomach without transection. Surg Technol Int 2013 23:84-87. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24081847
878. Herron D, Roohipour R: Complications of Roux-en-Y gastric bypass and sleeve gastrectomy. Abdom Imaging 2012 37:712-718. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22388668

Journal References: 879-890

Bariatric Surgery (Continued)

879. Rogalski P, Daniluk J, Baniukiewicz A, et al.: Endoscopic management of gastrointestinal perforations, leaks and fistulas. World J Gastroenterol 2015 21:10542-10552. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26457014
880. Chivot C, Robert B, Lafaye N, et al.: Laparoscopic sleeve gastrectomy: imaging of normal anatomic features and postoperative gastrointestinal complications. Diagn Interv Imaging 2013 94:823-834. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23707144
881. Davidson JP, Connelly TM, Libove E, et al.: Gastropericardial fistula: radiologic findings and literature review. J Surg Res 2016 203:174-182. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/27338548
882. Pauli EM, Beshir H, Mathew A: Gastrogastric fistulae following gastric bypass surgery-clinical recognition and treatment. Curr Gastroenterol Rep 2014 16:405. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25113040
883. Spivak H, Favretti F: Avoiding postoperative complications with the LAP-BAND system. Am J Surg 2002 184:31S-37S. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12527348
884. Rausa E, Bonavina L, Asti E, et al.: Rate of Death and Complications in Laparoscopic and Open Roux-en-Y Gastric Bypass. A Meta-analysis and Meta-regression Analysis on 69,494 Patients. Obes Surg 2016 26:1956-1963. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/27189352
885. Karcz WK, Blazejczyk K, Wellner UF, et al.: [Internal hernias after bariatric surgery]. Chirurg 2015 86:855-860. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26319178
886. Azagury D, Liu RC, Morgan A, et al.: Small bowel obstruction: A practical step-by-step evidence-based approach to evaluation, decision making, and management. J Trauma Acute Care Surg 2015 79:661-668. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26402543
887. Levine MS, Carucci LR: Imaging of bariatric surgery: normal anatomy and postoperative complications. Radiology 2014 270:327-341. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24471382
888. Lewis KD, Takenaka KY, Luber SD: Acute Abdominal Pain in the Bariatric Surgery Patient. Emerg Med Clin North Am 2016 34:387-407. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/27133251
889. Merkle EM, Hallowell PT, Crouse C, et al.: Roux-en-Y gastric bypass for clinically severe obesity: normal appearance and spectrum of complications at imaging. Radiology 2005 234:674-683. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15650038
890. Mancini MC: Bariatric surgery--an update for the endocrinologist. Arq Bras Endocrinol Metabol 2014 58:875-888. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25627042

Journal References: 891-899

Bariatric Surgery (Continued)

891. Ritz P, Hanaire H: Post-bypass hypoglycaemia: a review of current findings. Diabetes Metab 2011 37:274-281. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21676638
892. Monkhouse SJ, Morgan JD, Norton SA: Complications of bariatric surgery: presentation and emergency management--a review. Ann R Coll Surg Engl 2009 91:280-286. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19344551
893. Eisenberg D, Shikora SA, Aarts E, Aminian A, Angrisani L, Cohen RV, De Luca M, Faria SL, Goodpaster KPS, Haddad A, Himpens JM, Kow L, Kurian M, Loi K, Mahawar K, Nimeri A, O'Kane M, Papasavas PK, Ponce J, Pratt JSA, Rogers AM, Steele KE, Suter M, Kothari SN. 2022 American Society for Metabolic and Bariatric Surgery (ASMBS) and International Federation for the Surgery of Obesity and Metabolic Disorders (IFSO): Indications for Metabolic and Bariatric Surgery. Surg Obes Relat Dis. 2022 Dec;18(12):1345-1356. doi: 10.1016/j.soard.2022.08.013. Epub 2022 Oct 21. PMID: 36280539.
894. Mechanick JI, Kushner RF, Sugerman HJ, et al.: American Association of Clinical Endocrinologists, The Obesity Society, and American Society for Metabolic & Bariatric Surgery Medical Guidelines for Clinical Practice for the perioperative nutritional, metabolic, and nonsurgical support of the bariatric surgery patient. Surg Obes Relat Dis 2008 4:S109-184. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18848315
895. Lei Y, Zheng MH, Huang W, et al.: Wet beriberi with multiple organ failure remarkably reversed by thiamine administration: A case report and literature review. Medicine (Baltimore) 2018 97:e0010. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29489643
896. Gregorio VD, Lucchese R, Vera I, et al.: The Alcohol Consumption Is Amended after Bariatric Surgery? An Integrative Review. Arq Bras Cir Dig 2018 31:e1378. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29972406
897. Jans G, Matthys C, Bogaerts A, et al.: Maternal micronutrient deficiencies and related adverse neonatal outcomes after bariatric surgery: a systematic review. Adv Nutr 2015 6:420-429. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26178026
898. Balaji M, Ganjayi MS, Hanuma Kumar GE, et al.: A review on possible therapeutic targets to contain obesity: The role of phytochemicals. Obes Res Clin Pract 2016 10:363-380. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26740473
899. Cilla A, Alegria A, Attanzio A, et al.: Dietary phytochemicals in the protection against oxysterol-induced damage. Chem Phys Lipids 2017 207:192-205. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28267434

Journal References: 900-908

Bariatric Surgery (Continued)

900. Liu RH: Health-promoting components of fruits and vegetables in the diet. Adv Nutr 2013 4:384S-392S. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23674808

901. Berger MM, Pantet O, Schneider A, et al.: Micronutrient Deficiencies in Medical and Surgical Inpatients. J Clin Med 2019 8: https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/31261695

902. Mechanick JI, Apovian C, Brethauer S, et al.: Clinical Practice Guidelines for the Perioperative Nutrition, Metabolic, and Nonsurgical Support of Patients Undergoing Bariatric Procedures - 2019 Update: Cosponsored by American Association of Clinical Endocrinologists/American College of Endocrinology, the Obesity Society, American Society for Metabolic & Bariatric Surgery, Obesity Medicine Association, and American Society of Anesthesiologists. Endocr Pract 2019 https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/31682518

903. Parrott J, Frank L, Rabena R, et al.: American Society for Metabolic and Bariatric Surgery Integrated Health Nutritional Guidelines for the Surgical Weight Loss Patient 2016 Update: Micronutrients. Surg Obes Relat Dis 2017 13:727-741. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28392254

904. Sinha S, Kataria A, Kolla BP, et al.: Wernicke Encephalopathy-Clinical Pearls. Mayo Clin Proc 2019 94:1065-1072. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/31171116

905. Nishimoto A, Usery J, Winton JC, et al.: High-dose Parenteral Thiamine in Treatment of Wernicke's Encephalopathy: Case Series and Review of the Literature. In Vivo 2017 31:121-124. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28064230

906. Bensky MJ, Ayalon-Dangur I, Ayalon-Dangur R, et al.: Comparison of sublingual vs. intramuscular administration of vitamin B12 for the treatment of patients with vitamin B12 deficiency. Drug Deliv Transl Res 2019 9:625-630. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30632091

907. Tripkovic L, Wilson LR, Hart K, et al.: Daily supplementation with 15 mug vitamin D2 compared with vitamin D3 to increase wintertime 25-hydroxyvitamin D status in healthy South Asian and white European women: a 12-wk randomized, placebo-controlled food-fortification trial. Am J Clin Nutr 2017 106:481-490. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28679555

908. Armas LA, Hollis BW, Heaney RP: Vitamin D2 is much less effective than vitamin D3 in humans. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 2004 89:5387-5391. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15531486

Journal References: 909-919

Bariatric Surgery (Continued)

909. Mingrone G, Bornstein S, Le Roux CW: Optimisation of follow-up after metabolic surgery. Lancet Diabetes Endocrinol 2018 6:487-499.

910. Manoguerra AS, Erdman AR, Booze LL, et al.: Iron ingestion: an evidence-based consensus guideline for out-of-hospital management. Clin Toxicol (Phila) 2005 43:553-570. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16255338

911. JI M: Clinical Practice Guidelines for the Perioperative Nutrition, Metabolic, and Nonsurgical Support of Patients Undergoing Bariatric Procedures - 2019 Update. In Press 2019

912. Shetye B, Hamilton FR, Bays HE. Bariatric surgery, gastrointestinal hormones, and the microbiome: An Obesity Medicine Association (OMA) Clinical Practice Statement (CPS) 2022. Obesity Pillars. 2022. 2: 100015.

913. Muscogiuri G, Cantone E, Cassarano S, et al.: Gut microbiota: a new path to treat obesity. Int J Obes Suppl 2019 9:10-19. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/31391921

914. Shetye B, Hamilton FR, Bays HE. Bariatric surgery, gastrointestinal hormones, and the microbiome: An Obesity Medicine Association (OMA) Clinical Practice Statement (CPS) 2022. Obesity Pillars. 2022. 2: 100015.

915. Dimitriadis GK, Randeva MS, Miras AD: Potential Hormone Mechanisms of Bariatric Surgery. Curr Obes Rep 2017 6:253-265. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28780756

916. Khalaf KI, Taegtmeyer H: Clues from bariatric surgery: reversing insulin resistance to heal the heart. Curr Diab Rep 2013 13:245-251. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23354680

917. Batterham RL, Cummings DE: Mechanisms of Diabetes Improvement Following Bariatric/Metabolic Surgery. Diabetes Care 2016 39:893-901. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/27222547

918. Meek CL, Lewis HB, Reimann F, et al.: The effect of bariatric surgery on gastrointestinal and pancreatic peptide hormones. Peptides 2016 77:28-37. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26344355

919. Nannipieri M, Baldi S, Mari A, et al.: Roux-en-Y gastric bypass and sleeve gastrectomy: mechanisms of diabetes remission and role of gut hormones. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 2013 98:4391-4399. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24057293

Journal References: 920-931

Obesity Paradox

920. Smith KB, Smith MS: Obesity Statistics. Prim Care 2016 43:121-135, ix. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26896205
921. Akin I, Nienaber CA: "Obesity paradox" in coronary artery disease. World J Cardiol 2015 7:603-608. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26516414
922. Yu E, Ley SH, Manson JE, et al.: Weight History and All-Cause and Cause-Specific Mortality in Three Prospective Cohort Studies. Ann Intern Med 2017 166:613-620.
923. Caleyachetty R, Thomas GN, Toulis KA, et al.: Metabolically Healthy Obese and Incident Cardiovascular Disease Events Among 3.5 Million Men and Women. J Am Coll Cardiol 2017 70:1429-1437. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28911506
924. Chang VW, Langa KM, Weir D, et al.: The obesity paradox and incident cardiovascular disease: A population-based study. PLoS One 2017 12:e0188636. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29216243
925. Bhaskaran K, Dos-Santos-Silva I, Leon DA, et al.: Association of BMI with overall and cause-specific mortality: a population-based cohort study of 3.6 million adults in the UK. Lancet Diabetes Endocrinol 2018 6:944-953. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30389323
926. Zhi G, Xin W, Ying W, et al.: "Obesity Paradox" in Acute Respiratory Distress Syndrome: Asystematic Review and Meta-Analysis. PLoS One 2016 11:e0163677. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/27684705
927. Park J, Ahmadi SF, Streja E, et al.: Obesity paradox in end-stage kidney disease patients. Prog Cardiovasc Dis 2014 56:415-425. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24438733
928. Panwar B, Hanks LJ, Tanner RM, et al.: Obesity, metabolic health, and the risk of end-stage renal disease. Kidney Int 2015 87:1216-1222. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25517912
929. Stenvinkel P, Gillespie IA, Tunks J, et al.: Inflammation Modifies the Paradoxical Association between Body Mass Index and Mortality in Hemodialysis Patients. J Am Soc Nephrol 2016 27:1479-1486. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26567245
930. Niederdeppe J, Roh S, Shapiro MA: Acknowledging individual responsibility while emphasizing social determinants in narratives to promote obesity-reducing public policy: a randomized experiment. PLoS One 2015 10:e0117565. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25706743
931. Yu SS, Castillo DC, Courville AB, Sumner AE. The triglyceride paradox in people of African descent. Metab Syndr Relat Disord. 2012 Apr;10(2):77-82. doi: 10.1089/met.2011.0108. Epub 2012 Jan 6. PMID: 22224930; PMCID: PMC3311911.

Journal References: 932-941

Obesity Paradox (Continued)

932. Khan SS, Ning H, Wilkins JT, et al.: Association of Body Mass Index With Lifetime Risk of Cardiovascular Disease and Compression of Morbidity. JAMA Cardiol 2018 3:280-287. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29490333
933. Wade KH, Carslake D, Sattar N, et al.: BMI and Mortality in UK Biobank: Revised Estimates Using Mendelian Randomization. Obesity (Silver Spring) 2018 26:1796-1806. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30358150
934. Iliodromiti S, Celis-Morales CA, Lyall DM, et al.: The impact of confounding on the associations of different adiposity measures with the incidence of cardiovascular disease: a cohort study of 296 535 adults of white European descent. Eur Heart J 2018 39:1514-1520.
935. Global BMIMC, Di Angelantonio E, Bhupathiraju Sh N, et al.: Body-mass index and all-cause mortality: individual-participant-data meta-analysis of 239 prospective studies in four continents. Lancet 2016 388:776-786. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/27423262
936. Berrington de Gonzalez A, Hartge P, Cerhan JR, et al.: Body-mass index and mortality among 1.46 million white adults. N Engl J Med 2010 363:2211-2219. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21121834
937. von Haehling S, Lainscak M, Springer J, et al.: Cardiac cachexia: a systematic overview. Pharmacol Ther 2009 121:227-252. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19061914
938. Lavie CJ, De Schutter A, Parto P, et al.: Obesity and Prevalence of Cardiovascular Diseases and Prognosis-The Obesity Paradox Updated. Prog Cardiovasc Dis 2016 58:537-547. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26826295
939. Nouws J, Fitch M, Mata M, et al.: Altered In Vivo Lipid Fluxes and Cell Dynamics in Subcutaneous Adipose Tissues Are Associated With the Unfavorable Pattern of Fat Distribution in Obese Adolescent Girls. Diabetes 2019 68:1168-1177. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30936147
940. Jung CH, Lee WJ, Song KH: Metabolically healthy obesity: a friend or foe? Korean J Intern Med 2017 32:611-621. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28602062
941. Mongraw-Chaffin M, Foster MC, Kalyani RR, et al.: Obesity Severity and Duration Are Associated With Incident Metabolic Syndrome: Evidence Against Metabolically Healthy Obesity From the Multi-Ethnic Study of Atherosclerosis. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 2016 101:4117-4124. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/27552544l2

Journal References: 942-951

Obesity Paradox (Continued)

942. Lavie CJ, Laddu D, Arena R, et al.: Healthy Weight and Obesity Prevention: JACC Health Promotion Series. J Am Coll Cardiol 2018 72:1506-1531. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30236314

943. Guo F, Garvey WT: Cardiometabolic disease risk in metabolically healthy and unhealthy obesity: Stability of metabolic health status in adults. Obesity (Silver Spring) 2016 24:516-525. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26719125

944. Kuk JL, Rotondi M, Sui X, et al.: Individuals with obesity but no other metabolic risk factors are not at significantly elevated all-cause mortality risk in men and women. Clin Obes 2018 8:305-312. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29998631

945. Schulze MB: Metabolic health in normal-weight and obese individuals. Diabetologia 2018 https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30569272

946. Gavrilova O, Marcus-Samuels B, Graham D, et al.: Surgical implantation of adipose tissue reverses diabetes in lipoatrophic mice. J Clin Invest 2000 105:271-278. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10675352

947. Yu XY, Song P, Zou MH: Obesity Paradox and Smoking Gun: A Mystery of Statistical Confounding? Circ Res 2018 122:1642-1644. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29880498

948. Steele L, Lloyd A, Fotheringham J, et al.: A retrospective cross-sectional study on the association between tobacco smoking and incidence of ST-segment elevation myocardial infarction and cardiovascular risk factors. Postgrad Med J 2015 91:492-496. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26265789

949. Rallidis LS, Triantafyllis AS, Tsirebolos G, et al.: Prevalence of heterozygous familial hypercholesterolaemia and its impact on long-term prognosis in patients with very early ST-segment elevation myocardial infarction in the era of statins. Atherosclerosis 2016 249:17-21. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/27062405

950. Lavie CJ, Milani RV, Ventura HO: Obesity and cardiovascular disease: risk factor, paradox, and impact of weight loss. J Am Coll Cardiol 2009 53:1925-1932. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19460605

951. Oesch L, Tatlisumak T, Arnold M, et al.: Obesity paradox in stroke - Myth or reality? A systematic review. PLoS One 2017 12:e0171334. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28291782

Journal References: 952-963

Obesity Myths

952. Bays HE, Golden A, Tondt J. Thirty Obesity Myths, Misunderstandings, and/or Oversimplifications: An Obesity Medicine Association (OMA) Clinical Practice Statement (CPS) 2022. Obesity Pillars. 2022. 3:100034.

953. Chaput JP, Ferraro ZM, Prud'homme D, et al.: Widespread misconceptions about obesity. Can Fam Physician 2014 60:973-975, 981-974. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25392431

954. Rico-Campa A, Martinez-Gonzalez MA, Alvarez-Alvarez I, et al.: Association between consumption of ultra-processed foods and all cause mortality: SUN prospective cohort study. BMJ 2019 365:l1949. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/31142450

955. Hall KD, Ayuketah A, Brychta R, et al.: Ultra-Processed Diets Cause Excess Calorie Intake and Weight Gain: An Inpatient Randomized Controlled Trial of Ad Libitum Food Intake. Cell Metab 2019 30:226. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/31269427

956. Ainsworth BE: 2011 Compendium of physical activities. Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise 2011 43:1575.

957. Sperandei S, Vieira MC, Reis AC: Adherence to physical activity in an unsupervised setting: Explanatory variables for high attrition rates among fitness center members. J Sci Med Sport 2016 19:916-920. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26874647

958. Yen HY, Chiu HL: The effectiveness of wearable technologies as physical activity interventions in weight control: A systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. Obes Rev 2019 20:1485-1493. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/31342646

959. Varkevisser RDM, van Stralen MM, Kroeze W, et al.: Determinants of weight loss maintenance: a systematic review. Obes Rev 2019 20:171-211. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30324651

960. Ramage S, Farmer A, Eccles KA, et al.: Healthy strategies for successful weight loss and weight maintenance: a systematic review. Appl Physiol Nutr Metab 2014 39:1-20. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24383502

961. Wang Z, Ying Z, Bosy-Westphal A, et al.: Specific metabolic rates of major organs and tissues across adulthood: evaluation by mechanistic model of resting energy expenditure. Am J Clin Nutr 2010 92:1369-1377. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20962155

962. Bays HE, Gonzalez-Campoy JM: Adiposopathy. New Opathies: An Emerging Molecular Reclassification of Human Disease 2012 105-168.

963. Pontzer H, Durazo-Arvizu R, Dugas LR, et al.: Constrained Total Energy Expenditure and Metabolic Adaptation to Physical Activity in Adult Humans. Curr Biol 2016 26:410-417. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26832439

Journal References: 964-973

Obesity Myths (Continued)

964. Leech RM, Worsley A, Timperio A, McNaughton SA. Understanding meal patterns: definitions, methodology and impact on nutrient intake and diet quality. Nutr Res Rev. 2015 Jun;28(1):1-21. doi: 10.1017/S0954422414000262. Epub 2015 Mar 19. PMID: 25790334; PMCID: PMC4501369.

965. Ruddick-Collins LC, Morgan PJ, Fyfe CL, Filipe JAN, Horgan GW, Westerterp KR, Johnston JD, Johnstone AM. Timing of daily calorie loading affects appetite and hunger responses without changes in energy metabolism in healthy subjects with obesity. Cell Metab. 2022 Oct 4;34(10):1472-1485.e6. doi: 10.1016/j.cmet.2022.08.001. Epub 2022 Sep 9. PMID: 36087576; PMCID: PMC9605877.

966. Jakubowicz D, Barnea M, Wainstein J, Froy O. High caloric intake at breakfast vs. dinner differentially influences weight loss of overweight and obese women. Obesity (Silver Spring). 2013 Dec;21(12):2504-12. doi: 10.1002/oby.20460. Epub 2013 Jul 2. PMID: 23512957.

967. Richter J, Herzog N, Janka S, Baumann T, Kistenmacher A, Oltmanns KM. Twice as High Diet-Induced Thermogenesis After Breakfast vs Dinner On High-Calorie as Well as Low-Calorie Meals. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2020 Mar 1;105(3):dgz311. doi: 10.1210/clinem/dgz311. PMID: 32073608.

968. Ainsworth BE. Compendium of physical activities. Med Sci Sports Exerc 2011;43: 1575. 2011.

969. U.S. Department of Agriculture. FoodData Central Search Results. https://fdc.nal.usda.gov/fdc-app.html#/food-details/170370/nutrients (Accessed January 17, 2023).

970. U.S. Department of Agriculture. FoodData Central Search Results. https://fdc.nal.usda.gov/fdc-app.html#/food-details/173285/nutrients (Accessed January 17, 2023).

971. Wang Z, Ying Z, Bosy-Westphal A, Zhang J, Schautz B, Later W, et al. Specific metabolic rates of major organs and tissues across adulthood: evaluation by mechanistic model of resting energy expenditure. Am J Clin Nutr 2010;92: 1369–77.

972. Sperandei S, Vieira MC, Reis AC. Adherence to physical activity in an unsupervised setting: explanatory variables for high attrition rates among fitness center members. J Sci Med Sport 2016;19:916–20.

973. Drenowatz C, Grieve GL, DeMello MM: Change in energy expenditure and physical activity in response to aerobic and resistance exercise programs. Springerplus 2015 4:798. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26702387

Journal References: 974-983

Obesity Myths (Continued)

974. Srour B, Fezeu LK, Kesse-Guyot E, et al.: Ultra-processed food intake and risk of cardiovascular disease: prospective cohort study (NutriNet-Sante). BMJ 2019 365:l1451. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/31142457

975. Vandevijvere S, Jaacks LM, Monteiro CA, et al.: Global trends in ultraprocessed food and drink product sales and their association with adult body mass index trajectories. Obes Rev 2019 https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/31099480

976. Ludwig DS, Astrup A, Bazzano LA, et al.: Ultra-Processed Food and Obesity: The Pitfalls of Extrapolation from Short Studies. Cell Metab 2019 30:3-4. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/31230987

977. Monteiro CA, Cannon G, Moubarac JC, et al.: The UN Decade of Nutrition, the NOVA food classification and the trouble with ultra-processing. Public Health Nutr 2018 21:5-17. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28322183

978. Monteiro CA, Cannon G, Levy RB, et al.: Ultra-processed foods: what they are and how to identify them. Public Health Nutr 2019 22:936-941. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30744710

979. Rong S, Snetselaar LG, Xu G, et al.: Association of Skipping Breakfast With Cardiovascular and All-Cause Mortality. J Am Coll Cardiol 2019 73:2025-2032. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/31023424

980. Ballon A, Neuenschwander M, Schlesinger S: Breakfast Skipping Is Associated with Increased Risk of Type 2 Diabetes among Adults: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis of Prospective Cohort Studies. J Nutr 2019 149:106-113. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30418612

981. Sievert K, Hussain SM, Page MJ, et al.: Effect of breakfast on weight and energy intake: systematic review and meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. BMJ 2019 364:l42. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30700403

982. Chowdhury EA, Richardson JD, Gonzalez JT, et al.: Six Weeks of Morning Fasting Causes Little Adaptation of Metabolic or Appetite Responses to Feeding in Adults with Obesity. Obesity (Silver Spring) 2019 27:813-821. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30925197

983. Betts JA, Chowdhury EA, Gonzalez JT, et al.: Is breakfast the most important meal of the day? Proc Nutr Soc 2016 75:464-474. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/27292940

Journal References: 984-991

Obesity Myths (Continued)

984. Casazza K, Fontaine KR, Astrup A, et al.: Myths, presumptions, and facts about obesity. N Engl J Med 2013 368:446-454. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23363498
985. Bjerregaard LG, Pedersen DC, Mortensen EL, et al.: Breastfeeding duration in infancy and adult risks of type 2 diabetes in a high-income country. Matern Child Nutr 2019 e12869. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/31267694
986. Woo JG, Martin LJ: Does Breastfeeding Protect Against Childhood Obesity? Moving Beyond Observational Evidence. Curr Obes Rep 2015 4:207-216. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26627216
987. Ventura AK: Does Breastfeeding Shape Food Preferences? Links to Obesity. Ann Nutr Metab 2017 70 Suppl 3:8-15. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28903109
988. Verduci E, Banderali G, Barberi S, et al.: Epigenetic effects of human breast milk. Nutrients 2014 6:1711-1724. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24763114
989. Allegretti JR, Kassam Z, Mullish BH, et al.: Effects of Fecal Microbiota Transplantation With Oral Capsules in Obese Patients. Clin Gastroenterol Hepatol 2019 https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/31301451
990. Hunter GR, Singh H, Carter SJ, et al.: Sarcopenia and Its Implications for Metabolic Health. J Obes 2019 2019:8031705. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30956817
991. Rossi AP, Rubele S, Calugi S, et al.: Weight Cycling as a Risk Factor for Low Muscle Mass and Strength in a Population of Males and Females with Obesity. Obesity (Silver Spring) 2019 27:1068-1075. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/31231958

Obesity Medicine Association

Disclosures

Obesity Medicine Association

Disclosures

Justin Tondt, MD: Nothing to disclose

Michelle Freshwater, MD, FOMA: Nothing to disclose

Samina Afreen, MD: Nothing to disclose

Sue Benson-Davies, PhD, DCN, MPH, RDN, FAND, LN: Nothing to disclose

Sandra Christensen, MSN, ARNP, FNP-BC, FOMA: Novo Nordisk, Inc: Speaker's Bureau, Lilly: Advisory Board, Gelesis: Advisory Board; Authored "A Clinician's Guide to Discussing Obesity with Patients" published by Springer Nature

Maria Iliakova, MD, MSC: Nothing to disclose

Sara Karjoo, MD: Abbott Nutrition: Speaker's Bureau

Noor Khan, MD, Clinical Associate Professor, Diplomate ABOM: Nothing to disclose

Diana Thiara, MD: Nothing to disclose

Emily Weaver, NP-C: Nothing to disclose

Courtney Whittle, MD, MSW, ABOM Diplomate: Nothing to disclose

Courtney Younglove, MD, FOMA, FACOG: Nothing to disclose

Obesity Medicine Association

Historic Acknowledgement

Obesity Medicine Association

Historic Citation and Authorship

2023

eBook Citation: Tondt J, Freshwater M, Christensen S, Iliakova M, Weaver E, Benson-Davies S, Younglove C, Afreen S, Karjoo S, Khan N, Thiara D, Whittle C. Obesity Algorithm eBook, presented by the Obesity Medicine Association. www.obesityalgorithm.org. 2023. https://obesitymedicine.org/obesity-algorithm/ (Accessed = Insert date)

Free Slide Citation: Tondt J, Freshwater M, Christensen S, Iliakova M, Weaver E, Benson-Davies S, Younglove C, Afreen S, Karjoo S, Khan N, Thiara D, Whittle C. Obesity Algorithm Slides, presented by the Obesity Medicine Association. www.obesityalgorithm.org. 2023. https://obesitymedicine.org/obesity-algorithm-powerpoint/ (Accessed = Insert date)

2021

eBook Citation: Bays HE, McCarthy W, Burridge K, Tondt J, Karjoo S, Christensen S, Ng J, Golden A, Davisson L, Richardson L. Obesity Algorithm eBook, presented by the Obesity Medicine Association. www.obesityalgorithm.org. 2021.. https://obesitymedicine.org/obesity-algorithm/ (Accessed = Insert date)

Free Slide Citation: Bays HE, McCarthy W, Burridge K, Tondt J, Karjoo S, Christensen S, Ng J, Golden A, Davisson L, Richardson L. Obesity Algorithm eBook, presented by the Obesity Medicine Association. www.obesityalgorithm.org. 2021. https://obesitymedicine.org/obesity-algorithm-powerpoint/ (Accessed = Insert date)

2020

eBook Citation: Bays HE, McCarthy W, Christensen S, Tondt J, Karjoo S, Davisson L, Ng J, Golden A, Burridge K, Conroy R, Wells S, Umashanker D, Afreen S, DeJesus R, Salter D, Shah N, Richardson L. Obesity Algorithm eBook, presented by the Obesity Medicine Association. www.obesityalgorithm.org. 2020. https://obesitymedicine.org/obesity-algorithm/ (Accessed = Insert date)

Free Slide Citation: Bays HE, McCarthy W, Christensen S, Tondt J, Karjoo S, Davisson L, Ng J, Golden A, Burridge K, Conroy R, Wells S, Umashanker D, Afreen S, DeJesus R, Salter D, Shah N, Richardson L. Obesity Algorithm Slides, presented by the Obesity Medicine Association. www.obesityalgorithm.org. 2020. https://obesitymedicine.org/obesity-algorithm-powerpoint/ (Accessed = Insert date)

Historic Citation and Authorship

2019

eBook Citation: Bays HE, McCarthy W, Christensen S, Wells S, Long J, Shah NN, Primack C. Obesity Algorithm eBook, presented by the Obesity Medicine Association. www.obesityalgorithm.org. 2019. https://obesitymedicine.org/obesity-algorithm/ (Accessed = Insert date)

Free Slide Citation: Bays HE, McCarthy W, Christensen S, Seger J, Wells S, Long J, Shah NN, Primack C. Obesity Algorithm Slides, presented by the Obesity Medicine Association. www.obesityalgorithm.org. 2019. https://obesitymedicine.org/obesity-algorithm-powerpoint/ (Accessed = Insert date)

2017-2018

Bays HE, Seger, J, Primack C, Long J, Shah NN, Clark TW, McCarthy W. Obesity Algorithm, presented by the Obesity Medicine Association. www.obesityalgorithm.org. 2017-2018

2016-2017

Bays HE, Seger JC, Primack C, McCarthy W, Long J, Schmidt SL, Daniel S, Horn DB, Westman EC: Obesity Algorithm, presented by the Obesity Medicine Association. www.obesityalgorithm.org. 2016-2017

2015-2016

Seger JC, Horn DB, Westman EC, Primack C, Long J, Clark T, McCarthy W, Bays HE. Obesity Algorithm, presented by the Obesity Medicine Association, 2015-2016.

2014-2015

Seger JC, Horn DB, Westman EC, Primack C, Schmidt SL, Ravasia D, McCarthy W, Ferguson U, Sabowitz BN, Scinta W, Bays HE. Obesity Algorithm, presented by the American Society of Bariatric Physicians, 2014-2015.

2013-2014

Seger JC, Horn DB, Westman EC, Lindquist R, Scinta W, Richardson LA, Primack C, Bryman DA, McCarthy W, Hendricks E, Sabowitz BN, Schmidt SL, Bays HE. Obesity Algorithm, presented by the American Society of Bariatric Physicians, 2013-2014.

Obesity Algorithm®

Abridged Edition

2023

7173 S. Havana St., #600-130
Centennial, CO 80112

p: 303.770.2526
f: 303.779.4834

obesitymedicine.org

Obesity Medicine Association
CLINICAL LEADERS IN OBESITY MEDICINE®